3 1761 08713592 7

אֲבָל *Nevertheless, but. yet. Conj*

אֲהָהּ *woe! ah! alas! Intj*

אוֹ *either!*

לָכֵן *therefore*

Philip Gibbs
Psalm 37 ver 21

Hebrew Lexicon
by
W H Barker
[1776]

La Heb. D
B255h

TO

THE HONOURABLE

AND

RIGHT REVEREND FATHER IN GOD

JAMES,

LORD BISHOP OF St. *DAVID's,*

THIS

LEXICON

IS INSCRIBED

By His LORDSHIP's

H5464 1
5.12.46

Most Obedient Humble Servant,

W. H. BARKER.

THE

PREFACE.

THE writings of *Moſes* and the *Prophets* come recommended to us with ſuch ſacred ſolemnity, that ſhould excite our moſt earneſt endeavours to underſtand them in the language in which they were firſt delivered; to effect this, and make if poſſible the Hebrew language a part of ſchool inſtruction, the author of the following Lexicon, about three years ſince, publiſhed *a plain Grammar of that language*, and now commits to the Public the following ſheets, calculated for the uſe of Schools, as well as for private Students. The knowledge of the original Scriptures are ſo pleaſant, and their beauties ſo many, as far outweigh the ſmall labour and time expended in the acquiſition of their language. So eſſentially neceſſary is the knowledge of theſe original Scriptures to the Miniſters of GOD's Word, that he who is ignorant in this point ſhould bluſh, whenever he undertakes to explain to his hearers a paſſage in the ſacred Code: It is in vain for him to alledge his ſkill and knowledge of the Greek language; the Greek of the New Teſtament can never be properly underſtood by any one, who does not underſtand the language of the Old. As all the Scriptures are a revelation from GOD, though they were delivered part by part, at different times, by different perſons, in different places, and in different ages, through the continued ſpace of fifteen hundred years, from *Moſes* to St. *John* in *Patmos*; yet they muſt be every where conſiſtent in principles, views, ſentiments, and

unifor-

uniformity of ſtyle, elſe the ALMIGHTY would be found to contradict himſelf; ſo then the New Teſtament is only the fulfilling of the Old: now who will venture to affirm that he underſtands the latter half of this revelation, when he is at the ſame time ſo completely ignorant, that he knows not a word, or even a letter, in which the former was written?

IT was an expreſſion frequent in the mouth of *Melanchton*, that he preferred the knowledge of the Hebrew before all the wealth of a kingdom; and well he might, if he was a ſedulous enquirer after truth and knowledge; as a ſcholar he was acquainted with the language, from which all others have branched out as from a parent-ſtock, and which contained an hiſtory of many ages when other languages were mute, and other hiſtories contained nothing that could be depended upon. Without doubt, this was the unvaried language of our firſt parents, and the general one at the Diſperſion: As new objects occurred, and the Children of Iſrael became acquainted with trade, arts and ſciences, many new words might, nay muſt, have been introduced, and other old ones uſed in a more extended ſenſe, yet the ground work remained the ſame, as is ſufficiently evident from the firſt chapters of *Geneſis*, thus, אדם, *Adam*, had his name from דם, *to be like*, becauſe created in the likeneſs of GOD, *Gen.* 1. 26. *Eve*, חוה, *i. e. Life*, was ſo named, becauſe ſhe was to be the mother of all living, *Gen.* 3. 20. *Cain*, קין, *i. e. Gain*, was ſo named by *Eve*, who at his birth ſaid, *I have gained* a man from the LORD; but *Abel*, אבל, *Lamentation*, for he was murdered,

and thence proceeded a train of woe and lamentation to his parents, and to the murderer in particular, who from that moment was proclaimed a fugitive and vagabond: No ſooner was a Son born, to be *ſet* in the place of the murdered *Abel*, than his mother named him *Set*, שת, *Seth*. Theſe and many other particulars might be brought of the language being in part the ſame before the deluge, as it was in the time of *Ezra*, who ſettled the Code of Hebrew Scripture. As this language has ſuch evident marks of the higheſt antiquity, for in all probability all others were at firſt but dialects of it, the author of the following Lexicon has placed the moſt evident derivatives in ſuch languages as he was acquainted with at the bottom of the page, with ſome mark of reference to the root from whence they are ſuppoſed to ſpring: That they may be derived is ſuppoſed by the word being there placed, but the manner in which they are formed is not always mentioned, in order that the Student may, if he thinks proper, paſs them by unnoticed, or otherwiſe exerciſe his own ingenuity.

The plan on which this Lexicon has been executed is that of Mr. *Pike*'s, who ſo digeſted his Work, as to eaſe the attempt in ſearching for the *Root*, which in the generality of books of this kind might have been ſought for in ſeven or eight different places without ſucceſs: All the reader has now to do is to obſerve this general Rule, *Reject all affixes and letters acquired in forming, and under the three or two remaining letters, the root required may be found.* Sometimes when only two radicals remain, the ה with

with an hyphen has been added in the Lexicon, to ſhew that it is not ſtrictly radical: nor is the ו, which in other Lexicons has been inſerted in many roots of two letters, regarded in this; neither is the feminine noun put down unleſs neceſſary, and it contained a ſenſe different from the maſculine. Let it be remembered alſo, that the *Defectives* in *Pe-nun* and *Pe-iod* are ranked under their reſpective permanent letters, ſo that the reader will find his trouble much more eaſed than when he was obliged to attend to the old rule for finding the root, which was this, *Reject all affixes and letters acquired in forming, if leſs than three remain, add* י *or* נ *to the beginning*; *or* ו *or* י *to the middle*; *or double the ſecond radical*; *or add* ה *or* א *to the end.*

In the courſe of this work all the Chaldee words, and ſome Hebrew ones, have been ſupplied, which Mr. *Pike* either purpoſely omitted, or elſe they eſcaped his elaborate diligence. The quotations that are interſperſed, and refer to the chapter and verſe of the bible, are tranſcribed from the above Gentleman, with the ſame freedom as he tranſcribed them before from the excellent Concordance of Dr. *Taylor* of *Norwich*: In a word, the author has taken from every writer that lay in his way whatever favoured his purpoſe without thinking himſelf in the leaſt accountable: Whenever a paſſage in Scripture required a ſenſe different from what was uſually exhibited, it has been freely adopted, though not without mentioning at the ſame time how it had been rendered by *others:* The Authors moſtly conſulted were *Pike, Parkhurſt, Taylor* and

Dr. *Gregory Sharpe*, but moſt of all the Scriptures themſelves.

THOSE who know how many Books muſt be turned over in a compilement of this ſort, will eaſily pardon the inaccuracies that may occur, eſpecially when he recollects with *Scaliger* the laborious toil of a Lexicon writer.

Si quem dura manet ſententia judicis olim,
Damnatum ærumnis ſuppliciiſque caput ;
Hunc neque fabrili laſſent ergaſtula maſſâ,
Nec rigidas vexent foſſa metalla manus ;
Lexica contexat, *nam cetera, quid moror?* omnes
Pœnarum facies hic labor unus habet.

To the Student the author would recommend the being attentive to every particularity of the language, as well as the different changes each word might be ſuppoſed to undergo from a falſe pronunciation, as this perhaps has been the ſource of greater variation in the original text than uſually imagined: A Scribe would naturally write as he pronounced, and thus confound letters of the ſame organ, hence perhaps נשון, 2*Sam.* 1. 22. is written for נסון, and שור for סור, *Hoſ.* 9. 12. words ſuppoſed to be thus changed, are noted in the following work; and the acute Critic might find out ſome hundreds more than are here noticed, though ſome words of this kind are now ſo far conſidered as ſeparate roots, that they have obtained a ſeparate place for themſelves in every Lexicon, thus שמך and סמך, שעף and סעף, are conſidered as diſtinct roots, though evidently related, if not quite the ſame. It is to enable the reader to judge of theſe interchanges that the letters

letters in the following ſhort Grammar are ranged according to the organ of ſpeech, by which they are ſuppoſed to be pronounced, and at the ſame time it is hinted what letters not of the ſame organ do alſo interchange. There are ſome particular advantages, as Mr. *Pike* has well obſerved, which this language has above all others. In its alphabet it has but juſt ſo many letters as anſwer all the ſimple articulations of ſpeech. It has but two or three letters to each primitive root. It has fixed upon thoſe letters for ſerviles, which are moſt eaſily pronounced. It varies the root in the moſt brief and expeditious way by an addition of one or two of the ſerviles. It has no more moods, tenſes, numbers and genders than are neceſſary and nature requires. Throughout all the derivatives of the ſame root the original idea is ſtill preſerved, thus גל־ה, or גול, *to roll.* When it doubles its laſt radical, it doubles as it were its idea, and גלל, is *to roll over and over*; but when it doubles both its radicals, as in גלגל, it ſignifies *to roll repeatedly over and over again*, or *repeatedly roll round and round*, hence this laſt word ſignifies *a wheel*, or any thing in perpetual rotation: Again, when a root takes א, this letter either increaſes or elſe diminiſhes, and inverts the ſenſe, thus גבא, to be *hollow*, comes from גב־ה, to be *prominent*, the א inverting the meaning, but דכא, ſignifies to *deſtroy*, to *ſmite ſo as to kill*, from דכ־ה, ſimply to *ſmite down*. Many more particulars are mentioned in this Lexicon under each ſervile letter, and more ſtill might be obſerved, but to notice every ſingularity would lead us into a diſſertation on the language. As the origin of alphabetical

betical writing has been hinted under the letter א, and the ancient form of the letters frequently mentioned, the author has prefixed the Samaritan form to the Hebrew, as evidently the oldeſt we are now acquainted with. Such as the following ſhort Grammar does not ſatisfy, are referred to a larger one, publiſhed by the ſame hand, with Biblical examples, at *Carmarthen*, in 1773.

THE following ſheets were laboured with a good deſign; may the bleſſing of GOD attend the uſe of them.

FREE-SCHOOL, CARMARTHEN,
June 26, 1776.

The following ABBREVIATIONS *frequently occur in this* LEXICON.

Der. Derivatives. *It.* Italian. *W.* Welſh. *Lat.* Latin. *Lit. tr.* Literis tranſpoſitis. ( ) Radical meaning, not in the Hebrew. *Maſ.* Maſculine. *Fem.* Feminine. ה־, the ה not ſtrickly radical. *Others*, as rendered by others, *&c.*

A COM-

HEBREW LEXICON.

THE form of the Hebrew letters, now in uſe, is modern and different from the ancient characters, which are ſtill retained in the Samaritan; the rude and uncooth ſhapes of theſe plainly indicate, that they were originally the outlines of thoſe ſymbolic figures formerly made uſe of. Egypt is univerſally allowed to have been the parent of idolatry, which had its riſe, in all probability, from the uſe of ſymbols in the communication of ideas. Inſtead of this uncertain method, ſome great genius, conſidering the powers of the human voice, abridged ſome of the moſt remarkable of theſe ſymbols, and adapted them to ſounds; hence the names as well as the rude characters of the old Phœnician or Samaritan alphabet, might repreſent the image whence the character had been taken: thus אלף which ſignifies an ox, might in the firſt rude alphabet have been the abridged ſymbol of that animal.

א

is the firſt vowel and letter of the Hebrew and almoſt every other alphabet, as a numeral it ſtands for 1, and with two dots over it א 1000. --- It is alſo a ſervile (1.) when *prefixed*, (from אני the 1ſt pronoun, it denotes the firſt perſon ſingular future as אפקד *I will viſit*; (2.) it forms ſome verbal nouns as אצבע *a finger*, from צבע *to be oblong*; (3.) *poſtfixed* to verbs (perhaps from לא) like the alpha of the Greek, it inverts their meaning, as

ברא *to concrete*, from בר *to ſecrete*; (4.) from הוא, like the Greek alpha it marks ſomething eminent in the idea, or adds emphaſis, as הבא *to take ſhelter*, from הב *to hide*; (5.) it is paragogic, *i. e.* frequently added to words and ſupplies the place of adverbs: א paragogic is annexed to ſuch perſons of verbs as end in ו and has there the force of הוא from which it ſeems borrowed, *Eccl.* 11. 3. יהו inſtead of יהי הוא there *that tree* ſhall *certainly* be. *Iſai.* 28. 12. אבוא they would not, *though thus ſpoken to.*

אב־ה to *ſwell* with deſire, conſent, be willing. אב a ſtate of ſwelling greenneſs, *Job* 8. 12. green fruits, *Cant.* 6. 10. a father from his affection; inventor, teacher, leader, pl. maſ. אבות, אוב, אב a conjurer, familiar ſpirit, one ſwoln or inſpired, inflation. אבות bottles, bags made of ſkins. אבוי ſorrow, deſirous of relief, *Prov.* 23. 29. אביון poor, wanting. אביונה deſire, the caper tree which excites both appetite and luſt. איב to ſwell with hatred, *Exod.* 23. 22. איבה bitter enmity. יאב to long for. אביב אבב verdure, new corn, month of corn (March) when the corn eared.*

אבד (בד) to *periſh*, deſtroy. אבדה a thing periſhed. אבדן, אבדון deſtruction.

אבה, אבחה terror, or claſhing of ſwords, *Ezec.* 21. 15.†

אבטח *Num.* 11. 5. melons. *See* בטח

אבך *Iſai.* 9. 18. to *evaporate*, mount up, be diſſipated.

אֲבָל to be deſolate; mourn; a particle of ſorrowful aſſertion, in truth. אבל, אובל a river. *See* בל

אבן a *ſtone* (diſpoſed in ſtrata, ſee בן); a ſtool, ſeat of ſtone; a weight.‡

* Derivatives from this root are Ηβη, youth, αιβοι, alas; πατηρ, pater, father; βουτις, obba, a bottle; abba, abbot; aveo, to deſire; avus, grandfather. † W. afwch. ‡ Even.

אבנט

אֲבָל nevertheless, but, yet. Conj.

אבנט a belt or girdle (quaſi א־בנת *the decent* garb.)*

אבעבע blains. *Jee* בעה.

אבס to ſtuff, cram with food. אבום ſtalled, fatted, a ſtall or crib for fattening. מאבסים ſtorehouſes, magazines of proviſions, *Jer.* 50.26.†

אבק duſt; to wreſtle, raiſe a duſt; powder of aromatics, *Cant.* 3.6.

אבר, אביר ſtrong, mighty, valiant; bulls, horſes, *Jer* 47. 3. a wing, to wing, *Job* 39. 26.‡

אברך father of bleſſings, *Gen.*41.43. R. בא and רך

אגד, אגדה a bunch or bundle, *Exod.* 12. 22. *Iſai.* 58.6. a troop or company, 2 *Sam.* 2.25. a bundle of rays of light which reach to the earth, *Amos* 9. 6. R. גד.

אגוז a nut, walnut, *Cant.*6.11. R. גז to protect.

אגל a drop, *Job* 38. 28. R. גל to roll.

אגם, אגמן a lake or pool; a caldron, *Job* 41. 20. an aquatic ruſh or reed; a band made of ruſh, or according to others an hook bent like a reed, *Job* 41. 2. R. גם to abound.

אגן a baſon, goblet R. גן to protect. Goblets were covered. ‖

אגף the wing of an army. אגפי auxiliaries, partiſans R. גף to adhere.

אגר to collect, gather, carry in corn or fruit. אגרה אגרא a letter with intelligence collected. אגורת a ſmall coin probably the ſame as the גרה 1 *Sam.* 2. 36. R. גר to move §.

אגרטלי baſons, *Ezra* 1.9. R. אגר, and טל what falls.

אד a miſt or vapour, *Gen.* 2. 6. *Job* 36. 27. אוד a

* Der. bonnet, bind, band, &c. † Obeſus, fat; Apis; Βους, bos, an ox; and the letters of this root being tranſpoſed, or read from left to right, we have ſepe, as præſepe, a ſtall for oxen, and ſepio, to incloſe. ‡ W. briaw; οβειμος, ſtrong; αβγος, fair. lit. tra. robur, ſtrength. ‖ Αγλος, αγλειον, a veſſel. § Αγειρω, to gather, αγγαροι, letter carriers; agger, an heap.

fire-brand emitting ſparks, *Iſai.* 7. 4. *Amos* 4. 11. *Zech.* 3. 2. אודת, אודת n. f. pl. motives; becauſe of, concerning. איד calamity, dejection. R. יד to caſt forth.*

אדב to waſte, conſume, grieve, torment, 1 *Sam.* 2. 33.

אדם to be red, died red, a ſardius or ruby; Adam, man, *ſee* דם. אדמה ground, red earth, vegetable mould. אדמדם, אדמונה very red. †

אדן a baſe or ſocket. אדון, אדני a ſuſtainer, lord, maſter, an hinge. A particle of time, then. R. דן to judge.‡

אדר to be magnificent, pompous, glorious, famous, *&c.* אדיר mighty, noble, excellent, *&c.* *a robe of honour* adorned with fur. אדרת אדר magnificence, אדרי threſhing floors, *Dan.* 2. 35. אדר the twelfth month of the Jews (part of Febuary and March) famous for the event noticed, *Eſt.* 9. 1.‖

אדרגזריא nobles, prefects, *Dan.* 3. 2, 3. R. אדר and גזר decree.

אדרזדא pompouſly, *Ezra* 7. 23. R. זד pride.

אדרכן a *Daric*, a coin ſtruck by Darius the Mede, Ezra who reviſed the Chronicles might reduce the money in David's time to what was known in his own, *Ezra* 8. 27. 1 *Chron.* 29. 7. value about 1*l.* 5*s.*§

אדרמלך Adrammeleck (R. אדר and מלך king) name of an idol, 2 *Kings* 17. 31.

† אֲהָהּ an expreſſion of nature in grief, ah! alas.

אהב to love (from אב q.) נאהב lovely, אהב אהבה love, מאהב a lover.

אהל to fix, eſtabliſh (from אל to protect), pitch a tent, a tent. אהלות, אהלים aloes, an aromatic

* Οιτος, calamity; ατω, to ruin. lit. tra. δαιω, to burn. † αδαμας, diamond. ‡ αδωνις, dominus; Sp. don. ‖ αδρος, abundant; αιθης, æther. § δραχμη, drachm, dram.

tree

tree, with *ſhadowing* branches fit to tent under.*

או־ה to ſigh after, chooſe, deſire, long, luſt after, תאוה, אות, מאוי deſire, luſt, תאות utmoſt bounds; rather, deſirable productions, *Gen.* 49. 26. נאוה deſireable, comely, נאות pleaſant places, paſtures, habitations. או a particle implying *choice*, or, either, whether, if, *&c.* אוֹי, אוֹיָה an exclamation in diſtreſs, oh! woe! alas! אי a place or country diſtant from Judea, to find which they muſt aſk *Where?* *Gen.* 10. 5. *Iſai.* 23. 2, 6. איה a ravenous bird of the hawk kind, a merlin, *Job* 28. 7. *Lev.* 11. 44: *Deut.* 14. 13. איים Jackalls, *Iſai:* 13: 22.†

אוב, אוד, אול, *&c. ſee* אב *&c.* omitting the ו

אזי, אז then, at that time, מאז from there, ſince.

אזא אזה to heat with fire, *Dan.* 3. 19, 22. ‡

אזב, אזוב *Hyſſop, ſee* זב. ||

אזד eſcape, get away, *Dan.* 2. 5, 8.

אזל to go away, begone, *Deut.* 32. 36. *Prov.* 20. 14. be ſpent, 1 *Sam.* 9. 7. fail, *Job* 14. 11. מאוזל going to and fro, *Ezek.* 27. 19. תזלי for תאזלי gaddeſt thou about, *Jer.* 2. 36.

אזן the ear, to weigh, give ear, conſider, ponder, *Eccleſ.* 12. 9. מאוזנים balances, ſcales hanging like ears. אזן a girdle, weapon, *Deut.* 23. 14. *ſee* זן §

אזק a chain or handcuff, *Jer.* 40. 1, 4. R. זק

אזר to gird, bind round; the ancient garments were long, whence to *gird up the loins* was to prepare for action, hence it ſignifies military ſtrength and fortitude. אזור a girdle. ¶

* Der. αυλη, aulæum, hall. † μαω, to deſire earneſtly; ευ, well; ουαι, woe! ου, where; heu, væ, alas; αια, alas. W. dihewyd. ‡ αζω to dry, alſo roaſt; αζα, ſoot; ζεω, to be hot, ſeeth. || υσσωπος, hyſop. § ους, οας, an ear. ¶ ζειρα σειρα, a chain or cord.

אח־ה

either

אולי perhaps אל אולם verily, truly Adv. also nevertheless — Conj

אח־ה to consociate; אח a brother, relation, cousin, country-man. אחות a sister. אחוה brotherhood, *Zech.* 11. 14. אח an hearth or grate where fuel is heaped to burn, *Jer.* 36. 22, 23. אחו a flag, whence many *brothers* from one stock, *Job* 8. 11. a meadow, place where flags grow, *Gen.* 41. 2, 18. אָח a natural note of grief, ah! heh! *Ezek.* 6. 11. האח a particle of gladness, aha! ahah. אַחַלַי O that, from אח and לי to me, 2 *Kings* 5. 2. *Psal.* 119. 5. אוח, אחים doleful creatures or yells of wild beasts, *Isai.* 36. 22, 23. אחיה a declaration, from חוה*

אחד from אחת *one*, each, any, first, once. *v.* יחד

אחז to *take*, seize, lay hold of, possess. אחזה possession.†

אַחַלַי O that, *v.* אח ‡

אחמתא a vessel, chest, *&c.* *Ezra* 6. 2.

אחר, אחרי behind, after, afterwards, another; to come after, tarry, defer, delay, אחור backward, hinder part, the west, אחרון latter, last, future, hindermost, afterward, western, אחרנית backward, back again, אחרית last, latter end, extremity.‖

אחשדרפנים *Persian noblemen* who waited near the king, from אחש great, דר to *remain* and פני *in the presence.*

אחשתרנים *mules* in Persic, *Ester* 8. 10, 14.

אַחַת fem. one. *see* אחד

אט, אַט, לאט, לאטי softly, slowly. אטים conjurers, charmers who in a low manner muttered their charms, *Isai.* 19. 3.

אטד bramble, thorn, *Judg.* 9. 14, 15. *Ps.* 58. 9.

אטם to shut, stop the lips, *Prov.* 17. 28. ears, *Ps.*

* Der. ειαμενη, meadow; hay. † εχουσα, possessing. ‡ αξαλε, I wish. ‖ other, after; W. gohir. αυριον, morrow.

18. 5. applied to windows, narrow, cloſed, 1 *Kings* 6. 5. *Ezek.* 40. 16.

אטון fine linen yarn, or tapeſtry made of ſuch yarn.*

אטר to ſhut, obſtruct, cloſe, *Pſ.* 69. 15. left-handed, obſtructed in the right hand, *Judg.* 3. 15.†

אי, איה where; whence אי for אוי *Eccl.* 4, 10: 10. 16. איים Jackalls, איה a Kite. *ſee* אור

איב, איד, איך, *&c.* *ſee* אב *&c.* omitting י

אים terrible, אימה terror, אימתה deadly terror, from אים and מת to die. אמתני terrible, *Dan.* 7. 7.

אך a particle of earneſtneſs, ſurely, nevertheleſs, but only, *&c.*

איך, איכה, איככה how, where? from אי and כה thee.

אכזר cruel. *ſee* כזר

אכל to eat, feed, devour, conſume, אוכיל, אכל, אכלה, מאכל meat, food, fuel. מאכלה a knife or ſword.‡

אכן certainly, ſurely, verily, *&c.* *ſee* כן

אכף to crave, or urge. *ſee* כף

אכר an huſbandman. *ſee* כר ||

אל־ה this root occurs not as a verb; but the radical idea is ſuppoſed to mean interpoſition, hence it is the name of God as an interpoſer; alſo to adjure, ſwear, curſe; an oath, curſe, *Lam.* 3. 65. אלוה a title of Chriſt who was to be a curſe for us. אלהים God, Gods; the divine Trinity mutually *engaged* for our redemption, or Him by whom we ſwear and to whoſe curſe we are ſubjected: *princes*, *rulers*, judges ſworn to protect, and who have power to curſe their ſubjects. אליה the

* Der. οθονη, οθονιον, linen, thread; Αθηνη, Minerva. † ατερ, without. ‡ ακολος, bit of bread; κολον, χιλος, food; χολας, κολον, inteſtines; χειλος, lip; κωλην, gammon of bacon; κωλην, culina, kitchen; colo, to train; culinder; and with *mem* prefixed, macellum, a market; μαχελη, a cleaver. || Ager, acre.

large

large rump of the eaſtern ſheep, a part devoted to God and conſumed by fire, *Exod.*29.22. *Lev.* 3.9. אל prefixed to nouns ſame as ל *to*, &c. but preceeding verbs future, ſame as לא: אל to, at, againſt, towards, of, among. אלול אליל an idol, thing of no value, vain, אלול *Neh.* 6. 15. a month (part of Auguſt and September) when nothing remained in the fields. אללי woe to me, I am come to nought, *Job* 10.15. *Mic.*7.1. אלי lament, *Joel* 1.8. אל, אלה pronoun *theſe*. אלו if, tho', *Eccl.* 6.6. *Eſt.*7.4. behold, ſee, lo, *Dan.*2.31.---אול אולי as a *noun* a defence, *Pſ.* 73.4. defenders, 2 *Kings* 24. 15. a particle of uncertainty, peradventure, if ſo be, *&c.* אויל, אוילי a fool acting uncertainly, raſhly; fooliſh, mad, *evil*; אולת folly. איל ſtrength, defence, power, a mighty one; ſtrong cattle with horns for a defence, a ram, ſtag, hart, hind; leader; porch or ſome principal part of a building. אל, אלון, אלה a ſtrong oak. אילות *Pſ.* 22.19. ſtrength. לאל in the power of, *Gen.* 31. 29. אל mighty God. הואיל יאל to *fix*, reſolve upon, attempt, begin, be pleaſed with, be content, inflexible. נאל, נואל to be reſolute, obſtinate and fooliſh, Jer. 50. 36. to dote.*

אלגביש great hail-ſtones, *Ezek.*13.11,13: 38.22. *ſee* גבש

אלגומים (from אל not, and גם to fill) a wood which will not rot, or imbibe water;

אלמגים (from אל and מג to diſſolve) the algum, or almug tree, a ſpecies of the cedar, or ſome hard wood not ſubject to decay, Braſil-wood, 1 *Kings* 10. 11, 12.

אלח to rot, be putrid, ſtink, *Job* 15.16. *Pſ.* 14.3. and 53. 4. †

* Der. ελλος, a fawn; υλη, alnus, tree; ελαινος, the olive; nil, nihil, nothing; W. elain, ffôl; evil. † Oleo, to ſcent.

אלך pron. thoſe, *Dan.* 3. 12.

אלם to tie together, bind; אלם, אלמה a ſheaf. אלם, נאלם to be tongue-tied, dumb; אלמני (from אלם and ני I) ſuch an one, ſuch and ſuch not naming perſon or thing, *Ruth* 4. 1. 1 *Sam.* 21. 2. אלם, אולם, אילם an arch, vault, porch of materials compacted together. אולם a particle of firmneſs, but, truly. אלמן (from אל not and מנה a part) forſaken, widdowed, one who has loſt her *part*, or perhaps who moans in ſilence; אלמן, אלמנות widowhood.

אל a grove of oaks, a plain. *ſee* אל*

אלן, אלין theſe, thoſe, *Dan.* 2. 44.

אלף to guide, direct, teach; to learn, *Prov.* 22. 25. a duke, director, leader. אלוף diſciple, inſtruction. אלף a thouſand, the chief diviſion of an army, אלופים heads of thouſands, *Gen.* 36. אלף an ox.†

אלץ to urge, teaze, moleſt, *Judges* 16. 16.‡

אם to ſuſtain; אמות poſts, pillars, ſupporters, *Iſa.* 6. 4. אם a mother ſupporting her child, a metropolis, 2 *Sam.* 20. 19. *Jer.* 15. 8. the mother of a way, *i. e.* where two ways meet, *Ezek.* 21. 21. אמה a female ſlave, *viz.* porter; alſo the arm which ſupports a man in reclining; a cubit, about 22 inches. אום, לאום a family or nation ſprung from one mother; אם conditional particle, if, ſuppoſing that. אים terrible, אימה terror, death, fear; אימים אמים terrors; giants, *Deut.* 2. 11. idols, *Jer.* 5. 38. *ſee* ים||

אמל to faint, be weak; אמלל languiſh, be very feeble. R. מל.

אמן to be firm, ſtable, truſty; ſupported, eſtabliſh-

* Der. with Beth prefixed, βαλανος an acorn which grows on the oak. † αλφω find, ελεφας elephant. lit. tr. πολυς many, φυλη tribe. ‡ αλυσος intolerable; and with Mem prefixed, moleſtus, moleſt. || Arm. W. amaeth. amo μαμμαια, μαμμη μαμμα mamma, μαια nurſe, οιμη road, μην truly.

ed; so be it. האמין believe; אמון faithful. אמונה set office, trust, faith, faithfulness, truth. אמנות strong pillars, 2 *Kings* 18. 16. אמנם אמנה truly, indeed, in truth; אמת truth. אמן a foster father, אמנת a nurse. אמון a child, a nursling.*

אמון multitude. *see* המן

אמן to fortify, make strong, courageous. אמיץ strong, אמצה strength. מאמצים forces, *Job* 36. 19. אמן bay colour, *Zech.* 6. 3, 7.

אמר to branch out, say, think, resolve, command, appoint, *&c.* אמרי, אמיר branch, branches, *Isai.* 17. 6, 9. אמר, אמרה a word, saying. מאמר a decree. האמיר to advouch. התאמר to boast.†

אמש dark, gloomy, gloomines, *Job* 30. 3. yesternight, late in the evening, lately.

אמת truth. *see* אמן

אן, אנה whither, where. אנה ואנה hither and thither, any whither. עד אנה how long? אנה to mourn, lament, *Isai.* 3. 26: 19. 8. to happen as occasion of sorrow, cause to come, impel, deliver, *Exod.* 21. 13. happen, assault, befal, *Ps.* 91. 12. *Prov.* 12. 21. seek a quarrel, 2 *Kings* 5. 7. אניה, תאניה *Isai.* 29. 2. *Lam.* 2. 5. grief, lamentation, moan. תאנה occasion of grief, *Judg.* 14. 4. impetuosity of lust, *Jer.* 2. 24. התאנן to complain, *Num.* 11. 1. *Lam.* 3. 39. אן, און iniquity causing moan, vanity, trouble, idolatry; an idol, *Isai.* 56. 3. תאנים lies, vanities, *Ezek.* 24. 12. אנים unjust men, *Prov.* 11. 9. און impetuous strength, activity. אני, אניה a ship or navy. אין no, not, without, nothing, nobody. אנא, אנה I pray thee. אני, אנכי pron. I, me; plu. נו, אנחנו, אנו we, us.‡

* Der. Man, μην truly, Amen. † lit. tr. ερμης Mercury, god of speech, ερμηνευω interpret; ramus, branch, rumor. ρημα word. W. ymadrodd. ‡ αια, naenia, sorrow; να that; ναυς a ship; unus one; any, ανευ without.

אנח to ſigh, groan; אנחה a ſigh, grief, groan. אנחנו we miſerable.*

אנך to diſſolve, melt; lead, a plumb-line, *Amos* 7. 7. אנכי I.

אנס to compel, *Eſt.* 1. 8. give trouble, *Dan.* 4. 6.†

אנף to breathe thro' the noſtrils, be angry; אף noſtrils, anger, face. אנפה a furious bird, hawk, *Lev.* 11. 19. *Deut.* 14. 8. אנפי face, countenance, *Dan.* 2. 46: 3. 19.‡

אנק to cry out in anguiſh; אנקה a crying out; ferret, lizard, from its doleful cry, *Lev.* 11. 30.‖

אנש to be ſick to death, אנוש incurable; mortal man. נשים women, wives. *ſee* נש §

אסוך a pot of oil. *ſee* סוך

אסם barn, ſtorehouſe, *Deut.* 28. 8. *Prov.* 3. 10. *ſee* סם

אסן miſchief, productive of death, *Gen.* 42. 4, *&c.* *ſee* סן ¶

אסף to gather, collect, bring in, aſſemble, gather in, take away; and from סוף to conſume; מאסף rereward, *Numbers* 10. 25. אסיף in-gathering. אספות, אספים aſſemblies. אספסף a collected multitude. ::

אספרנא (from ספר to recount) ſtudiouſly, exactly.

אסר to bind with cords, chains, unite; to bind by a vow, impriſon, to harneſs a chariot, ſet an army in array, מסרת, מוסר a bond, אסיר a priſoner. אסר an obligatory decree, *Dan.* 6, 7. 8.‖‖

אע, אעא wood, *Ezra* 5. 8. *Dan.* 5. 4.

אף (from אנף) the noſe, noſtrils, face; wrath, fury. As a particle, alſo, yea, certainly, plainly;

* Der. anxious. W. chwi. wane, wan, want. † W. annos. onus burden. ‡ *ανοπαια* bird of prey. W. enaid, wyneb. ‖ anguiſh, anxious, ango. W. uchenaid. lit. tra. *κηυω* cano to ſound; *χαυω* yawn or bawl. § *αινος* miſerable. lit. tra. *νοσος* ſick. ¶ *σειυω* hurt; ſin. :: *Cπαω* draw, *νοσφιζω* withdraw, *νοσφιν* apart. ‖‖ *σειρα*.

how much more, how much leſs. אפה to bake; אפה, אופה, מאפה a baker. תפינים pieces baked, *Lev.* 6. 21. אפה, איפה, איף an ephah, a meaſure equal to 7 gallons 2 qts. half pint wine meaſure. איפוא, איפה, אפו, אפוא where, now, here, what ſort, (the א and ה are here paragogic) אפף to ſurround with violence.*

אפר to bind cloſe or gird a garment, *Exod.* 29. 5. *Lev.* 8. 7. אפרה, אפור, אפד an ephod, a garment belonging to the high prieſt. אפרת an idol's garment, *Iſai.* 30. 22.

אפרן a royal tent, pavilion, *Dan.* 11. 45.†

אופז Uphaz, *Dan.* 10. 5. *Jer.* 10, 9. *ſee* פז

אפל, אפלה, מאפל dark, darkneſs; מאפליה (the יה from יהוה being paragogic) groſs darkneſs, *Jer.* 2. 31. אפילת not grown up, concealed in darkneſs, *Exod.* 9. 32.‡

אופן, אפן a wheel (from פן) ‖

אפס to fail, ceaſe to be; end, failing, defect, nought; ancles, extremities of the feet, *Ezek.* 47. 3. only, nevertheleſs, except, none beſides.

אפע a viper, badly render'd nought, *Iſai.* 41. 24. *ſee* פע §

אפק to reſtrain, conſtrain, keep within bounds, to retain, refrain; force oneſelf, 1 *Sam.* 13. 12. אפיקים mighty, *i.e.* men retaining courage, *Job* 12. 21. אפיק a channel, river, ſtream; compact, firm, ſtrong; אפיקי ſtrong pieces, channels, *Job* 40. 18. גאוה אפיקי מגנים his pride (ſcales) is the cavities of ſhields, *Job* 41. 15. ¶

אפתים a kind of tribute, *Ezra* 4. 13.‖‖

* Der. פנ, face; *αφταω* *εψω* to dreſs meat; oven; *αβαξ* cake. W. pobi; *αμφι* about. † apto apt. ‡ *πελος*, pullus ruſſet; pallor pale. W. Ffael, pabell. ‖ *απηνη* carriage. § *οφις* viper. ¶ *πηγνυω* figo; pango, fix, *πηγη* fountain. Fr. empecher. ‖‖ affatim abundantly.

אפר aſhes, אופיר ophir. אפריון *ſee* פר*

אץ, אוץ narrow, *Joſh.* 17. 15. haſty, *Prov.* 21. 5: 29. 20. to preſs, be ſtraitened, haſten.†

אצל near, beſides, by; to place near oneſelf, ſelect, reſerve; אצלים nobles, ſelect ones, *Ezod.* 24. 11. אציל an arm-pit; אצילה a great cubit, *i.e.* reaching to the arm-pit, *Ezek.* 41. 8.‡

אצר to ſtore or treaſure up. אוצר a treaſure, treaſury.‖

אקו a wild goat, from its cry, *Deut.* 15. 5. *ſee* אנק

אר, אור to flow, ſhine, light, enlighten; a river, *Amos* 8. 8. מאור a light, luminary; מאורה a den open to the light, *Iſai.* 11. 8. ארה to pluck, tear off, crop; eat, devour, *Pſ.* 80. 12. *Cant.* 5. 1. ſet on fire, or tear off, *Iſai.* 27. 11. ארת herbs, 2 *Kings* 4. 39. *Iſai.* 6. 19. אריות, ארות ſtalls. אריה, ארי the tearer, *i. e.* a lion. אריאל, אראל lion of God, lion-like. אורים Urim and ותמים Thummim, lights and perfections, *Exod.* 28. 30. perhaps ſhould be rendered ſtones *irradiating* and *perfect*; or perhaps *Urim* and *Thummim* might be put on the breaſt-plate, as *Holineſs to the Lord* was on the mitre. יאר a river, flood. ארר to curſe, מארה curſing. ארו to ſee, behold, *Dan.* 7. 2.§

ארב to lie in wait, in ambuſh, מארב ambuſhments, a den, place of ambuſh, window, hole, chimney, *Hoſ.* 13. 3. ארבות ſpoils taken by ambuſh, *Iſai* 25. 11. ארבה a locuſt, graſs-hopper. *ſee* רב

ארג to weave; a weaver, a weaver's ſhuttle, *Job* 7. 6. ארנז a coffer, 1 *Sam.* 6, 8, 11, 15. ¶

ארגמן, ארגונא, ארגון purple. *ſee* רגם

* Der. Africa; τεφρα duſt; frio, crumble. † Haſte. ‡ axilla, arm-pit; Fr. aiſelle; ala, wing. ‖ σωρευω σορος acervus, amaſs; θησαυρος treaſure. § αρα curſe; air, hour, year, heart, hearth, jar. W. awyr, dwyn. αρω lift up. ¶ εργανη, Minerva; αραχνη, araneus. Fr. araignee, ſpider.

ארז a Cedar: the radical idea is *firmneſs*, and ſtill remains in the Arabic.

ארח to journey; a way, path, manner; a traveller, wayfaring man; ארחות company of travellers, *Iſai.* 21. 13. ארחה proviſion for a journey, allowance.*

ארך long, length, to be long, prolonged, tarry. ארוכה health, the prolongation of life.†

ארמן a palace. *ſee* רם

ארן, ארון an ark or cheſt; an aſh, *Iſai.* 44. 14. *ſee* רן ‡

ארנבת the *hare*, *Lev.* 11. 6. *Deut.* 14. 7. from ארה to crop and ניב the produce of the ground.

ארע the ſame as ארץ

ארץ the earth, a country, land, ground.‖

ארקא *Jer* 10. 11. the ſame as ארץ §

ארש to betroth, eſpouſe, ארשת *Pſalm* 21. 2. requeſt or betrothing.¶

אש fire. אשה offering made by fire. אשישיה, אשש 2*Sam.* 6. 19. 1*Chron.* 16. 3. *Cant.* 2. 5. *Hoſ.* 3. 1. *Iſai.* 16. 8. a flagon; rather confectionaries prepared by fire. אשישים, אשש *Iſai.* 14. 7. אשיות *Jer.* 50. 15. foundations. איש (*ſee* יש) a man, huſband, אשה woman, wife. התאששו to ſhew yourſelves men, or be fired at oneſelf, *Iſai.* 46. 8. אשון, *ſee* אשן. יאש to deſpair, give over, *Eccl.* 2. 20. נואש deſpair, 1 *Sam.* 27. 1. deſperate, fruitleſs, vain, *Job* 6. 26. without hope. ‖‖

אשד a ſpring or ſtream, *Num.* 21. 15. *Deut.* 4. 49. *ſee* שד

אשך the ſtones, teſticles, *Lev.* 21. 20.‡‡

* Der. W. cyſarwys. ερχομαι go. † αρκυς net; ορεγω ſtretch out; προτεω arceo keep off. ‡ ornus, wild aſh; πριον urn. ‖ ερα earth; lit. tr, Ceres; hard, hurt. W. daear. § ωχρα ocre. ¶ καρης uxores, wives; αρεσον a reſt. ‖‖‖ aſhes; אוזא veſta; aſſo, roaſt; æſtus, heat. ‡‡ χοσχη ſcrotum.

אשל a grove, *Gen.*21.33. tree, 1*Sam.*22.6: 31.13. אשלא a rope, cord, or band, made perhaps of twiſted ſhrubs.*

אשם liable to puniſhment, to treſpaſs, be guilty, make deſolate, deſtroy, a treſpaſs offering, אשמה guilt, *&c.* אשמן deſolate place, *Iſai.* 59. 18. אשימא 2 *Kings* 17. 30. Aſhima the expiator, idol of Hamath. *ſee* שם and †ישם

אשן, אשון darkneſs, blackneſs, *Prov.*7.9. obſcure, *Prov.*20.20. pupil of the eye, *Deut.*32.10. *Pſal.* 17. 8. *Prov.*7.2.

אשף a quiver, caſe for arrows. אשף *Dan.* 1. 20: 2. 2. an aſtrologer.‡

אשפות dung, dunghill, *ſee* שפת ‖

אשר to proceed, go on, *Prov.* 4. 14: 9. 6. be ſucceſsful, happy, bleſſed; promote happineſs: the pron. who, which, that, *&c.* a conjunction, *&c.* אשרי ſteps, ſucceſſes. אשרה a grove ſacred to idol worſhip where men prayed for happineſs. תאשור ſome *thriving* tree, perhaps ever-green, *Iſai.* 41. 19: 9. 13. אשרו relieve, righten, put for ישרו *Iſai.* 1. 17.

אתה to come near, approach. את, אות a particle, the, with, to, from, *&c.* a pronoun, את, אתה thou. את a coulter, ploughſhare, 1*Sam.*13. 20. *Iſai.* 2. 4. אתיות things to come; התיו brought, *Iſai.*21.14. come, *Jer.*12.9. יתא, אתא *Deut.*33. 21. to haſten. איתון an entrance, *Ezek.* 40. 15. את, אות a ſign, mark, enſign, token. יאת to conſent, *Gen.*34.15. יאתה ſubmiſſion, acquieſcence, *Jer.* 10. 7.§

אתן איתן ſtrong, hard, ſtrength; אתון the Zebra or female aſs, famous in the eaſt for ſpeed and

* Der. aſſylum, αλσος grove. † aſham--ed. lit. tr. μισος Fr. merchant, guilty. ‡ σοφος ſapiens, wiſe. ‖ σπατελη, σπελεθος, dung. § ad, to, at; lit. tr. tu, τυ thou, thee, the. W. daeth.

ſtrength;

ſtrength; אתן ſtrength of vegetation, *Gen.* 49. 11. אתנים a month (part of September and October) 1 *Kings* 8. 2. אתון a furnace.*

אתנן, אתנה hire, reward. *ſee* תן

אתנק, אתיק a gallery. *ſee* נתק and תק

אתר a ſpy. *ſee* תר alſo a place, *Ezek.* 5. 15.

ב

בית is the firſt conſonant and ſecond letter of the Hebrew alphabet, is a labial and ſhuts the mouth which א had opened. This letter has the outlines of an houſe or hollow cave, which is the meaning of its name:† It is one of the eleven ſerviles, and more frequently occurs in this than almoſt any other language; (1.) when prefixed, from בה *hollow*, it ſignifies *in, into, with, among, on account of*, Gen. 29. 18. Deut. 19. 21. againſt, Num. 21. 7. of, Lev. 6. 2. by, Exod. 14. 21. after, Num. 28. 26. according to, Numb. 14. 34. upon, above, 1 Sam. 8. 11. 1 Chron. 5. 2. (2.) prefixed to an infinite, imports the time when a thing *is done* or *in doing*, as בפקדו when he viſited. (3.) it alſo expreſſes what the grammarians call the ſuperlative degree, as היפה בנשים fair among women, *i. e.* faireſt or very fair.

בא, בוא to come, go, enter; applied to time, come, advance, *Jud.* 14. 18. בטרם יבא חרסה before the ſun advanced, *i. e.* before noon. הביא to bring in, בוא, מובא, מבוא entry, advancing in, תבואה revenue, produce, fruits, increaſe, income. אבי, הבי, מבי, *ſee* בי. יבו is uſed for יבאו ----

* Der. Αιθνη Ætna; αιθω burn; θεω, ιθεω it run; autumn. † Βαιτα in Tyrian is an houſe, in old Greek it is αιτα, in Latin ædes, in Ægyptian αθ. The habitations of many nations of old were tents covered with ſkins; and βαιτης is ſtill a ſheep's ſkin in the Greek.

נבא to propheſy, נבא a prophet, נבאה a propheteſs, נבואה a prophecy.*

באר to open, declare, make evident, explain; engrave deep, inſcribe. *Deut.* 27. 8. an opening, a well, a pit.†

באש to ſtink, putrify, be loatheſome: diſpleaſed, *Dan.* 6. 14, 15. a ſtink. באשה cockle, a noiſome weed, *Job* 31. 40. באשים wild or ſour grapes, *Iſai.* 5. 2, 4. באושתא abominable, bad, *Ezra* 4. 12.‡

בב, בוב, נבוב hollow, vain, בבת, בת the ſight, pupil of the eye which ſeem hollow. יבב to cry aloud, *Judges* 5. 28.‖

בבל Babylon, *q. d.* in confuſion. *ſee* בלה

בז ſpoil or meat, *Ezra* 25. 7. meat, *Dan.* 1. 5, *&c.* 11, 26.§

בגד to deal deceitfully; a cloak, veil, garment; cloak of diſſimulation, perfidy, בגודה treacherous.¶

בד alone, ſingle, ſolitary; flax, (or rather its bark which thro' all the length of its ſtem is ſeparated into *ſingle* threads) linen, made of flax. plu. בדים linen garments, alſo ſtaves, or branches, poles or levers. בדא to invent, deviſe of himſelf, 1 *Kings* 12. 33. *Neh.* 6. 8. בדים lies, liars.‖‖

בדל to ſeparate, a part, or piece, *Amos* 3. 12. בדיל tin, a ſeparating mettle. *Iſai.* 1. 25. בדיליך thy tin like ones, *i. e.* ſuch as ſeem ſhiningly beautiful.**

בדלח Bdellium, pearl, *Gen.* 2. 12. *Num.* 11. 7. (from בדל and לח ſmooth) a ſmooth gem ſeparated from the oyſter.

Der. βαω, βω, βαδω. vado, to go; βαινω, venio, to come; via, a way. Fr. voye, whence voyage. † φρεαρ a well. ‡ πυος, pus, matter. Baſe. ‖ Hubbub. βαυζω, baubo, cry out. W. baban, pîb, pipe. § Beg. ¶ Baggage, bigod or bigot. ‖‖ Viduus, widow, bad; βαδδιν linen. ** גזבדע ſeparate. Beetle.

בדק a breach, crack, fiſure, in a building, 2 *Chron.* 34.10. לבדוק for the breach, *i.e.* to repair the breach.*

בדר to ſcatter, diſperſe, *Dan.* 4.11: 11.24, (from בזר)

בה hollow, hence בהו emptineſs, *Iſai.* 34.11. empty, void, *Gen.* 1.2. *Jer.* 4.23. בת a Bath, a liquid meaſure containing 7 gallons, 2 quarts and half a pint. בת, plu. בתים an hollow den, cavity, houſe, houſhold. בת to lodge, paſs the night, *Dan.* 6.18. בית, ביתה, מביתה inward, within, home, homeward. בת *ſee* בבת the ſight. בת for בנת *ſee* בנה---ביתן from בנה a palace. בתה deſolate waſte. תבה an ark, hollow veſſel, *ſee* בת and תבה from this root.†

בהט red marble, porphyry, emerald, ſome beautiful ſtone, *Eſther* 1.6.

בהל to confound, be troubled, ſeized with great fear; be precipitate, raſh, haſty; בהלה terror, conſternation. בהילו haſte, hurry, *Ezra* 4.23. תבהלה the ſame, *Dan.* 2.25: 6.19.

בהם, בהמה inarticulate, hence a beaſt, brute, as oppoſed to man; quadruped, as oppoſed to creeping things; tame cattle, as oppoſed to wild: בהמות Behemoth, the ſea or river horſe.

בהן the thumb, great toe.

בהק to ſhine; a kind of plague, ſhining ſpot or pimple, *Lev.* 13.39.

בהר, בהיר bright, ſhining, *Job* 37.21. בהות ſhining ſpot, *Lev.* 13.

בוא, בוב, בוז, *&c.* *ſee* בא, *&c.* without the ו

בז־ה, בוז to ſpoil, plunder, ſtrip; deſpiſe; בז, בזה a ſpoil, prey. בוז, בוזה, בזיון contempt, con-

* Der. Botch. † Boat, boot, booth, tub, tube. Βατος, βατιον, liquid meaſure; bay.

temptible;

temptible ; נמבזה vile. בזז plunder repeatedly; בזא ſpoil entirely. נבזבה a reward, *Dan.* 2. 6 : 5. 17.*

בזק (to diſperſe) a flaſh of lightening, *Ezek.* 1.14.

בזר to ſcatter, *Pſalm* 68. 30. *Dan.* 11.24.

(בח) נבה to bark as a dog, *Iſai.* 56.10.

בחל to nauſeate, retch, abhor, *Zech.* 11.8.†

בחן to try, prove, examine: בחן, בחון an obſervatory, a watch tower, whence we ſpy and examine.‡

בחר to chooſe. בחור a young man in the vigour of life, ſuch as one would chooſe for labour; בחורות youth. בחיר, מבחר a choſen choice-one.

(בט) נבט, הביט to look towards, attend to, conſider, have reſpect to ; מבט the object of one's attention, expectation, hope.

בטה to ſpeak raſh, fooliſhly, בטא to ſpeak exceeding raſhly; מבטא what is ſo ſpoken, *Numb.* 30. 8.‖

בטח to cling, hang cloſe on; truſt, rely upon; be confident, ſecure, truſt, confidence: boldly, ſafely: בטחה, בטחון, מבטח truſt, confidence. אבטחים melons that cling where they can.

בטל to ceaſe, leave off, intermit, *Eccleſ.* 12.3.§

בטן the belly, womb, middle part of a pillar; piſtachia nut ſhaped like a belly, *Gen.* 43.10.¶

בי oh! a particle requeſting attention, attend to me; pity me. מבי bringing. הבי bring, *Ruth* 3. 15. אבי I will bring, 1 *Kings* 21. 29. *Micah* 1.15. here בי is uſed for ביא from בא

בין, ביר, ביץ, בית *ſee* בן, *&c.* without the י

בכ־ה, בוך to perplex, confound, entangle; to utter a perplexed confuſed ſound, to weep, howl,

* Der. Booty. † Belch. ‡ Beacon, beckon. ‖ *βαττος*. § *βαταλος* effeminate. ¶ Batten. W. potten.

moan. בכי, בכות, בכיא weeping. נבכים ſprings which wind in perplexed mazes on and under the earth, *Job* 38.16. מבכי winding floods, *Job* 28. 11. מבוכה perplexity.

בכא mulberry or pear-tree, 2 *Sam.*5.23. 1 *Chron.* 14.14, 15.*

בכר to proceed, be firſt born, בכור, בכירה firſt-born, בכורה primogeniture, birthright; to inveſt with the rights of primogeniture, firſt fruit; to bring forth fruit, or delicate fruit. בכורים firſt fruits. בכור מות untimely death, *Job* 18.13. בכרה בכר a dromedary, or young camel, which is ſwifter than other beaſts, *Iſai.*60.6. *Jer.*2.23.

בל־ה to mix, mingle, confound; hence בבל Babylon; בלה־ה great trouble, confuſion, terror of mind. בלה to be worn out with age and uſe. בלי corruption, abolition, deſtruction, *Iſai.*38.17. בל, בלא, בלוא, בלי particles of negation; not, no, without. בלתי, בלעדי beſides, without, except. בול the eighth month, part of October and November, 1 *Kings* 6. 38. בלוים, בלואים old. מבול deluge, when all was confuſed. תבל beſtiality, inceſt: the world; the mixed globe of earth and water. תבלית deſtruction, *Iſai.* 10. 25. (בל for לב the heart, *Dan.* 6. 14.) בלל to mix greatly. בליל mixt provender. תבלול a diſorder of the eye from a mixture of the humours, *Lev.* 21. 20. אבל in truth, *q. d.* may I be confounded. יבל gave mixt provender. בלתי I ſhall be anointed, *Pſalm* 92. 11. בלא to deſtroy, wear out, *Dan.* 7. 25. בלו a tax, or tribute, *Ezra* 4. 13, 20 : 7. 24. יבל to bring, or carry from place to place, to preſent. יובל יבל, אובל, *Dan.* 8. 2, *&c.* אבל a ſtream, watercourſe,

* Der, βακχη, bacca; berry.

current

current with water carried along. יבול, בול produce of the earth; provender, bud of the vine, *Hab.* 3. 17. יובל a protracted blaſt of the trumpet, *Exod.* 19. 13. Jubilee, proclaimed by ſound of trumpet; the jubilee was every ſeventh year, and preſented liberty to ſlaves, שנת היובלים, *Joſh.* 6. 3, 12. trumpets of jubilees; קרן היובל the jubilee horn, *Joſh.* 6. 4. יבלת having a running ſore, *Lev.* 27. 22. נבל (run off) to be exhauſted of the natural moiſture or ſpirits; to fade, wither, caſt off; diſgrace; act fooliſhly; vile, worthleſs perſon, a fool. נבלה folly, vileneſs; carcaſe, *i.e.* body fallen to decay. נבל a bottle, made of a carcaſe ſkin; ſome muſical inſtrument ſhaped like a bottle.*

בלג to comfort, encourage, be refreſhed, ſtrengthened.†

בליעל (from בלי without, and על a yoke) wicked, miſchievous, *Pſal.* 41. 8. a thing of Belial, puniſhment, the wicked one.

בלימה nothing, *Job* 26. 7. from בלי not, and מה what.

בלם to bind, manage, curb, *Pſalm* 32. 9. ‡

בלס to pluck off, to gather fruit, *Amos* 7. 14. ‖

בלע to ſwallow up, devour.§

בלעדי except, without, from בל not, and עד unto.

בלק to lay waſte, ravage, *Iſai.* 24. 1. *Nah.* 2. 10. ¶

בלתי without, beſide. *ſee* בל

במה an high place, plu. במות high places, high ones, 1 *Kings* 12. 31 : 13. 32. 2 *Chron.* 11. 15.

* Der. Jubilee, &c. βαλλω caſt; ball, bell, boil, bull, bubble, babble; βωλος glebe; fall; nebulo, vile; νεβελ bottle; navel; ναβλα lute; νεφελη cloud; παλαι of old; pell-mell. † Bulk; βληχρος ſtrong. ‡ Balm. ‖ Blaſt. § Belly, and perhaps ſwallow; φαλαινα Balæna, Whale. ¶ Pluck, bleak.

Ezek.

Ezek. 16. 16. יבם to act the husband's brother, to marry as next of kin, *Gen.* 38. 8. an husband's brother, *Deut.* 25. 5,7. יבמת a brother's wife, *Deut.* 25. 7, 9. sister-in-law, *Ruth* 1. 15.*

במה wherein, wherewith, why? what? from ב in, and מה what.

בנה to build, dispose, separate in parts (בית *see* בת) מבנה a frame, *Ezek.* 40. 2. בן a son by whom the family is built; בת for בנת a daughter, plu. בנות daughters; villages, *i. e.* the daughters of cities. תבנית a pattern, model, or plan. בנה to have children, *Gen.* 16.2:30.3. בין to discern, distinguish, understand, consider, regard, perceive, make to understand, instruct, בינה understanding; תבונה understanding, discretion, skill; reason, *Job* 32.11. בנן *Deut.* 32. 10. to instruct, perhaps better separated them, *viz.* from other nations. ביתן a palace, *Esther* 1. 5: 7.7,8. בינות, בינים, בין particles, between, among. אבן a stone, a perpendicular or plummet. *see* אבן †

בנם to rage with anger, *Dan.* 2.12. ‡

בנט, אבנט a belt or girdle.

בס to trample under foot, tread down, despise; מבוסה a treading down, *Isai.* 22. 5. תבוסה destruction, 2 *Chron.* 22. 7. §

בסר a sour, unripe grape. ‖

בעה to gush out; enquire, *Isai.* 21. 12. *seek for* Obad. 6. *in the* Chaldee *sense*; but in the Hebrew it signifies to swell out, boil, *Isai.* 30. 13: 44.2. אבעבעות blains, inflamed tumors, *Exod.* 9. 9,10. נבע to flow as water from a spring;

* Der. βωμος altar; beam. † Bound (terminate). W. maen. πνεω apprehend. ‡ Bounce. § πους, pes, a foot. Fr. bas, abbaisser; base, abase. ‖ βοτρυς grape; sour..

throw

throw off, emit, pour out, utter abundantly. מבוע a ſpring or fountain.*

בעט to kick up, *Deut.* 32. 15. 1 *Sam.* 2. 29.†

בעל to have or take poſſeſſion or authority over; to marry; a maſter, owner, lord, huſband. בעלה miſtreſs. בעל שער hairy, 2 *Kings* 1. 8. בעל אף angry, *Prov.* 22. 24. בעל לשון a talker, *Eccleſ.* 10. 11. בעלי חצים archers, *&c.*‡

בער to conſume, make bare, clear away, graze, eat up, kindle, burn; to be or become brutiſh, a brutiſh perſon. ביער a brute beaſt which grazes. בערה, תבערה fire or burning, *Exod.* 22. 6. *Numb.* 11. 2.‖

בעת to affright, בעתה terror, בעתים things terrible, terrors.¶

בץ, בצה mud, mire; בצאות muddy places. בוץ fine linen or cotton, the Goſſipium or cotton plant, at this day a native of Smyrna and Paleſtine, it might delight in oozy places. ביצים eggs of birds.‡‡

בצל an onion, from its coats, *Num.* 11. 5. (in Arabic to peel)

בצע to break or cut off, complete, finiſh; gain, profit, covetouſneſs, greedy; in this ſenſe reference is had to the cutting off pieces of ſilver or gold to have the exact weight in their dealings.

בצק to be ſoft or tender as paſte; dough.**

בצר to ſhut up, fortify; with-hold, reſtrain, *Gen.* 11. 6. *Job* 42. 2. to gather in, or houſe grapes;

* Der. Boil. W. Pwnga. † *πατεω* to walk; pat for paw. ‡ This root enters into the compoſition of ſeveral Carthaginian names, as Hannibal, Aſdrubal, Maharbal, &c. *φαλλος*. ‖ *πυς*, *φαρος* fire; *βραζω* boil up; baro dolt; *φηρ* brute; bare, boor, boar. lit. tr. burn. W. pori. ¶ lit. tr. *θαμβω* affright. ‡‡ *Βυσσος* byſſus, linen. ** Veſſica, bladder.

gold

gold or treaſure ſecured, *Job* 22.24: 36.19. בצרה בצרת dearth, drought, when rain is with-held, *Pſalm* 10.1. *Jer.* 14.1: 17.8. בציר the vintage. בצרון, מבצר a fortreſs, defence.*

בק to make empty, evacuate, depopulate. בוקה empty, מבוקה void, *Nahum* 2. 10, 11. בקק to make entirely waſte, *&c.* בקבוק בקבק a narrow necked bottle, 1 *Kings* 14. 3. *Jer.* 19. 1, 10.†

בקע to divide, cleave, ſplit, rend, tear, rip, burſt, open; break through, hatch; a Bekah, half a Shekel, *i.e.* a Shekel divided. בקעה a break between two mountains, a valley. בקיעים clefts or breaches.

בקר to ſeek, ſearch, examine; morning; an herd, horned cattle, oxen, either from their riſing early to feed, or their lowing and ſearching after each other when ſeparated. בקרה a ſeeking, *Ezek.* 34.12. בקרת a ſcourging with a thong of ox hide, *Lev.* 19.20. בוקר an herdſman, *Amos* 7.14.‡

בקש to ſeek, require, apply to, בקשה a petition or requeſt.§

בר-ה to ſecrete, ſeparate, ſelect, chooſe; make clean, clear, bright; to purge, poliſh; manifeſt, declare; eat delicately, pick a bit. a ſon, pure, clean, purity; pure corn or wheat ſeparated from the chaff. בר, ברי cleanneſs. ברית purification, purifier, ſoap, *Jer.* 2.22. *Mal.* 3. 2. ברית, ברת a covenant, to make a covenant, that is to ſacrifice a purifying victim, ſee *Gen.* 15. 10. 18. *Jer.* 34. 18, 19. ברת a ſmall ſpace of ground,

* Der. Βασσαρευς Bacchus βασσαρις prieſteſs. Bazar, a market-houſe among the eaſtern nations. Burſe, burſar. F. Baſtir to build and baſtion. † Bucket. Vacuus, vacant, vacuum, &c. ‡ Quæro, inquire; vacca, pecora. cattle, whence πιειριος butter. § Poſco, to require.

Gen. 35. 16: 48. 7. 2 *Kings* 5. 19. ברותים for ברושים fir-wood, made of fir, *Cant.* 1. 17. בור, בר and sometimes ביר and באר a pit, well for separation of water; a dungeon, cistern, grave, בירה, ביר a palace. בריה, ברות meat, dainty, a dainty bit. בירניות castles.--ברר to separate thoroughly, eminently select, *&c.* ברא to concrete, form anew by concretion; to create; eat; choose, *Ez.* 21. 19. 1 *Sam.* 17. 8. a field, pasture, *Dan.* 2. 38. בריאה a new thing, *Num.* 16. 30. בריא fat, to make fat; to dispatch or clear away, *Ezek.* 23. 47. cut down, *Josh.* 17. 15, 18. ברברים the most choice of fatted fowls or cattle, 1 *Kings* 4. 23.*

ברד to hail, hail; grisled, spotted like hail, *Gen.* 31. 10, 12. *Zech.* 6. 3, 6.†

ברזל iron, from בר and זל to flow; *q. d.* the son of heat or the furnace.‡

ברח to flee from; run across like a bar; בריה cross bar. מבחרים fugitives; ברה crooked, piercing, *Job* 26. 13. *Isai.* 27. 1.‡‡

ברך the knee, to kneel; the posture of receiving a blessing from a man, or ascribing it to God; to bless. ברכה a blessing; a pool of water, *i. e.* a blessing in those hot countries; to bless, *i. e.* bid adieu to, bid farewel, disregard, translated to blaspheme and curse, 1 *Kings* 21. 10, 13. *Job* 1. 5, 11: 2. 5, 9. but better rendered to bless.‖

ברם, ברומים gorgeous apparel, *Ezek.* 27. 24. ברם nevertheless, but, truly, *Ezra* 5. 13. *Dan.* 2. 28.¶

* Der. Purus, pure; puer, bairn, barn, a child; παρθενος virgin: Bar prefixed to names, as Bartholomew, i. e. son of Ptolemy; πρασσω to make; βορα food; voro, devour. βαραθρον dungeon, βαρις bier; birth, burrow, barrow, brat, bright; far, farina, barley, bread; beer, broth, barn. W. bara, prain, pûr, mêr. † παρδος pardus, leopard. ‡ Basaltes, a kind of marble tough as Iron. ‡‡ Bar, barrier. W. barr, bêr. ‖ Precor, to pray; βραχκαι breeches. ¶ Verum, but.

ברק to lighten; lightening, a flaſh; a gliſtering weapon; ברקת a carbuncle, a precious ſtone that ſhines like lightening, *Exod.* 28.17: 39.10. *Ezek.* 28.13. ברקן a thorn, or prickly brier, *Jude* 8. 7, 16.*

ברש, ברוש a fir-tree or Cedar, ברושים things made of fir, 2 *Sam.* 6. 5. *Nahum* 2. 4.†

ברת *ſee* בר־ה

בש, בוש to be aſhamed, abaſhed, confounded, diſappointed; בשנה, בשה, בושה ſhame, confuſion. מבשים the ſecrets, *Deut.* 25. 11. בשש to delay, but better rendered, exceedingly abaſhed, *Exod.* 32.1. *Jud.* 5.28. יבש to dry, be dried up, withered; dry. יבשה, יבשת dry land.‡

בשל to ripen, as fruit by the ſun's heat, *Joel* 3.18. *Gen.* 40. 10. to dreſs with fire, roaſt or boil; מבשלות boiling places, *Ezek.* 46.23.‖

בשם (Syriac to be ſweet) ſweet odours, ſpice.¶

בשס to trample upon, tread down, *Amos* 5. 11. ſame as בסס

בשר (Arabic to ſpring, ſhoot out) fleſh, *i.e.* extended muſcular ſubſtance; glad tidings, ſhooting forth; glad tidings to the Philiſtines tho' bad to Iſrael, 1 *Sam.* 4.17. בשורה tidings; reward for tidings, 2 *Sam.* 4. 10.‡‡

בת (*ſee* בה) a Bath, meaſure; hollow of the eye; a daughter, houſe; in, within, *&c.* בתה deſolate, *Iſai.* 5.6: 7.19. בתין from בנה to build, which ſee.

בתל, בתולה (Arabic to ſeclude) a virgin, marriageable woman, בתולים virginity, the ſigns of virginity.‖‖

* Der. βραχος head of a ſpear, βηκης ſharp point; frico, to rub. βρασσα brocoli. Lit. tr. κεραυνος thunder, and carbo, burning coal, carbuncle. † Bruſh. ‡ Vitium, vice, baſe. Abaſh, baſhful, and with Lamed inſerted, bluſh. ‖ Veſſel. ¶ Balſam. ‡‡ Σαρξ fleſh. ‖‖ βατιλη, πεταλη, puella, girl. F. puelle.

בתק to run through, ſtab, *Ezek.* 16.40.

בתר divide aſunder. בתרי parts divided. בתר, באתר *Dan.* 7. 6, 7. after.*

ג

גמיל, more properly גמל, the 3d letter and 2d conſonant in the Hebrew alphabet. This letter is ſuppoſed to have had its name as well as form originally from the Camel whoſe name it bears: In the Samaritan there is ſtill ſome ſign of the bunch upon its back. This letter is a palatine, and as a numeral ſtands for 3.

גא־ה to be elated, lifted up; to lift, rouſe, raiſe up oneſelf; triumph: grow as a plant, *Job* 10. 16. pride, proud. גאון riſing, ſwelling, as of waters, majeſty, excellency, highneſs, pride, haughtineſs. גאות, גאוה, and גוה (with א dropt) the ſame as גאון. גאינים proud ones, *Pſalm* 123. 4. גי, גאי, גיא (the א being dropt) a valley.†

גאל to redeem; a kinſman (in whom by the law of Moſes the right of redemption was veſted, he could revenge a murder, redeem a mortgaged eſtate, marry the widow of a relation, *&c.*) to act the kinſman. גואל an avenger, redeemer, kinſman. גאלה redemption; right, *Ruth* 4.6. kindred, *Ezek.* 11.15. alſo to defile, pollute, reject as polluted (avengers pollute themſelves). גאלים defilings, *Neh.* 13. 29.‡

גב־ה to be convex, gibbous, prominent, raiſe up; high, ſwelling, proud, lofty, exalted: a vaulted or arched chamber, ſuch as proſtitutes dwelt in.

* Der. Batter. † γαιω proud, and with Mem prefixed, magnus, much, mickle; γαυρος magnificence; gay, joy. W. cefn. got, Goth. ‡ γαλως glos.

*Ezek.*16.23,31. height; higher part of an altar, *Ezek.*43.13. ſmall heap or ridge of earth, *Job* 13.12. a back, *Pſalm* 119.3. *Dan.* 7.6. boſſes or parts projecting, *Job* 15.26. nave of a wheel, 1 *Kings* 7.33. rings of a wheel, *Ezek.*1.18. eye-brows, *Lev.*21.20. גוב plu. גבים a ſpecies of locuſt or beetle from its gibbous form; ridges of earth thrown up, 2 *Kings* 3.16. vault-beams, 1 *Kings* 6.9. גב, גבא cavity, pit, *Dan.*6.16:7.12. marches, *Ezek.* 47.11. גבהות lofty, loftineſs, *Iſai.* 2.11, 17. גבן crook-backed, *Lev.* 21.20. גבינה or גבנה cheeſe, *Job* 10.10. גבנן abounding hills; הר גבנים mountain of hillocks, *Pſal.* 48.16,17.---יגב, יגבים fields ploughed into furrows, *Jer.* 39.10. huſbandmen, ploughmen, 2 *Kings* 25.12. *Jer.*52.16.---נגב (parched) ſouth, נגבה ſouthward.*

גבח forehead, bald, *Lev.*13.41,42,43,45.

גבל, גבול to bound, terminate; abound, border, coaſt. מגבלה, גבלה end, extremity. גבלים Giblites, a people of Syria near mount Lebanon, not ſtone ſquares, 1 *Kings* 5.18.†

גבן, גבינה cheeſe. גבן, גבנן gibbous, *ſee* גב

גבע (from גבא and גב) hillock, riſing ground. גביע bowl, cup. מגביעות mitres of the prieſts.‡

גבעל bolled, *Exod.* 9.31. (from גב gibbous and עלה aſcend.)

גבר to excel, be ſtrong, prevail; ſtrong. a man, *i.e.* ſtronger than woman or child. גבור ſtrong, mighty, valiant. גביר lord, maſter; גבירה, גברת queen, lady, miſtreſs. גבורה maſtery, might, mighty act, ſtrength.‖

* Der. γυπη a cave. Gibbus, gibbous, &c. It. gobo, crook-back. W. cyfodi. Lit. tr. back. κυβος locuſt. Ital. cavaletta. † Gabble; gable end of an houſe. ‡ W. Cwppan, κωθιος cup; gobblet. ‖ Vir, man; vires, ſtrength; guberno, govern. W. cawr, gwr.

גבש, גביש pearl, cryſtal, or ſome precious ſtone reſembling hail, *Job* 28.18.

גג (Arab. expand) the flat top of an altar or houſe.

גד, גוד to aſſemble, penetrate, invade in troops, overcome. גד Coriander, of a penetrating quality, *Exod.* 16.31. *Num.* 11.7. a troop, army, band. גדות trenches for water, *Joſh.* 3.15: 4.18. 1 *Chron.* 12.15. *Iſai.* 8.7. גד name of an idol. גדי, גדה a kid. גדה to hew down, *Dan.* 4.11,20. גיד a ſinew. אגדה a company; a ſtream of light; a bundle. גדוד, גדד troop of invading ſoldiers, a furrow, *Pſ.* 65.10. גדדות cuts, cuttings, *Jer.* 48.37. התגודד to cut oneſelf.---נגד before, over againſt. הגיד to lay before, ſhew, tell, declare. נגיד a leader, prince, captain, ruler. נגידים princely, excellent, *Prov.* 8.7. נגד to ruſh forth rapidly, *Dan.* 7.10.*

גדבר, גדבריא for גזבריא treaſurer, *Dan.* 3.23.

גדל to increaſe, grow, be great; educate, nouriſh, make great. גדל, גדול great, greatneſs. גדולה greatneſs, dignity, majeſty. גדלים fringes, *Deut.* 22.12. wreaths, 1 *Kings* 7.17. the ornaments of dignity. מגדל a tower, temple, caſtle.†

גדע to cut aſunder, cut down, cut off.

גדף to reproach, revile, blaſpheme. גדופה a taunt, *Ezek.* 5.15. גדופים reproaches.

גדר to fence in, incloſe, hedge, wall. גדרה, גדרת, גדר a fold, fence, hedge, wall. גדרים fence-makers, maſons, 2 *Kings* 12.12.‡

גדש (to gather, heap) גדיש heap of corn, *Ex.* 22.6. *Judg.* 15.5. *Job* 5.26. a tomb, *i.e.* heap of earth, *Job* 21.32.‖

* Der. Kid, Gad, Goat, God, Good. W. Bagad, Mynegi. † Δαυλος thick. ‡ Garden. W. Gardd, Magwyr. ‖ W. Dâs.

גה to repair, heal, reſtore to its former ſtate. גה גבול repair the boundary, *Ezek.* 47.13. גהה to heal completely, *Hoſ.* 5.13. medicine or cure itſelf, *Prov.* 17.22. --- יגה to afflict, grieve, vex. יגון, תוגה affliction, grief. --- נגה to ſhine, be bright, glitter; ſplendor.*

גהר to fall proſtrate, kneel with head bent to the knees, 1 *Kings* 18.42. 2 *Kings* 4.34,5.†

גוה (to form into a maſs) גו, גויה a body, carcaſe; ſociety or body of men. גו, גוה, גוא the body or midſt of any thing, *Dan.* 3.6. --- גוי a multitude, nation, people. גוים nations.--גוה for גאה pride.‡

גוב, גול, גוז *ſee* גב &c. *omitting the* ו

גז, גוז to take off, ſhear ſheep, ſhave, *Job* 1.20. mow, hew ſtone. גז, גזה a fleece. גזית hewn ſtone.‖

גזבר a treaſurer, from גנז treaſure, and בר ſecrete, *Ezra* 1.8.

גזל to plunder, ravage, take by force. גזל, גזלה violence. גוזל young of pigeons and eagles, taken from the dam, *Gen.* 5.9: *Deut.* 32.11.§

גזם the palmer worm, a kind of locuſt, *Amos* 4.9. *Joel* 1.4: 2.25.¶

גזע (Arab. to cut,) a trunk of a tree, *Job* 14.8. *Iſai.* 11.1: 40.24.

גזר to divide, cut off, decide, decree: cut, poliſh, a poliſh, *Lam.* 4.7. גזרה a retired ſeparate place. מגזרה an ax, 2 *Sam.* 12.31. גזר a ſoothſayer, who divides the ſacrifice to inſpect it, *Dan.* 2.27, *&c.*‖‖

גח, גזה or גיח to break, burſt forth, *Job* 38.8. come forth, bring forth, *Judg.* 20.33. *Pſ.* 22.9. *Ezek.* 22.2. to labour, to bring forth, *Mic.* 4.10.

* Der. Ακεω heal. Υγιης, Υγιανω cure. Αγων afflicted. Αγωνια ſorrow. † Γυρος, Gyrus. ‡ Γυιον member. Εγγυη ſponſio. ‖ Gaſh. § Guzzle. W. Yſglyf. ¶ Sp. Gazanhote, catterpiller. ‖‖ Sarrio, to harrow.

burſt

burſt over, *Job* 40.18.---נגח to butt or gore with horns: butting, apt to butt, *Exod.*21.29,36.*

גחל, גחלת a live coal; burning coal. †

גחון, גחון (to thruſt forward from גח) the belly of reptiles, *Gen.*3.14. *Lev.*11.42.

גי for גיא a valley *ſee* גאיה (גוי a nation *ſee* גוה)‡

גיד, גיל &c. *ſee* גד, גל *&c.* without the י

גל־ה to roll; an heap rolled together; a bowl, pommel, to roll as water: גלים waves. גלות ſprings. גלה to roll away, remove, go into captivity. גולה, גלות tranſportation, captivity. גלה גלא to roll back, uncover, open, reveal. גליון *Iſai.*8.1. and טגלה a roll or volume. גלינים tranſparent garments, gauze; badly rendered glaſſes, *Iſai.*3.23. גול or גיל to dance round, exult, jump for joy; rejoice. גיל, גילה joy, rejoicing. גיל, כגילים, *Dan.*1.10. of your ſort, *i.e.* according to your term, revolution, continuance. אגל a round dew drop. טגל a ſickle, from its motion. גלל to roll over and over, a round ſtone, *Ezra* 5.8: 6.4. גלל, גללים dung, ordure, rolled through the guts. גלולים idols; revolvers. גלילים circles, rings, *Cant.*5.14. *Eſth.*1.6. doors, 1*Kings*6. 34. גלילה the border, coaſt, circuit of a country. גלגל to roll round and round; a wheel, or ſomewhat turned round; the rolling atmoſphere, *Pſ.* 77.19. the heart, the organ of circulation, *Eccleſ.*12.6. גלגלת the ſkull. מגלגל a volume. בגלגל becauſe of, by means of, by his bringing about. ‖

* Der. Γοαω groan; Κιω, Cieo, go; Knock. † Coal. ‡ Γεα, Γαια earth. ‖ Αγαλλω exult; Ικελος, Κικελος; alike. Γυαλα phial. Κυλιω, Κυλινδω, Κυκλεω to roll. Γλαινη, rolling eye. Γλοιος filthy. Well, Wheel, Welkin, Glee, While, Gale. W. Gagl, Cylch, Goleu, Gweled, Gwledd. Lit. tr. Λακκος, lacus, lake.

נלב barber, ſhaver, *Ezek.* 5. 1. §

נלד (to condenſe, cruſt over: bark) a ſkin, hide, *Job* 16. 15.*

נלח to ſhave the head, beard, *&c.*

נלם (from נל) to wrap, roll up; a fœtus or embryo in the womb, *Pſ.* 139. 16. גלום a cloak, looſe garment wrapt round one.†

נלמד, גלמוד (from גלם and מד a garment) involved, ſurrounded, wrapt up; according to others, ſolitary, deſolate, *Job* 3. 7: 15. 34: 30. 3. *Iſai.* 49. 21.‡

נלע to involve, interfere, meddle, *Prov.* 17. 14: 18. 1: 20. 3.

נם (Arab. and Syr. to abound) imperatively, add; alſo, moreover, yea, though. בשגם *Gen.* 6. 3. in that alſo, from ב, אשר and גם אגם a pond, pool, collection of water; papyrus, aquatic reed; אגמן a cauldron: a large ruſh; band made of ruſh. גמא to ſup up, *Hab.* 1. 9. גמא to drink, ſwallow, *Gen.* 24. 17. *Job* 39. 24. a ruſh, the papyrus, a reed which ſups up as it were the water where it grows, *Exod.* 2. 3. *Job* 8. 11. *Iſai.* 18. 2.‖

גמד (to contract) the fiſt; a cubit, about 15 inches, *i.e.* the ſhort cubit, *Judg.* 3. 16. גמדים *Ezek.* 27. 11. inhabitants of Syria about Tripoly, formerly called the elbow of Phœnicia.

גמל to requite, recompence, deal kindly with or otherwiſe; to wean, *i.e.* drop from the breaſt, deal hardly with: a camel, which is revengeful to a proverb: to yield, ſhed its flowers or fruits to the earth; ripe, *Num.* 17. 18. *Iſai.* 18. 5. גמול a reward, re-

§ Der. Glaber, ſmooth; Glib. Calvere, bald. * Gelidus, cold; Gold, from its denſity; Clod, Cloud, Clad. † Gluma, chaff, Glomus, ball of thread; Clew. Glomero; Gloom, Whelm, Globe. W. Clamp. ‡ Chlamys, a cloak. ‖ Κωμη a ſort of cup. Κυμα wave.

compence,

compence, benefit. גטולה, תגטול recompence.**

גמן (to dig) גומן a pit, *Eccles.* 10.8.*

גמר to complete, perform, perfect, *Ps.* 57.2: 138.8. to finish, consume, fail, cease, *Ps.* 7.9: 12.1: 77.8. גמיר consummate, perfect, *Ezra* 7.12.

גן to protect, defend, shield; גן, גנה a fenced garden. מגן a shield. טגנה obstinacy. מגנת לב *Lam.* 3.65. a shielded, *i. e.* hardened heart. גנן to protect entirely. אגן a goblet with a cover.---

גנן to smite, to strike, play on a stringed musical instrument. גנינה, מגנינה a stroke, affliction; a stroke, music, tune, song, stringed instrument. מגנן a minstrel, performer.†

גנב to steal, steal away, withdraw; speak privately, *Job* 4.12. a thief, גנבה theft.‡

גנז (to lay up) גנזי treasuries, repositories, chests, *Esth.* 3.9: 4.7. *Ezek.* 27.24. גנזיא treasures, *Ezra* 5.17: 6.1. גנזי treasure, *Ezra* 7.20.

גנזך a treasury, 1 *Chron.* 28.11.

געה to low like an ox, 1 *Sam.* 6.12. *Job* 6.5. גוע to be in the groans of death, expire, die.---יגע to labour, be weary. יגיע labour, weary. יגיעה wearinefs. --- נגע touch, reach, touch with force, smite; strike, plague; come, draw nigh, a stroke, stripe, sore, plague.‖

געל to reject, cast out, cast away vilely, loathe; refuse to gender, *Job* 21.10. loathing, *Ezek.* 16.5.§

גער to restrain, repress, check, reprove, rebuke. מגערה, גרעה a reproof.¶

** Der. Αμελγω Mulgeo, Milk. Μηλον fruit, cattle; Καμελος Camel; Camlet. W. Cwpl. Cyflog. * Καμασσος pit. † Γανος garden. Μηγαν great; Μαγιν a shield. A Can. ‡ To Nab, Knab. ‖ Γοαω roar; Μηκαομαι Mugio, low; Μογεω, Μογος labour; Μογις scarce. Cow. § Goal. ¶ Jurgari, to reprimand.

נעש to move with violence, toſs, ſhake, ſtagger, be diſturbed as a ſhip in a ſtorm; be diſturbed in mind.*

גף, גיף to adhere, ſhut, *Neh.*7.3. incloſe, join together. גוף, גופה an united maſs, the body, *Ex.* 21.3,4. 1*Chron.*10.12. גפין wings, which incloſe the body, *Dan.*7.4,6. גף a pinnacle of a building, *Prov.*9.3. גפן the vine which clings with its tendrils. גפן שדה the wild vine; the colocynthis or bitter apple.---נגף to ſmite, daſh againſt; to ſtumble, hurt. נגף, מגפה a ſtroke, ſlaughter, plague.

גפר the Cypreſs or turpentine tree, *Gen.*6.4. ſulphur or bitumen.†

גר־ה, גור to move, drive forward, put in motion, ſtir up ſtrife, contend; a whelp of any wild creature: to remove; ſojourn; ruminate, chew the cud; a cud: a Gerah (called alſo אגורה) a ſilver coin value not quite three half-pence; a ſtranger; inhabitant, *Job* 28.4. to fear as a ſtranger; to gather together, aſſemble. מגרה a ſaw from its motion. תגרה a blow or conflict, *Pſal.*39.10. מגור pilgrimage, dwelling. גרות habitation, *Jer.* 41.17. מגורה, מגור terror, fear. מגורה a barn, *Hag.*2.19. מגרות barns, *Joel* 1.17. גרר to move with violence; be a meer ſojourner; to ſaw; מגררות 1 *Kings* 7.9. ſawed. גרגר (to ſeparate) גרגרים berries which grow ſeparate, *Iſai.* 17.6. גרגרות throat, the cartilages of the wind pipe, *Prov.* 1.9: 3.2, 22: 6.21. גרן threſhing floor. גרון the throat. גיר chalk, *Iſai.* 27.9. --- יגר to ſhrink, draw back with fear, be afraid: an heap,

* Der. Quaſſo, tremble; Guſh, Guſt. Sax. Gaſt, whence Ghoſt, aghaſt, &c. † Κυπρος, Cupreſſus, Cypreſs.

Gen. 31. 47. --- נגר to ſpread, diffuſe, ſpread, ſtretch out, drain off, trickle down, pour out, flow away, ſpill.**

גרב (to be leprous) a ſcab, ſcurf, ſcurvy, *Lev.* 21. 20: 22.22. *Deut.* 28.27.*

גרד to ſcrape, *Job* 2.8.†

גרז to cut, cut off, *Pſ.* 31.23. גרזן an ax, hatchet, *Deut.* 19.5: 20.19. 1 *Kings* 6.7. *Iſai.* 10.15. ‡

אגרטל (גרטל a baſon. *ſee* אגרטל

גורל a lot, that which is determined by lot; an inheritance, portion. ‖

גרם to make bare, corrode, *Ezek.* 23. 34. pick bare, pick a bone; to gnaw, break, *Numb.* 24. 8. *Zeph.* 3. 3. a large bone, *Job* 40. 13. *Prov.* 17. 22: 25. 15. bony, ſtrong, *Gen.* 49. 14. the bare top, or ſteps without a throne, 2 *Kings* 9. 13. §

גרן threſhing floor, and גרון throat. *ſee under* גר

גרס to break, cruſh; wear to pieces; wheat beaten out, *Pſ.* 119. 20. *Lam.* 3. 16.¶

גרע to diminiſh, ſubſtract, *Numb.* 36. 3, 4. keep back, *Numb.* 9. 7. withdraw, *Job* 36. 7. reſtrain, *Job* 15. 4, 8. מגרעות narrowed reſts, 1 *Kings* 6. 6.††

גרף to wrap, ſweep, or roll together, *Judg.* 5.21. אגרף the fiſt clenched, *Exod.* 21. 18. *Iſai.* 58. 4. מגרפת clods, earth wrapt together, *Joel* 1. 17.‡‡

** Der. Γαργαρεων throat; Γαργαριζω Gargariſma, Gargle. Γηρις contention; Fr. Guerre, It. Gara, War. Γαυρος arrogant. Κειρω ſaw. Γραω chew the cud. A Cur, Curro, Current, incur, &c. Grain, Granary, Corn. W. Gôr. Ymogor. * Grub, Scrub, Scurf. Lit. tr. porrigo. † Radere, Grate, Scratch. W. Crach, Crafu. ‡ Graze, with a weapon. ‖ Κληρω, Κληρος a lot, hence clerk, clergy, &c. § W. Grym. Grim. ¶ Cruſh. †† W. Gwahardd. ‡‡ Γριφος a fiſhing net: Garb, Wrap, Gripe, Grope, Grapple, Graff or Graft. W. Craff.

גרש to drive or caſt out, put away, divorce; to put forth, bud, ſpring, hence tender, green, in full verdure, *Lev.* 2. 14, 16. If in this place written for גרס it is then, corn trodden out. מגרש ſuburbs, without the city.*

נש (to touch, feel, ſearch) נוש filth clinging to the fleſh, *Job* 7. 5. נשש to feel for, grope for, *Iſai.* 59. 10. --- נגש to come near, approach; be cloſe together, *Job* 41. 16. to ſqueeze, oppreſs, exact. נש ſtand back, *Gen.* 19. 19. נשה give place, *Iſai.* 49. 20. meaning ſqueeze cloſe to ſome other perſon. נגש, נוגש an exacter, taſk-maſter, tax-gatherer. הנשו brought or put into, 2 *Sam.* 3. 34.†

נשם (to preſs hard upon) to rain; a violent heavy ſhower, rain: a body, ſubſtance, *Dan.* 3. 27. & *al.* This word ſeems to belong to נש

נת a wine preſs. נתית Gittith, a word of uncertain meaning, perhaps wine-preſſes, alluding to the wine-preſſes of God's wrath, *Compare Iſai.* 63. 1---3. *Rev.* 19. 15. *Pſ.* 8. title, 81. title, and 84. title.

ד

דלת is the fourth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, it has the name, and perhaps the form, of a door.

דא־ה to fly ſwiftly, *Deut.* 28. 49. *Pſal.* 18. 11. *Jer.* 48. 40. 49. 22. a kite, or vulture, *Lev.* 11. 14. דא Chald. this, that, *Dan.* 5. 6. and elſewhere.‡

* Der. Ceres; Graſs. W. Gyrru. † W. Agos. ‡ A Daw. W. Edn, Hedeg, Hediad.

דאב to faint, languiſh with hunger, thirſt, *&c.* be ſorrowful, *Pſal.*88.10. *Jer.*31.12,25. דאבה, דאבון terror, ſorrow, *Job* 41.13,22. *Deut.*28.65. מדיבת *ſee* דב״ה *

דאג to be troubled; anxious, in fear; דאגה agitation; trouble, uneaſineſs, carefulneſs, fear.---דאג *Neh.*13.16. ſame as דג a fiſh. †

דאן for דן to judge. דאנין judging, *Dan.*7.25.

דאר to dwell. דארין inhabiting, inhabiters, *Dan.* 2.11, *&c.*

דב״ה to tremble, quake. מדבת cauſing a tremor, *Lev.*26.16. דבה murmuring, muttering, from the motion of the lips. דוב or דב a bear, *quaſi* the growler. דבב to cauſe to tremble or quiver much: others; to prate, *Cant.*7.9. דבא ſtrength, *Deut.*33.25.---נרב to incite, be liberal, bountiful; התנדב to offer willingly. נדיב a ruler, prince; noble, liberal, willing. נדבתי my dignity, my ſoul, my princely ſpirit, *Job* 30. 15. נדבה, התנדבה a free-will offering. נדיבות liberalities, liberal things, *Iſai.* 32.8.‡

דבה as a noun maſc. plu. דבחין for זבחים ſacrifices, *Ezra* 6.3. מדבחא an altar, *Ezra* 7.17.

דבך walls, a row, *Ezra* 6.4.

דבל (Arabic to dry) דבלה a cake of dried figs.§

דבק to cleave to, ſtick cloſe, purſue, join, overtake, a joint in armour, joint, ſodering, *Iſai.* 41.7.

דבר to drive, lead, carry, bring out, to carry off, deſtroy, ſubdue; produce ones ſentiments, expreſs, talk, promiſe, *&c.* מדברה, מדבר, דבר a word, ſubject, matter, thing. דבר peſtilence, which carries men off. דברת affair, buſineſs.

* Der. Debilis, debility. † κεδεω to be concerned. ‡ Donavit, gave. W. Pendefig. § παλαθη, cake of figs.

דביר oracle, Holy of Holies whence God ſpake. על דברת, על דברתי, על דבר upon the matter, an account of. כדברים after their manner, *Iſai.* 5.17. מדבר a wilderneſs, remote from converſation. דבורה, דברים a bee, bees who are led out by a captain, *Deut.*1.44. *Jud.*14.10. *Pſ.*118.12. הדבר a fold where ſheep are led to feed, *Micah* 2.12. דברות floats driven along by paddles, 1 *Kings* 5. 9.*

דבש honey; דבשת honeyed, *i.e.* the bunch of a camel which when galled was anointed with honey.†

דג־ה to multiply, increaſe exceedingly as fiſh, *Gen.* 48.16. a fiſh; to catch fiſh, a fiſh, *Jer.* 16. 16. דיגים fiſhermen, *Iſai.* 19.8. דאג, דגה, דוג fiſh. דגן corn from its increaſe, דגון Dagon, god of the Philiſtines; his lower parts were thoſe of a fiſh.‡

דגל to ſet up a banner or ſtandard, *Pſal.*20.9. an enſign or banner. דגול an enſign, or ſtandard bearer, *Cant.*5.10. נדגלות bannered, marching with banners, *Cant.*6.4,9. §

דגן *ſee* דג־ה

דגר to brood over, ſit on eggs or chickens; to gather them, to brood over; *Iſai.*24.15. *Jer.*17.11.

דד to urge, thruſt forward, *Pſal.* 42. 5. אדדם I urged them to go. אדדה a prolongation, *Iſai.* 38. 15. in both places rendered to walk. דוד a pot, cauldron, or veſſel of a protuberant form; a baſket, *Jer.*24.2. דדים the breaſts of a woman; loves, pleaſures of love. דוד, דד a lover, one beloved, an uncle, דדה an aunt.

* Der. Far, fari, to ſpeak; verbum, word. Lit. tr. drive. † Dapes. dainty, hence τιθαιδασσω or τιθαιδωσσω to make honey. ‡ δικτυ, δικτυον a net; dagutus, a dolphin. § Hidalgo. Sp. noble.

דרא a baſket. דודים Mandrakes, fruit of the Mandragora; Dioſcorides ſays it was uſed in philters or love potions. ידיד well-beloved; ידדות lovely, object of love.* ----- ידה, יד plu. ידים to project, ſhoot, caſt forth, caſt down; any inſtrument or means of action whatever, an hand, paw, ability, mercy, power, dominion, aſſiſtance, endeavour, contrivance, border, extremity, ſide, tract. ידות tenons, ſtays, props, axes, axle-trees, parts, portions, ledges. הודה to give the hand in token of homage; to confeſs, praiſe, give thanks. תודה thankſgiving, confeſſion, praiſe, thank-offering. תודת companies who give thanks, *Neh.* 12.31,40. היהדות a Jew, *i. e.* a confeſſor or worſhipper of God. מתיהדים become Jews, *Eſth.* 8.17. יהודית the language of the Jews.---אוד motives. אודות or על אדות on account of. אוד a torch. אד a vapour, dejection, *&c. ſee* אד in א† ----- נדה, נוד to move, be moved, to wander, be affected in mind with joy or grief, to nod the head; condole, bemoan, ſhake, remove; put far away as evil and unclean; ſeparation, unclean, uncleanneſs. נד a vagabond, *Gen.* 4.12. נידה removal, wandering, *Job* 16.5. *Lam.* 1.8. מנוד a ſhaking, *Pſal.* 44.14.---מנדה from מד an appointed tax or tribute, *Ezra* 4.13: 7.24. מדד meaſured, *Job* 7.4. from מד, according to others, begone. נדד to move ſwiftly, flee, haſten, fly, *Iſai.* 10.14. to depart ſwiftly, as a dream; to wander repeatedly, *&c.* נדדים toſſings to and fro, *Job* 7.4.‡

* Der. τεττα daddy, τηθη aunt, τιθυω nurſe; teat. Dad. W. Diden, Tâd. † Οδη ode; ιδιος ones own; αδω, αειδω praiſe. ‡ Nod. νευω move.

דהב for זהב gold, *Dan.* 2. 23. מדהבה golden, *Iſai.* 14.4.

דהם to be aſtoniſhed, ſtupified, *Jer.* 14.9.*

דהר to bound, gallop, prance as a horſe, *Jud.* 5. 22. *Nah.* 3.2. תדהר the pine or yew, ſome tree famous for its elaſticity, *Iſai.* 41.19: 50.13.†

דהון inſtruments of muſic, *Dan.* 6.18,19.

דו״ה to languiſh, be faint; languiſhing. דוי languor, ſickneſs. דוה the female periodic ſickneſs. דות, מדוי, מדוה diſeaſe, ſickneſs, languor. ---מדוי garments, *ſee* מד‡

דוג, דוב, *&c. ſee* דב״ה *&c.* without the ו

דח״ה to puſh away, drive, thruſt forth; דוח, הדוח to diſpel, caſt out, *Jer.* 51.34. purge out, *Iſai.* 4. 4. waſh out, 2 *Chron.* 4.6. *Ezek.* 40.38. נדחים out caſts, דחי, סדחה falling, ruin. דחן millet which thruſts forth a quantity of grains, *Ezek.* 4.9.---נדח to impel, force, thruſt, caſt out, baniſh; make a ſtroke; incite, move: מדוחים cauſes of baniſhment, *Lam.* 2.14.§

דחל for זחל to fear, *Dan.* 5.19. to affright, *Dan.* 4.2. דהיל terrible, frightful, *Dan.* 2.31.

דחן *ſee* in דה״ה

דחף to haſten, hurry, preſs on, precipitate, 2 *Chro.* 26.2. *Eſth.* 3.15: 6.12. דחופים haſtened, *Eſth.* 3.10: 8.14. מדחפית precipices, *Pſal.* 140.11.

דחק to thruſt, diſtreſs, preſs upon, *Jud.* 2. 18. *Joel* 28.

די ſufficiency, enough, ability. דיך what is ſufficient for thee, *Prov.* 25.16. בדיך at thy ſelf-ſufficiency, *Job* 12. 3. מדי (full time ſince) when, whenever, ſince, from, ever ſince. שדי for אשר יד all-ſufficient. די in Chaldee, who,

* Der. δειμος, δειμα, δειμαινω, δεος, timeo, metus. † Deer. τειχω, tero. ‡ δυαω, δυη, infirmity. § Need. διωκω, διω, expel.

which,

which; that; of, anſwering to the genitive caſe.*

די־ה (to die, tinge) the black vulture, *Deut.*14.13. *Iſai.*34.15. דיו ink, *Jer.*36.18. This root ſeems to be the ſame as the next above.†

דכ־ה to ſmite, cruſh, break to pieces, oppreſs, be contrite, broken; to crouch, *Pſal.*10.20. דך cruſhed, oppreſſed. מדכה a mortar. דכים waves, breakers, *Pſal.* 113.3.---דך Chaldee this, that, *Ezra* 4.13. דכן the ſame, *Dan.*2.31: 7.20.--דכא to deſtroy by breaking, afflict exceedingly.‡

דכף, דוכיפת the Upupa or Houp, about the ſize of a Lapwing, *Lev.*11.19. *Deut.*14.18.

דכר the ſame as זכר to remember, דכרונה a memorial, *Ezra* 6.2. plu. דכרניא memorials, *Ezra* 4.15. דכרין rams, *Ezra* 6.17,9: 7.17.§

דל־ה to draw out, as water, to exhauſt, be exhauſted, dried up, fail, impoveriſhed, draw up, *Exod.*2.16,19. *Pſal.*30.1. *Prov.*20.5. contracted, drawn up, *Prov.* 26.7. דל poor, lean. דלה pining ſickneſs, *Iſai.*38.12. דלי a bucket. דליות branches drawing up ſap. דלת hair, drawing its nouriſhment from the head, *Cant.* 7.5. דל a door, *ſee* דלת ----דלל to be entirely exhauſted, *&c.*||

דלג to leap, bound, as a ſtag.

דלח to trouble, diſturb waters or make them muddy, *Ezek.*32.2,13.¶

דלף to drop down, diſtill, *Job* 16.20. a dropping, *Prov.*19.13: 27.15. to waſte away, decay, *Pſal.* 119.28. *Eccleſ.*10.18.||||

דלק to preſs upon, purſue eagerly and hotly; to

* Der. αδην ſufficient. Δις Jupiter. δα particle of augmentation. † Die. W. du. ‡ Dock, decay. § Recorder. || δυλος, ſervant; ταλας, δειλος miſerable; doleo, to grieve. Dull, deal, dally, delay. W. deilen, eiddil, tlawd. ¶ θολεω, θολοω, to diſturb. |||| δελφυς, αδελφοι uterini fratres. drop, drip, dribble.

kindle, light up, burn; דלקת a fever, *Deut.*28. 22. דלקים purſuers, perſecutors, *Pſal.*7.14.*

דלת (to ſtop up) a door, gate: leaf of a door, *Ez.* 41.24. leaf of a book, *Jer.*36.23. lid of a cheſt, 2 *Kings* 12.9. דל a door, *Pſal.*141.3.

דמ־ה to liken, compare, be like, form a likeneſs or idea, to think; to be ſtill, quiet, at reſt, דום wait quietly; juice, blood; murder, crime: דמם to make entirely quiet; דומיה, דומה, דמי, דממה ſilence, ſtill. דמי a cutting off, *Iſai.* 38. 10. דמות ſimilitude, likeneſs. אדם man, becauſe created in the likeneſs of God. אדמה mould, vegitable earth.†

דמן dung for manuring land, מדמנה a dunghill, *Iſai.*25.10.

דמע to weep; דמעה tears: דמע liquor which drops from the preſs, wine, oil, *Exod.*22.29.‡

דן, דון, הדין to judge, ſtrive, plead in a diſpute, contend; דין a judge, judgment, plea, cauſe. מדין the ſame. מדון, מדין ſtrife, contention. מדינה a province, a diſtrict under a judge. אדון ruler, lord; אדני my lord. אדנים ſockets, hinges. ---נדן a ſheath, ſcabbard, 1*Chron.*21.27. נדנה Chaldee, body, *Dan.* 17.15. דנה Chald. this, *Ezra* 4.11. אדין then.§

דנג (to be ſoft) דונג wax, *Pſal.*22.15: 68.3: 97.5. *Mich.*1.4.‖

דע knowledge,---ידע to know, feel, acknowledge, take care of, perceive, &c. מדע, דעת, דעה knowledge. מדעה kindred. ידעני a cunning man, wizard, conjurer. מידע, מודע acquaintance, friend.

* Der. θαλυκρος, θαλυω burn, λυχνος link. diligo, diligent. W. dilyd. † αιμα blood; δεμας body; τημνω demno; δαμαω tame. dumb, dim, dam. W. dammeg, mûd. Lit. tr. mute. ‡ Moan. § Din, dun, Dan, doom, deem, think. W. dyna, ynad, dyn, noddyn. ‖ Dung. dank.

friend. מדוע wherefore, why; from מה what, &c. דע knowledge.*

דרך to extinguish, consume, put out: consumed, *Job* 6.17.†

דפי slander, *Psal.* 50. 20.---נדף to dissipate, drive away, disperse, as the wind does smoke or chaff.‡

דפק to beat, drive by beating, *Gen.*33.13. knock at a door, *Judg.*19.22. *Cant.* 5.2.

דץ, דוץ exult, leap for joy, become joyful, *Job*41. 13.§

דק to beat or be beaten thin and small; bruise; small, thin: a dwarf or thin person, *Exod.* 21. 20. a thin curtain, *Isai.*4.22. דיק a battery, fort.‖

דקר to stab, pierce, מדקרות stabs, piercings, *Prov.* 12.18.¶

דר, דור to go round, go about; dwell, *Psal.* 84. 11. *Dan.*4.9,19. round about, *Isai.*29.3. a ball, *Isai.*22.18. round heap for fire, *Isai.* 30.33. the period of human life; a generation of men, an age. מדור habitation, dwelling, *Dan.*2.11, &c. דארין inhabiters, inhabiting, *Dan.* 2. 38, &c. דרר, דרור freedom, liberty, a swallow flying round, *Psal.*84.4. *Prov.*26.2. מר דרור myrrh flowing round, *i. e.* freely, *Exod.*30.23. מדורה round pile for fire, a pyre, *Isai.* 30. 33. *Ezek.* 24.9. הדורים crooked, round about ways, *Isai.* 42.2. דרדר a thistle set round with prickles, *Gen.*3.18. *Hosea* 10. 8.‡‡

דרא, דראון contempt, abhorrence, *Isai.* 64. 24. *Dan.*12.2.

דרב (be sharp) ארבן a goad, 1 *Sam.*13.21. *Eccles.* 12.11.††

* Der. ειδω video, behold; δαιω know: idea. W. hynod. nodi. tyngu. † τηκω consume. ‡ Dab, daub. § Dance. ‖ Dike. δηκω. ¶ W. Dagr, dagger. Lit. tr. dirk. ‡‡ Duro, duration, endure; dart. W. delor. †† δρεπανον sickle.

דרג (to aſcend) a ſteep place, precipice, *Cant.*2.14. *Ezek.*38.20.*

דרך to tread, walk, proceed; preſs grapes, threſh corn, *&c.* by trampling; ſtring, bend a bow by treading on it; a way, path, cuſtom, manner. מרך treading, *Deut.*2.5.†

דרכמן a drachm or dram, a Perſic gold coin value twenty-five ſhillings.‡

דרום, דרם the ſouth, perhaps from דר and רם high.

דרע Chaldee, for זרע the arm, *Dan.*2.32. אדרע *Ezra* 4.23. the ſame.§

דרש to ſeek, require, enquire. מדרש a record, where paſt tranſactions are to be ſought for, 2 *Chron.*13.22.

דש, דוש to tread out corn, threſh, beat to pieces, tear, rend as with threſhing, דיש, מדישת a threſhing. דשא a tender bud (juſt breaking forth) herb, graſs: to bud forth, ſpring, *Gen.*1. 11. *Joel* 2. 22.‖

דשן to conſume, deſtroy by fire; oil, fat, *i.e.* inflamable; to be fat, be made fat, *Pſal.* 23. 5. aſhes, of things conſumed by fire; to clear from the aſhes, clear the aſhes away, *Exod.*27.3. *Num.* 4.13. to accept, turn to aſhes, *Pſal.*20.3. דישון the Pygarg, an animal like a deer, of an aſhen colour.¶

דת to appoint, ſet, place; אשדת fire was placed, *Deut.* 33. 2. an appointment, ſtatute, decree, *Ezra* 7. 14, *&c.*

דתא (ſame as דשא) tender bud, *Dan.*4.12,15,20, 20, or 23.

* Der. Gradus, ſteps. † τρεχω run, track, trace; dirigo, direct. W. rhedeg. ‡ δραχμη § Drew, throw. ‖ Daſh, duſt. ¶ δωσσω fatten.

דתבר counſellors, officers, from דת and בר to ſelect, *Dan.* 3. 2, 3.

ה

הא is the fifth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, it is both a vowel and a ſervile; the modern form of it is made up of the ד with a ſmall ſtroke under the left ſide. The name and ancient form are accounted for ſeveral ways. Boderian thinks, as the name (הא behold!) implies demonſtration, that the figure of it was taken *a demonſtrantis geſtu*. Another derives its form from a ſmall red worm. Mr. Baxter has a ſingular conjecture, he ſuppoſes it might have repreſented the Iſis of the Ægyptians; the letter indeed imitates the female voice, and is uſed in feminine terminations.---As a numeral it ſtands for 5. As a ſervile, ה Prefixed (from הא behold!) is (1.) emphatic, *the, this*; (2.) is alſo vocative or pathetic, as השמים *O heavens!* (3.) aſks a queſtion, or expreſſes a doubt, *what? what not? whether?* (4.) forms the conjugation הפעיל and its paſſive הפעל, the former with י inſerted before the laſt radical; (5.) before ת it forms the conjugation התפעל---Poſtfixed (from היא ſhe) (6.) it forms nouns feminine, as אשה woman; (7.) the third perſon ſingular preter feminine, as פקדה ſhe viſited; (8.) to a verb or noun *her*, as פקדה he viſited her, ידה her hand; (9.) to words of time or place, *to, towards*; (10.) ſometimes to a noun *his*, as *Gen.* 12. 18. אהלה his tent; but in this ſenſe I believe it will be found to be (11.) Paragogic, where it points out ſomething eminent in the idea, and is (1.) added to a verb, as חלצה deliver thou,

thou, *for thou art able to deliver*, Pſal. 6. 4, *&c.* נשכבה בבשתנו we lie down, *alas!* in our ſhame, *Jer.* 3. 25. it is (2.) added to a noun, ישועתה *certain* ſalvation, or ſpeedy deliverance; (3.) to a particle איכה *alas!* how? *by what woeful calamity?* (4.) to a pronominal affix ולא יענוכה they will not anſwer *thy repeated cries*, *Jer.* 7. 27.

הא a demonſtrative particle, behold! ſee! lo! hah! *Gen.* 47. 23. *Ezek.* 16. 43. *Dan.* 3. 25. even, *Dan.* 2. 43.---הוא a pronoun, he, ſhe, it. היא ſhe, it. חוה ſame as היא *Job* 37. 6. *Eccleſ.* 11. 3.

האה hahah, aha, ah.

הב give, bring, go to now, come on, *ſupply what is wanting*. יהב to give, *&c.* a gift, a burden, ſupply, *Pſal.* 55. 22. הבהב frequent offerings, *Hoſea* 8. 17.*

הבל to become vain, vile; vanity; a vain idol.†

הבן Ebony, the wood Ebeny, *Ezek.* 27. 15.‡

הבר an aſtrologer who views the heavens, *Iſai.* 47. 13. ſome take the word here to be a verb, שמים חברו let the heavens be clear. *Compare* Iſai. 52. 11. *Jer.* 51. 11: 10. 2.

הגה to bring, carry forth, remove out of the way, 2 *Sam.* 20. 13. *Prov.* 25. 4, 5. *Iſai.* 27. 8. to bring forth words, to utter; a ſound, *Job* 37. 2. a tale, *Pſal.* 90. 9. to bring forth, or purpoſe in the mind; to muſe, ſtudy, imagine, mutter, meditate. הגיג, הגון, הגיון intenſe meditation: ſolemn ſound, *Pſal.* 92. 3. to moan as a dove, *Iſai.* 38. 14. *Jer.* 48. 31. *Iſai.* 59. 11. to growl as a lion, *Iſai.* 31. 4.‖ הגן, הגינה, *Ezek.* 42. 12. it is variouſly rendered: directly, ſtrait forward; elegant, fit; right.

הדה to ſend or dart forth, *Iſai.* 11. 8. הד, הוד

* Der. Give, gift. † Fabula, fable; vilis, vile. ‡ [illegible]
‖ [illegible] meditate.

the

the darting or flaſhing of light; glory, majeſty, honour, comelineſs; any good quality; ſtrength, vigour. *Dan.* 10.8. echo, noiſe, ſhouting. הדר, הידד very loud ſhouting, acclaim, acclamation.
הדבו rulers, leaders, *Dan.* 3.27. from דבר to lead.
הדן to tread down, *Job* 40.12. *ſee* דך
הדם, הדום a footſtool, ſtand, or reſt, (from דם) הדם to cut to pieces. הדמין pieces, *Dan.* 2.5: 3.29.
הדס the myrtle tree.*
הדן to thruſt, puſh; expel, caſt out.†
חדו to adorn, deck; honour, reverence; ornament; honour, glory, ſplendor, beauty, majeſty, when הוד and הדר are joined, the firſt ſeems to mean the glory itſelf, the latter the beauty of that glory. הדור a winding way, *ſee* דר ‡
הו ah! alas! alack-a-day! *Ezek.* 30.2. אהה ah, alas!
ה oh! oh! woe! alas! *Amos* 5.6.
הו״ו to be, exiſt: calamity, miſery; iniquity, wickedneſs; to deviſe miſchief, *Pſal.* 62.3. יהוה Jehovah, he that is.---הון ſubſtance, riches.‖---הוא to be, *Job* 37.6. *Eccleſ.* 11.3. He that exiſts, one of the divine names: a pronoun he, ſhe, it.¶
הו an interjection of exclaiming, ah me! ah! alas!
הו״י to ſleep, be ſleepy; ſleepy, drouſy, *Iſai.* 56. 10. **
הח to begin, החלה a beginning.
ו a particle of lamentation, hey! ho! *Ezek.* 2.10. written אי *Eccleſ.* 4.10.
הי״ה ſame as הו״ה to be, exiſt, become. היא pro-

* Der. Ηδυς ſweet; hedera, ivy. † εδαφος the ground, εδαφιζω puſh to the ground. ‡ W. hardd. ‖ Juno, goddeſs of riches. ¶ αω Jehovah. ** εζομαι to ſit; eaſe, eaſy.

noun

noun he, ſhe, it, *Gen.*14.2. אהיה I am, or will be, *Exod.*3.14. יה JAH the Lord, the eſſence. --נה״ה to lament, bewail. נהי, ני lamentation, plaint. נהיה become, be done, accompliſhed (to faint, *Dan.*8.27) lamentation, *Mic.*2.4. but perhaps the third perſon maſc. præt. of נפעל *

היך how? 1 *Chron.*13 12. *Dan.*10.17. ſame as איך

הך to go, the ſame as הלך *Ezra* 5.5: 6.5: 7.13.

הכל (to be ſpacious) a temple; a ſpacious houſe or palace.†

הכר to know again, recollect, הכרת ſhew, appearance, mien, look. מכר acquaintance, perſon known.

הל to ſhine, irradiate. תהלה praiſe, glory.---הלל to praiſe repeatedly, make to ſhine, praiſe one ſelf, boaſt, be puffed up, be mad with conceit; be mad, fooliſh, rage: הילל irradiator, Lucifer, *Iſai.*14.12. נהללים ſhrubs of the ſun-flower kind, the emblems of irradiation, *Iſai.*7.19. מהלל, הלול praiſe. מהללה, הוללות madneſs, תהלה folly, *Job* 4.18. (יהל *Iſai.*13.20. for יאהל ſhall pitch the tent) הלא to caſt at a diſtance, caſt off, *Mic.*4.7. הלאה at a diſtance of time or place, beyond, further, yonder, formerly, hitherto, henceforth, forward.‡

הלז, הלזה, הלזו a pronoun, this, that, compounded of ה which, ל to, and זה this.

הלך local motion, to go, proceed, walk, travel; to increaſe continually.---ילך the ſame. הלך tribute paid to the kings of Perſia, *Ezra* 4.13, *&c.* התהלך to walk to and fro, behave ones ſelf. הליך, הליכה, תהלכת a ſtep, going. מהלך a journey, walk. הליכות companies of travellers.‖

* Der. ονοω nænia, lament. † καλια εκκλησια eccleſia, church. W. eglwys. ‡ Laus, laud; ηλιος ſun; τηλε yonder; ηλεος, ηλαιος fooliſh; hail, hollow, holy, fool, folly. W. dylluan, haul, ioli, mawl. ‖ Walk.

הלם to ſmite, ſtrike, ſtrike as with an hammer, break. הלמות hammer. *Judg.* 6.26. מהלמות ſtrokes. הלם, הלום here, hither, thither, the ſpot laſt ſtricken with the foot, &c. יהלם the diamond from its almoſt invincible hardneſs.*

המ״ה to trouble, diſturb, put into confuſion, or tumult, diſcomfit, vex, break, deſtroy; be troubled, &c. rage, roar. מהומה vexation, trouble, deſtruction. הם, המה pronoun, they, them, denoting multitude. המית, המית tumultuous noiſe, concourſe. הים, הום to diſturb, make a noiſe. המון abundance, multitude, tumult, noiſe. המן to multiply, *Ezek.* 5.7. תהום a chaos, *Gen.* 1.2. plu. תהמות, abyſs of waters ſubject to tumultuous motion. המם to diſturb exceedingly, put in violent commotion.†

המל, המולה loud tumultuous noiſe or ſpeech, *Ez.* 1.24. tumult, *Jer.* 11.16.

המן *ſee in* המ״ה

המס, המסים Founder's fire, melting fire, fire of meltings, *Iſai.* 64.2.

המר (Arab. to fall down) המרות pits, pitfalls, *Pſal.* 140.10.‡

הנ״ה to be ready, preſent one's ſelf, *Deut.* 1. 41.

הן, הנה particle denoting preſence, ſee, lo, behold! pronoun of the third perſon, them, theſe, thoſe. הנה hither, thither, הנה והנה here and there, hither and thither. הין an Hin, a liquid meaſure of about five wine quarts, uſed in *preſenting* liquids in ſacrifice. הון *ſee in* הו״ה (תהינו ye were for, *Deut.* 1.41. from היה to be)

הס to be ſilent; make ſilent, ſtill: ſilence, ſilently.‖

* Der. αλοαω ſinite. Lit. tr. μυλλω molo, μυλοω induro; ολμος a mortar; malleus, a mallet; helm, helmet. † Hum, 'em, them. ‡ αμαρα pit. ‖ Huſh.

הפך to turn, change; ſubvert, overturn; contrary, diverſe. *Ezek.* 16.34. הפכה, מהפכה overthrow. תהפכות perverſeneſs, diſtortion. מהפכת a ſort of ſtocks in which the limbs were diſtorted into uneaſy poſtures, 2 *Chron.* 16.10. *Jer.* 20.2,3: 29. 26.---הפכפך to be continually crooked and varying, froward, *Prov.* 21.8.*

הצן ſome warlike chariot, perhaps armed with ſcythes, *Ezek.* 23. 24.

הר״ה to be eminent, high, riſe in height; to be big with child, conceive in the womb, a woman with child; to conceive in the mind, team with, *Job* 15. 35. *Iſai.* 59. 4. הר, הרר a mountain, הרון, חריון pregnancy, conception, יהיר, יהר lofty, proud, *Prov.* 21. 21. *Hab.* 2. 5.†

הרג to kill, ſlay, הרגה, הרג ſlaughter.

הרמון, חרם (for ארמון) a palace, *Amos* 4. 3. *ſee* רם

חרם to break, demoliſh, break down, deſtroy; deſtruction: חריסות *the ſame.*‡

התל to mock, play upon, illude: מהתלות deceits, *Iſai.* 30. 10.‖

התת to lie in wait, deviſe miſchief, or aſſault, *Pſal.* 62. 3.

ו

ו is the ſixth letter and the third vowel in the Hebrew alphabet, but before another vowel becomes a conſonant, and is ſounded like *b* or *v*: it has the form and name of *an hook*, from whence it might borrow its connective ſignifi-

* Der. φευγω fugio: Havock. † ορος mountain; ορη wife, whore. ‡ Harraſs, harſh, cruſh, craſh, craze. ‖ υθλεω, υθλος trifle. Wittol. W. twyllo.

cation.

cation. As a numeral it ſtands for 6. It is alſo a Servile. *Prefixed*, (1.) a connective particle, and; alſo; with, together with; or; but, but yet. It is exegetical, even, to wit; becauſe. It is relative, therefore; that, to the end that; when, if. It is uſed in compariſon, as, ſo; although; then; after a negative particle, nor, neither. (2.) Denotes ſucceſſion, if prefixed to a verb future, the action muſt be underſtood to be future to the time *of* which the writer is ſpeaking, not *in* which he is ſpeaking. (3.) *Inſerted* after the firſt radical, it forms the participle active as פוקד viſiting, hence alſo nouns implying a preſent action סוחר a merchant, one who *is* a trader. (4.) Inſerted after the ſecond radical, the participle paſſive, as פקוד viſited, hence alſo nouns, which imply an action paſt, as אלוף a diſciple, one that hath been taught. (5.) *Poſtfixed* (from הוא) to a noun *his*, to a verb *him*. (6.) It forms the third perſ. plu. of verbs; in the imperative, ſecond perſon plural. It is (7.) Paragogic, where it connects the ſenſe with ſomething preceding, and is added 1*ſt*. to a verb, *Deut*. 21. 10. ונתנו and delivered *thoſe*, *i.e.* enemies before-mentioned; 2*dly*, to a noun, *Ezek*. 1. 8. וידו and the hands *of thoſe animals* before-mentioned, *Pſ*. 50. 10. כל היתו יער every beaſt of the foreſt, or all the beaſts collectively; hence alſo it forms collective nouns, and ſome others of a paſſive ſignification, as ענו humble, meek; 3*dly*, to pronominal affixes and particles, ילעג למו he ſhall make a mock of *thoſe* wretches, *Pſ*. 2. 4. חמת למו the poiſon of *thoſe* impious perſons, *Pſ*. 58. 5. כמו פתן as the *poiſon* of the

adder, *&c. is their poiſon.* כמו אבן as *deep* as a ſtone *deſcends*; יחדו all *unitedly* together, *Jer.* 5. 5. 4*thly*, it is added to a noun in regimine, בנו *that impious* ſon of Belial, *Num.* 24. 3.

וו (to connect, link together) ווים hooks.

והב ſuppoſed to be the name of a place near the river Arnon, *Num.* 21. 14. the Vulgate renders it, *and what he did*, which would be good ſenſe, if it could be made out.

ולד a child for ילד, *which ſee.*

ז

זין the 7th letter, and 4th conſonant, in the Hebrew alphabet. The ſhape of this letter in the old Phœnician alphabet, ſeems taken from a ſhaving knife or plane, to which inſtrument it there bears ſome reſemblance; the noiſe of the cooper's ſhaving inſtrument ſeems to be the ſound of this letter. ξάνις is a ſhaving knife, or plane, in the Greek ſtill, and σανις a plank or board. This letter is a ſibilant; as a numeral it ſtands for 7.

זאב (to be fierce) a wolf, ſhe leopard or panther.*

זאע from זע to tremble, *Dan.* 5. 19 : 6. 26.----זאת *ſee* זו־ה

זב, זוב to flow, ſtream, run out; waſte, pine away, *Lam.* 4. 9. an iſſue or flux. זב he that hath an iſſue. זבת flowing. זבב, זבוב a fly, from its unſettledneſs, *Eccl.* 10. 1. *Iſai.* 7. 18. בעל זבוב Baalzebub, the idol of Ekron, 2 *Kings* 1. 2, *&c.*

זבד to portion a woman, endow; a dowry, *Gen.* 30. 20.

זבח to ſlay, ſlaughter, ſacrifice; a ſacrifice. זבחה a ſacrifice, *Hoſ.* 4. 19. מזבה an altar.†

* Der. Sævus; cruel. † σφαζω ſlay.

זבל dwell, cohabit with; זבלה, זבול an habitation.*

זבן (to buy, redeem) to gain, protract, *Dan.*2.8.

זג (to join) the skin or husk of the grape, *Numb.* 6.4.†

זד, זור to swell, boil; swell with pride, be proud, elated, haughty; proud, presumptuous. זדון pride. זידון tumid swelling, *Ps.*124.5.--- נזד to boil or sod, *Gen.*25.29. נזיד pottage, broth.‡

זה and נזה see under זוה

זהב (to be resplendent) fair weather, bright sunshine, *Job* 37.22. yellow shining oil, *Zech.*4.12. gold. *see* צהב

זהם to defile, loathe, nauseate, *Job* 33.20.‖

זהר to shine with reflected light, *Dan.*12.3. brightness, reflected splendor, *Dan.* 12.3. *Ezek.* 8.2. זהר, הזהיר to enlighten, instruct, teach, warn, admonish; take heed, be cautious. זהירין cautious, heedful, *Ezra*4.22.

זו״ת (Syr. to swell) זויה the projecting corner of a building, *Zech.*9.15. corner stone, *Psal.*144.12. מזוי pantries, made in corners, *Psalm* 144.13. זון to feed. מזון meat, *see* זנ״ה. זו, זה, זאת this, thus, here, hither. זו the month Zif, *see* in זי. --- נזה to sprinkle, this word always drops its נ in the Hebrew, but the Chaldee retains it.

זוב, זוד, &c. *see* זב, זד, &c. without the ו

זז, זוז (to move) זיז a moving animal, rendered beast and wild beast, *Psal.*50.11: 80.30. splendor, motion, *Isai.* 66.11. מזוזה a door post on which a door is moved.

זח to be lifted up, separated, loosed, *Ex.*28.28: 39.21.

* Der. Πολις city. Dwell. † ζευγνυω jungo, join; and with He emphatic Husk. ‡ Σοιθης, ψοιθης full of pride. Sod, Sodden, Seethe. ‖ ζημια hurt.

זחל to contract, cringe, crawl; be shy, skulk, *Job* 32.6. זחלים reptiles, serpents, worms, *Deut.* 32. 24. *Mic.* 7.17.*

זיז, זיק, &c. *see* זז, זק without the י

זי (to be bright, &c.) זיו brightness, splendor, *Dan.* 2.31. beauty, grace, *Dan.* 5.6,9, &c. זיו the month Zif (the month of beauty) 1 *Kings* 6.1,27. זית the olive, tree and fruit; an olive yard, the tree was perhaps named from the splendor of its oil.†

זכ־ה to be clear, pure; purify: pure, clean. זכוכית chrystal, *Job* 28.17.‡

זכר to remember, call to mind, record, mention; memorial: a male, who preserves the memory of his family. זכור male sex. זכרון a memorial.

זל, זול to scatter, lavish, be prodigal, *Isai.* 46.6. be vile, contemptible, *Jer.* 15.19. *Lam.* 1.11. תולי gaddest thou about, makest thou thyself vile, *see* אזל. זלות vileness, *Psal.* 12.8. הזיל despise. זולל a prodigal glutton. זלזל a luxuriant branch, *Isai.* 18.5.---נזל to flow, distill, drop, pour, melt. נוזלים floods, stream. מזלות planets, fluxes of reflected light, 2 *Kings* 23.5.‖

זלג, מזלג a fork or flesh hook.

זלעפה (from זל to scatter and עפ agitation) a violent storm, *Psal.* 11.6. זלעפות רעב tempests of famine, *Lam.* 5.10. terror, horror, *Ps.* 119.53.§

זלת, זולת, זולתי besides, except, save, only.

זמ־ה, זם to imagine, think, plot, devise; mischievous, wicked imagination, a lewd device. מזמה the same.---נזם a jewel for the ear or nose. זמם to plot, devise, &c. stedfastly.¶

זמן to appoint, constitute; prepare, *Dan.* 2.9. an appointed time.**

* Der. Σελατης. Snail. Skulk. † Sait and Sais, Minerva so named. oleæque Minerva inventrix. Sp. Azete, oil. ‡ Δικη, Δικαιας just. ‖ Ζαυλος debauchee. W. Salw. § Ζαφελης, Λαιλαψ tempest. ¶ Seem. ** Summon.

זמר to prune, lop off uſeleſs branches: to ſing or compoſe a ſong, where ſuperfluous words are cut off; to ſing praiſes. מזמור, זמירה, זמרה a ſong, melody, pſalm. זמיר a ſinging, *Cant.* 2.12. מזמרת things much praiſed, choice things, choice fruits, *Gen.* 43.11. זמיר, זמורה a branch. זמר the Chamois, an animal that browſes the leaves and tender branches of trees. מזמרות pruning hooks, ſnuffers.

זנ־ה (to gird round, incircle) זנות zones, girdles, 1 *Kings* 22.38. אזן a girdle, belt, or weapon, *Deut.* 23.13. זנ־ה to play the whore, commit fornication. זנה, זונה a whore, an harlot. זנות, תזנות whoredom, זנונים repeated whoredoms, *Hoſ.* 1.2. זן to feed, nouriſh, *Dan.* 4.9.--יזן to feed. מזון food, meat; fed, pampered, *Jer.* 5.8. זן a kind of ſpices.

זנב to cut off the tail, attack the rear, ſmite the hindmoſt, *Deut.* 25.18. *Joſ.* 10.19. a tail.*

זנח to caſt off, remove to a diſtance, in *Iſai.* 19.6. the א is added in הפעיל according to the Chaldee form.†

זנק to leap forth, leap up, *Deut.* 33.2.

זע־ה, זוע to move, *Eſth.* 5.9. ſhake, tremble, *Eccl.* 12.3. זועה vexation, *Iſai.* 28.9. זעוה removal: trouble, 2 *Chron.* 29.8. זעת ſweat excited by motion, *Gen.* 3.19. זעזע to put in violent agitation, *Hab.* 2.7. יזע cauſing ſweat, *Ezek.* 44.18.‡

זעך to ſhorten, cut ſhort, abridge, extinguiſh, *Job* 17.1.‖

זעם furious indignation; to have indignation againſt, defy, abhor, abominate.

זעף to rage, be in a fury, fret, be outrageous:

* Der. To Snap, Snub. † Sneak, Snack, Snatch. ‡ Sway, Swig, Swag, Sweat. ‖ Seco to cut.

wrath, indignation, rage, anger. זעפים ſad in countenance, *Gen.* 40. 6. betraying uneaſineſs, *Dan.* 1. 10.

זעק to cry aloud, to call together, aſſemble. זעקה a cry.

זער (to be ſmall) זעיר a little, *Job* 36. 2. *Iſai.* 28. 10, 13. מזער a little while, *Iſai.* 10. 25: 29. 17. ſmall, *Iſai.* 16. 14. few, *Iſai.* 24. 6.

זפת ſome kind of bitumen or pitch, *Exod.* 2. 3. *Iſai.* 34. 9.*

זק to ſtrain off, fine, refuſe, purify, ſeparate from impurities: applied to drops of water ſtrained off for rain, *Job* 36. 27. זקים chains, fetters made of refined iron. אזקים the ſame, *Jer.* 40. 1, 4. זיק, זיקות ſparks, *Iſai.* 50. 11. זקים fire-brands, *Pro.* 26. 18. perhaps it ſhould be זקים חצים pure, bright arrows, *i.e.* ſharpened.---נזק to injure, damage; damage, loſs, *Eſth.* 7. 4. זקק to refine thoroughly.†

זקן old, to be or grow old; beard, the ſign of old age. זקנה old age. זקנים the aged elders.‡

זקף to ſet upright, erect, *Pſ.* 145. 14: 146. 8. *Ezra* 6. 11.

זור זר־ה to diſperſe, ſcatter, winnow, fan; to preſs out, ſqueeze, cruſh; preſs matter out of a ſore, *Iſai.* 1. 6. *Jer.* 30. 13. to ſneeze, *i.e.* diſperſeth air, 2*Kings* 4. 35. מזור wound or ſore, *Iſai.* 1. 6. *Jer.* 30. 13. זר to gird, 2*Sam.* 22. 40. compaſs, *Pſ.* 139. 3. the border encompaſſing the top of the ark, table and altar of incenſe. (זרזיר the greyhound, girt in the loins, *Prov.* 30. 31. *ſee* צור) זר a ſtranger. מזרה a fan. מזרים north or ſcattering winds. מזרית Mazzaroth, *Job* 38. 32. --- נזר to ſeparate,

* Der. Πιτυς, πιττα, πισσα pitch. † Ζαχχος. It. Cecca, the mint; Scaccarium exchequer. ‡ Σακος, κονδς Chin; Senex, Senectus. Seneſco, Senior, Senate, &c.

ſeparate

ſeparate one ſelf; ſeparation; a crown, diadem, the badge of diſtinction. מנזרים crowned men, *Nah.* 17. נזיר a Nazarite. נזר hair of ſeparation, in alluſion to the Nazarites, *Jer.* 7. 29. undreſſed vine, *Lev.* 25. 5. *i. e.* left unpruned in ſabbatical year. זרא rejected, loathſome, nauſeous, *Num.* 11. 20.*

זרב to wax warm, melt with the ſun's heat, *Job* 6. 17.†

זרזיף (from זר ſcatter, and זף overflow) that which waters, rain, *Pſ.* 72. 6.

זרח to ſpring up, ariſe, riſing; מזרח ſun riſing, the eaſt. מזרח a native tree never tranſplanted, *Pſ.* 37. 35. a native, home born perſon.†

זרם to pour forth, pour over; overwhelm, overflow; a ſtorm, tempeſt, inundation, torrent. זרמה a copious flux, *Ezek.* 23. 20.

זרע to dilate, expand; ſeed; to ſow. הזריע to ſeed or yield, *Gen.* 1. 11, 12. conceive ſeed, *Lev.* 12. 2. נזרע the ſame, *Num.* 5. 28. זרעים pulſe, *Dan.* 1. 16. זרע arm, ſhoulder, *Num.* 6. 19. *Deut.* 18. 3. power, ſtrength, *Pſ.* 71. 18: 79. 11. *Ezek.* 22. 6.‡

זרק to ſprinkle, diſperſe. מזרק a veſſel uſed in ſprinkling, a baſon, bowl.‖

זרת (from זרה to ſpread abroad) a ſpan; the length from the end of the thumb to the end of the little finger expanded: the larger ſpan was half a cubit, almoſt 11 inches, the leſſer ſpan a third of a cubit, 7 inches 1-qr.

זית an olive, *ſee* in זי

* Der. Sore, Sorrow. W. Diſtrewi. † Sorbeo, Abſorb, Surf. ‡ Re-in-ſurgo, In-ſurgent, Search. ‖ Σπειρω Sero, Sow. § Spargo, Sprinkle.

ח

חית the eighth letter and fifth conſonant in the Hebrew alphabet; the firſt rude draught of this letter might have been taken from ſome Quadruped, the name implying as much. This letter is an aſpirate; as a numeral it ſtands for 8.

חב-ה to hide, lie hid; the boſom, *i.e.* a ſecret place, *Job* 31. 33. חבין an hiding, *Hab.* 3. 4. חבה, מחבת, חבת a pan or veſſel with a cover. חוב a debtor, who ſecretes himſelf, *Ezek.* 18.7. to forfeit, be indebted, *Dan.* 1. 10. חבב to cover intirely, *Deut.* 33. 3. אף חבב עמים wrath enveloped the nations. חבא to hide or ſecrete.*

חבט to threſh out, ſhake down, beat off corn or fruits.†

חבל (to bind, tie, connect) a line, cord, rope, band, binder; a tract of land meaſured by a rope: a maſt of a ſhip; from the ropes faſtened, *Prov.* 23.34. a ſailor, mariner, one who handles ropes; a company. חבל נבאים a ſtring of prophets, 1*Sam.* 10.5. a girding pain; to be in pains of labour, bring forth, travail with; to be bound by a debt; a pledge; to give or take a pledge; to be under obligation to puniſhment; be ruined; to deſtroy; deſtruction, *Micah* 2.10. to offend, render one's ſelf obnoxious, *Job* 34.31. to deal corruptly, *Neh.* 1.7. be corrupt, *Job* 17.1. תחבלות well connected counſels, good advice. ---- חבל (Chald. from חבל) to deſpoil, deſtroy, corrupt; hurt, ſpoiling. חבלא damage. חבולה harm, wickedneſs, crime.‡

* Der. Cave, Cabinet. † Batuo to Batter. Fr. Abbatre.
‡ Κυβελη Cybele, mother of the gods. Οφειλω to owe. Pilot. Cable-Rope. Cobel or boat. Καπηλη ſteerage. Πηδαλιον a paddle. Καπηλος a merchant. Κοβαλευω, Κοβαλος crafty. Αβαλαι alas! Κολαφος Colaphus a ſlap on the face. Κυβαλις an ax.

חבצלת the white lilly, Narciſſus, or perhaps a roſe bud juſt opening (from חב to hide, and צל ſhade, *Iſai.*35.1. *Cant.*2.1.)

חבק to embrace, infold, *Gen.*29.13: 33.4. a folding of the hands, *Prov.*6.10: 24.33.

חבר to join together, conſociate, couple, heap up, tack together, *Job* 16.4. a companion, company. מברה, חברה a coupling. התחברות league or junction, *Dan.*11.23. חבורה a bruiſe or wound, where blood and humours are collected. חברבר the ſpots of a leopard, *Jer.*13.23. חבר to charm, חובר a charmer. חברים inchantments by which ſerpents and noxious animals were ſuppoſed to be brought together.*

חבש to bind up or on; to ſaddle, gird; govern, heal diſorders in government, *Job* 34.17. †

חבת, מחבת *ſee* in חב־ה

חגה, חוג *Job* 27.10. to ſurround, encompaſs, encircle; dance round in circles, celebrate a feaſt with ſuch dancings; reel to and fro, *Pſal.*107.27. a feaſt. חוג a circle, compaſs, ſphere, globe, *Pro.* 8.27. *Iſai.*40.22. *Job* 22.14. מחוגה the compaſs, *Iſai.*44.13. --- חגג to dance repeatedly in circles. חגא commotion, terror, ſtaggering. חגה, חגוים clefts of a rock, *Cant.*2.14. *Jer.*49.16. *Obad.*3.‡

חגב (to hide) locuſt or gras-hopper, which ſometimes are in ſuch ſwarms as darken the ground.

חגר to gird on armour, ſackcloth, *&c.* to arm; to reſtrain, *Pſ.*76.10. but more properly to reſerve. חגורה, חגור a girdle or cincture, *Gen.*3.7. מחגרת a girding, *Iſai.*3.21. ‖

חד־ה to penetrate, be ſharp, make ſharp; to be ea-

* Der. Par, Pair, Peer. † Εβεσκος, Ιβισκος Hibiſcus, marſh-mallows. ‡ Αγος, Αγιος, Αγιζω holy. Gigue or Gig. Hug. Hag. ‖ Gird, Girt, Girdle.

ger,

ger, fierce as wolves, *Hab.* 1.8. to be penetrated or affected with joy, *Exod.* 18.9. *Pſal.* 21.6. חדוה joy, gladneſs, 1*Chro.* 16.27. *Neh.* 8.10. the breaſt, ſeat of joy, *Dan.* 2.32. חידה a riddle, proverb, parable, problem, *&c.* which penetrates the mind. חוד to propoſe a riddle, *&c.* ---- יחד to unite. יחדו, יחד together, altogether at once; alike, likewiſe, like as. יחיד only, ſingle, ſolitary, darling. חדא, חד one.*

חדל to ceaſe, decline, forbear, fail; rejected, *Iſai.* 53.5. unoccupied, *Judg.* 5.6. frail, tranſient, *Pſ.* 39.4. tranſitory world, *Iſai.* 38.11.†

חדק a bramble or thorn, *Prov.* 15.19. *Mic.* 7.4.

הדר (Syr. incloſe, reſerve) an inner retired chamber; inmoſt parts: the ſouth, *Job* 37.9. within, *Deut.* 32.25.

חדש to renew; new, new moon; month.‡

חדת new, *Ezra* 6.2. for חדש

חו״ה to ſhew, declare. אחות a declaration, *Job* 13.17. חוא to ſhew, *Dan.* 2.4,24.---חות towns, *ſee* חיה‖

חוב, חוד, חוג *&c.* *ſee* חב, חד *&c.* without the ו

חו״ה to ſee, perceive, behold, comprehend; provide, look out, *Exod.* 18.21. חוה, חזוה a ſeer or prophet. מחוה, חוות, חזון, חויון a viſion or prophetic ſight. חוות viſible, remarkable, *Dan.* 8. 5,8. חוין, חזין lightening, *Job* 28.26:38.25. *Zech.* 10.1. מחוה light or window, 1*Kings* 7,4,5. חוה the breaſt of an animal. מחוז, חוז the utmoſt viſible limit, *Pſ.* 107.30. חוה, חוות a bargain, final agreement, *Iſai.* 28.15,18. חוא to ſee, *Ezra* 4.14.§

* Der. Cudo, incido, cut; Ηδω, Ηδομαι, Ηδος, pleaſure, Αδω, Αειδω, to ſing; Edge, Hide, Hood. W. Gweddw. † Τελος, end: Idle, Addle. W. Gadael, Hadl, Hoedl. ‡ Adaſia, Ειδει, Idus, Ides. ‖ Οιω, Shew. § Οσσομαι, ſee.

חזק

חזק to be or make ſtrong or firm; take ſtrong hold of; ſtrengthen, repair, harden; encourage, be courageous, &c. חזקה ſtrength, mighty, ſtrong.*

חזר (Chald. to wallow, roll) חזיר a boar or ſwine.†

חח a thorn, hook, or claſp; bramble, thiſtle; a thicket, 1 *Sam.* 13. 6. to claſp, hook: bracelets, *Exod.* 35. 22. fetters, chains, *Ezek.* 19. 4, 9.‡

חט, חוט a line, thread, a cord, *Eccl.* 4. 12. a fillet, *Jer.* 52. 21. a line, 1 *Kings* 7. 15. to make good a loſs, *Gen.* 31. 39. to join, *Ezra* 4. 12.-----חטה wheat, *ſee* חנט ---- חטא to err or deviate from the line, miſs the mark, *Jud.* 20. 16. to ſin, expiate ſin, cleanſe, purify: a ſin, ſin-offering. חטאה *the ſame.* מחטו for מחטא from ſinning, *Gen.* 20. 6.§

חטב to hew, cut, carve wood.‖

חטם refrain, curb, reſtrain, *Iſai.* 48. 9.¶

חטף to ſeize, catch ſuddenly, *Judg.* 21. 21. *Pſ.* 10. 9.

חטר a rod, twig, *Prov.* 14. 3. *Iſai.* 11. 1.

חי־ה, חיי to live, preſerve, ſave, nouriſh, quicken, revive, recover. חיה an animal, living creature, beaſt; troop of foragers. 2 *Sam.* 23. 11, 13. family or congregation, preſerved by one common head, *Pſ.* 68. 10: 74. 19. multitude, perhaps beaſts, *Pſ.* 74. 19. חיה, חיים, חיות life, lives. חית קנה beaſt of the reeds. *Pſ.* 68. 31. the Hipopotamos, *i. e.* a ſavage people. חות towns, where men live. מחיה ſuſtenance to preſerve life.‖‖

חיל, חין, &c. *ſee* חל, חן without the י

חכ־ה to gape in expectation of, to wait or tarry for; an hook which fiſh gape at. חך the palate or roof of the mouth.‡‡

* Der. ισχυς ſtrong. † χοιρος. ‡ Hook; υγκινον uneus. § αταω hurt; hit. ‖ Stab. ¶ Tame, θυμος anger. ‖‖ Vivo, live; hut. ‡‡ W. Ceg.

חכלל,

חכלל, חכלילי ſparkling in the eyes with drinking wine, *Gen.*49.12. חכלילות redneſs, *Prov.*23.29.

חכם to be wiſe, act wiſely, make wiſe, be ſkilful. חכמה wiſdom.

חל־ה to perforate; to wound, ſtab, pierce; defile, profane, an hollow trench, a ditch, 2 *Sam.* 20. 15. 1 *Kings* 21.23. *Iſai.* 21.6. חיל, חול, חלה to travail with child, to tremble, be in great pain. חלה to be ſick, wounded, grieved, and with פנים to put on a doleful face, to ſupplicate, intreat, beſeech. חיל, חילה, pains, pangs, ſorrow. חלי, מחלה, מחלי ſickneſs, pain, diſeaſe. חלות infirmity, *Pſ.* 73. 10. מחלת Mahaleth, *Pſ.* 53. title, perhaps meaning ſickneſs. חלי, חלה a bracelet. *Prov.*25.12. *Hoſ.*2.13. ſome perforated ornament. חלה a cake perforated, perhaps ſuch as the Jews now make. חלון a window, lattice. מחלות caves, *Iſai.* 2. 19. חול to dance round in hollow circles. מחול, מחלה a dance. מחללות, dancers, *Judges* 21.23. מחלת dancing, exultation, *Cant.*6.13. החל to begin, penetrate or enter on an affair. תחלה a beginning. נחל a valley, a cavity, low ground, a river torrent that hollows out a bed.---חלל to wound much, kill. מחלל ſlaying, *Ezek.* 28. 9. חליל, חלל a pipe, or flute, player on an inſtrument. *Pſ.*87.7. חלל to profane much; common, unholy, profane. חלילה, חלילה a word of abhorrence, far be it! God forbid! חלל, חולל to bring forth, bear, form.---חלא a jewel, *Cant.*7.1. ſome perforated ornament. חלאה foam, froth, *Ezek.* 24. 6. to be diſeaſed, 2 *Chron.* 16. 12. תחלואים ſick perſons, *Jer.*23.19. תחלוא diſeaſe. חלחלה very great pain.---יחל to wait, abide, expect, hope, remain. תוחלה hope, expectation.

חיל

חיל perſevering ſtrength, activity, valour, virtue, worth, riches, forces, army, wealth, hoſt, band, company, rampart, bulwarks, *&c.* any thing which can abide the trial. חול ſand which abides in one place.---נחל to inherit, cauſe to inherit. נחלה an inheritance, heritage, poſſeſſion. נחל a valley, *&c. ſee above.**

חלב fat, milk, fat oily ſubſtance, the moſt nutritious part of wheat. חלבנה gum Galbanum, *Exod.*30.34.†

חלד (to creep on inſenſibly, Syr.) the weaſel of a thieviſh inſidious nature; time, the age of man, *Job* 11.17. *Pſ.*35.9. tranſitory, *Pſ.*89.48. this tranſitory world, *Pſ.*17.14:99.2.‡

חלט to catch at, 1*Kings*20.33.‖

חלך, חלכא the weak, poor, unable to reſiſt, *Pſ.* 10.8: 10.14.

חלם to be firm, to be ſtrong, be in health, *Job* 39.4. החלים recover health, *Iſai.*38.16. חלם to dream, a dream. ריר חלמית the white of an egg, rather the ſlaver, *i.e.* the idle talk of a dreamer. אחלמה an amethyſt, *Exod.* 28.19: 29.12.§

חלמיש from חלם firm and יש ſubſtance, a flint.

חלף to change, a change, courſe, turn; to paſs away, paſs on, alter, exchange, renew. To paſs, or ſtrike through, *Judges* 5.26. *Job.*20.24. ſpring up afreſh, *i. e.* be renewed, *Job* 14. 7. *Pſ.* 90. 6. for, in exchange for, *Num.* 18. 21, 31. חלוף paſſage or deſtruction, *Prov.*31.8. מחלפים ſacrificing knives, *Ezra*1.9. מחלפות locks of hair which are frequently renewed, *Judges* 16.13,19.¶

* Der. μολυνω wound; ολλυω kill, αλλομαι dance, αυλος aulædus, flute. Fr. chalumeau. Κοιλας cave, κωλυω forbid. ληχω, λαγχανω inherit. αλυω ſorry, κηλεω pray. Νειλος the Nile: hole, hollow, hull, hell, ail, kill. W.gwylio. † Galba, ελφος butter, χαλεπη. W.llaeth. ‡ Eld, Elder, Alderman. glide. ‖ Hold. § Almus; calm. ¶ Cleave, cleft; Caliph.

חלץ to looſe, free, diſengage as a ſhoe, *Deut.* 25. 9, 10. a ſtone from a building, *Lev.* 14. 40, 43. to let looſe, let down, *Lam.* 4. 3. to free from danger, deliver; to expedite, free or be freed from incumbrance: to be ready, prepared. החלין to make pliant, flexible, *Iſai.* 58. 11. חליצה ſpoil, *Judg.* 14. 19. armour, 2*Sam.* 2. 21. more properly a looſe robe. חלצים the loins free from ribs and more flexible than the upper vertibræ. מחלצות looſe garments, *Iſai.* 3. 21. *Zech.* 3. 4.*

חלק to divide, part, diſtribute; part, portion: to ſmooth or poliſh, *Iſai.* 41. 7. as is the ſurface of a thing accurately divided; to be ſmooth, ſpeak ſmoothly, flatter. חלק, חלקה, מחלקה piece, parcel, portion, courſe, diviſion. חלקה ſmooth parts, *Gen.* 27. 16. חלקות flatteries, ſlippery places. חלקלק, plu. חלקלקות great ſlipperineſſes, *Pſ.* 35. 6. adulations, great flatteries, *Dan.* 11. 21, 34. ſlippery ways, *Jer.* 23. 12.†

חלש to weaken, overthrow, diſcomfit, *Exod.* 17. 13. *Iſai.* 14. 12. weak, *Joel* 3. 10. to waſte, conſume, diſſolve, *Job* 14. 10. חלושה defeat, overthrow, *Exod.* 32. 18.‡

חם to be hot, warm; to heat, warm. חמה, חם heat. חמה the ſolar flame, heat of the ſun, *Job* 30. 28. *Cant.* 6. 10. *Iſai.* 24. 33: 30. 26. חמת an earthen veſſel hardened by heat. חמי father-in-law, חמות mother-in-law. חמן an idol of the ſun. חום brown, as if ſcorched by the ſun, *Gen.* 30. 32, 33, 35, 40. חומה, חמה a wall, of burnt materials. חמה wrath, fury. חמת inflammatory poiſon; ſtrong inflaming liquor. *Hab.* 2. 15.

* Der. Laxo; lax, relax. † αιχαλλω, χολαχευω flatter: calx, chalk; calculus, a ſmall ſtone; calculate. W. achles. ‡ Laſſus, laſſitude; lazy.

חמה *Job* 29. 6. and חמא, חמאה butter, made by the milk being heated in the churn. חמא *Dan.* 3. 13, 19: 11. 44. wrath, fury. --- יחם to be hot, luſtful; conceive *

חמד to deſire, covet, חמוד, חמד to be deſired, delightful, precious, חמדה, מחמד deſire, a deſireable thing, נחמד pleaſant, to be deſired.†

חמט (to proſtrate) a lizard, tortoiſe, or ſnail, *Lev.* 11. 30.

חמל to pity, compaſſionate, ſpare, חמלה pity, *Gen.* 19. 16. *Iſai.* 63. 9. מחמל compaſſion, *Ezek.* 24. 21.‡

חמן *ſee* חם

חמס to offer violence, raviſh, take away by violence, imagine wrongfully. *Job* 21. 27. violence, injury, wrong. חמס the night hawk, a rapacious bird, *Lev.* 11. 16. *Deut.* 14. 15.

חמץ to ferment, ſour, leaven, leavened bread; vinegar; to be in a ferment or fury, be grieved, *Pſ.* 73. 21. a cruel, exaſperated man, *Pſ.* 71. 4. חמוץ one oppreſſed by others fury, *Iſai.* 1. 17. ſtained or ſprinkled as with fermented wine, *Iſai.* 63. 1. מחמץ leavened.‖

חמק to turn aſide, withdraw, decline, go about, *Cant.* 5. 6. *Jer.* 31. 22. חמוקים joints of the thigh bone (acetabula) where they turn, *Cant.* 7. 1.§

חמר to trouble, put in a turbid motion, be troubled, *Pſ.* 56. 4. mire, clay, ſlime, mortar, *i.e.* bitumen, a turbid efferveſcence of the earth; to daub with it, bemire, *Exod.* 3. 2. liquor that has undergone fermentation, wine, *Deut.* 32. 14. *Iſai.* 27. 2. *Pſ.* 75. 8. חמר, חמור the he aſs of a turbulent nature. יחמור the antilope, an animal fierce, or

* Der. Wemb, womb. χωμα rampart. Caminus, chimney; Hummums (hot baths). † Mohamed, i. e. *deſire of all nations*. ‡ αιμυλος, clement, clemency. ‖ ζυμα leaven. § Hammock.

the Bubulus, or fierce wild ox, *Deut.* 14.5. 1 *Kings* 4.23. חמרמר to be violently troubled, *Lam.* 1.20: 2.11. very muddy, foul, or swollen with inward agitation. חמר, חמרא, *Ezra* 6.9. *Dan.* 5.1, *&c.* חמר an heap of things mixed together; an Homer, the largest dry measure, equal to ten Baths or Ephahs, or about 75 gallons, 5 pints, wine measure.

חמש, חמשה five, to take a fifth part, *Gen.* 41.34. חמשים fifty, חמישי fifth. חמישית armed, equipped, proved; soldiers were girt under the small ribs, others because they marched five in a rank. החמש the fifth rib, 2 *Sam.* 2.23: 3.27: 4.6: 20.10. the belly under the five small ribs.

חמת a pitcher, heat, wrath, *&c.* *see* חם

חנה to fix, remain, settle, abide, *Num.* 31.19. fix the tent, encamp, dare, *Isai.* 29.1. המנה a camp, an army, host, company. תחנה encamping, 2 *Kings* 6.8. חניות cells, cabins, *Jer.* 37.16. חנית spear or javelin. חנן, חנה to fix one's affections, be gracious, kind, merciful, and favourable to any. התחנן to supplicate favour. חן grace, favour. חנינה favour. תחנה, תחנון supplication. חנם for nought, without cost, freely, gratis, without cause, in vain. חנון gracious. חין the grace and comelineſs of his structure, *Job.* 41.12.*

חנמל (from חנה to fix, and מל cut off, destroy) ice, intense frost, or large hail-stones which destroys vegetables, *Ps.* 78.47.

חנט to sweeten, begin to ripen, fruit blossoms, *Cant.* 2.13. embalm bodies, *i. e.* sweeten them,

* Der. Hen, female of birds, *Mat.* xxiii. 37. αγκυτιον contus, a spear.

Gen.

Gen. 50. 2, 3, 26. חטה (for חטוה) חטים wheat from its ſweetneſs.*

חנך to initiate, hanſel, train up, dedicate, חנכה dedication. חניכים trained, initiated ones, *Gen.* 14.14.†

חנף to pollute, defile, be polluted; a polluted wicked wretch. חנף חנפה profaneneſs, *Jer.* 23. 15. *Iſai.* 32.6.‡

חנק to ſtrangle, ſuffocate, *Nah.* 2.12. hang oneſelf, 17.23. מחנק ſuffocation, *Job* 7.15.§

חסה to protect, ſhelter, cover; take refuge; truſt, or hope in. מחסה a refuge. חסות truſt, *Iſai.* 30.3. חום to ſpare; pity, *i.e.* cover the eye, or wink at.‖

חסד exceſſive; in a good ſenſe, exceeding kindneſs, mercy or goodneſs: alſo, enormous wickedneſs, *Lev.* 20.17. to be eminently deſtructive, *Prov.* 14. 34. to regard as an extraordinary villain, *Prov.* 25. 10. חסיד exceedingly kind, good, holy. חסידה a ſtork from its exceeding goodneſs to its parents. התחסד to ſhew ones ſelf merciful, 2*Sam.* 22.26. *Pſ.* 18.25.¶

חסל to conſume, eat, *Deut.* 28.38. חסיל locuſt or caterpillar worm that deſtroys corn.**

חסם to ſtop, ſhut up, *Ezek.* 39.11. muzzle, *Deut.* 25.4. מחסום a muzzle, bridle, *Pſ.* 39.2.††

חסן to be ſtrong, ſecure, well guarded, *Iſai.* 23.18. ſtrength, *Iſai.* 33.6. *Jer.* 20.5. treaſure, *Prov.* 15. 6. *Ezek.* 22.5. חסן, חסון, חסין *Pſ.* 89.8. *Iſai.* 1. 31. *Amos* 2.9. חסנא ſtrength, *Dan.* 2.37. to poſſeſs, keep, *Dan.* 7.18,22.

* Der. Wheat, W. ŷd. † καινος new, Εγκαινια encœnia ‡ Knave, knife. § Αγχω hang, Συναγχη Quincy. ‖ Houſe. ¶ Κυδος affront. ** Chiſel; Weevil; Wheaſel. †† Κημος, Camus, muzzle.

חסף (to pound, mix) potters earth, clay, *Dan.* 2. 33, 34, 41.

חספס, מחספס (from חסף and פס bit) ſmall as if pounded, *Exod.* 16. 14.

חסר to want, lack, abate; מחסור poverty, want. חסרון what is wanting, *Eccl.* 1. 15.

חפ־ה to cover, overlay. חף clean, protected by innocence, *Job* 33. 9. חוף an haven, harbour. חפה a ſecret cloſet, chamber, alcove, *Pſ.* 19. 5. *Joel* 2. 6. חפף to ſhelter entirely, *Deut.* 33. 12. חפא act ſecretly, 2 *Kiugs* 17. 9. חפן the hand as ſhut or clinched, the fiſt. --- יחף (uncover) unſhod, barefoot, 2 *Sam.* 15. 30. *Iſai.* 20. 2, 3, 4. *Jer.* 2. 25.*

חפז to haſte, hurry through fear, haſte; חפזון hurry.†

חפץ to deſire, delight in, love, have pleaſure in; deſire, delight, will, pleaſure, purpoſe: to erect and move at pleaſure, *Job* 40. 17.

חפר to ſink, delve, dig, ſearch for; to ſink the countenance, *i. e.* be aſhamed. חפרפר, plural חפרפרות moles which delve in the earth, *Iſai.* 2. 20.

חפש to free from incumbrance; be free; ſtrip, ſearch by ſtripping; התחפש to ſtrip off the uſual garb, diſguiſe ones ſelf, *Job* 30. 18. חפשי free, at liberty, חפשית ſeparation, liberty. חפשה freedom.

חצ־ה to diſunite, divide or part. חץ, חצץ an arrow, dart, which cuts what it hits. חצץ gravel, *Prov.* 20. 17. grit, gravel, *Lam.* 3. 16. חוץ a ſtreet, ſeparating houſes; a field, *Job* 5. 10. *Prov.* 8. 16. an highway, *Amos* v. 16. חיץ a wall or fence, *Ezek.*

* Der, Σκεπω cover; hope; haven. W. Haſn. † Aψ, αιψα fright. κουφος light.

13.10. חוץ, חוצה, חצון, מחוץ, מחושה without, outward, abroad, חיצונה outward, utter, without. חצי, חצות, מחצה, מחצית half, middle, midſt. חוץ ממני more than I, *i. e.* beſides me. חצץ a ſwift forcible arrow; מחצצים archers.*

חצב to cut, cut out, hew; engrave, *Job* 19. 24. cut, divide, *Pſ.* 29. 7. cut in pieces, *Iſai.* 51. 9. חצבים maſons, hewers: מחצב hewing.

חצן (graſp of both the arms) boſom, arms, lap, *Neh.* 5. 13. *Pſ.* 129. 7. *Iſai.* 49. 22.

חצף to urge, be ſtrong, urgent, *Dan.* 2. 15: 3. 22.

חצר (to ſurround) a court, wall, village. חציר graſs, herb, hay; leeks, *Num.* 11. 5. חצצר to ſound the trumpet. חצצרה a trumpet. בעל חצור a place ſo named in 2*Sam.* 13. 23. in honour of Baal the god of herbage.

חק־ה to delineate, mark, trace out, preſcribe bounds; print, *Job* 19. 23. a ſtatute, ordinance, decree, regulation, *&c.* preſcribed portion; ſet time, *Job* 14. 13. bounds, 26. 10. a taſk, *Exod.* 5. 14. to pourtray, carve, 1*Kings* 6. 35. *Ezek.* 8. 10: 23. 14. חיק incloſure, boſom; lap, *Prov.* 16. 33. midſt, 1*Kings* 22. 35. התחקה ſet a print, *Job* 13. 27. חקק to mark out eminently and conſpicuouſly: to decree, determine, appoint, regulate. חקקי thoughts, *Judges* 5. 15. rather read חקרי as in the next verſe. מחקק a lawgiver, alſo ſtaff, enſign of legiſlative authority, *Gen.* 49. 10. *Num.* 21. 18.†

חקר to ſearch out, explore; a ſearching. מחקרים receſſes hard to be found out, *Pſ.* 95. 4.‡

חר־ה to be intenſely hot, as when the fire looks white: to be kindled, be warm, wroth, grieved.

* Der. Ιος, υσσος haſta, ſpear; cage, hedge. W. ſaeth. † εικω, εικων graving. Hack, haggle. ‡ Quæro, enquire.

חחרה earneſtly, *Neh.* 3.20. חר, נחר to be burnt, (angry) *Cant.* 1.6. התחר to fret, *Pſ.* 37.1,7,8. *Prov.* 24.10. חרי, חרון heat, wrath. חור to be white, pale. חר, חור an hole ſtopping the intenſe rays of light. חורים, חרים nobles arrayed in white. חרי net works, *Iſai.* 19.9. חרר to be quite parched, חררים places parched, *Jer.* 17.6. חרא, חראים, חרים dung, excrements, *Iſai.* 36. 12. 2*Kings* 6.25: 18.27. מחראות places for dung, draught houſes, 2*Kings* 10.27. חרחר to kindle repeatedly, *Prov.* 26.21. fever, burning, *Deut.* 28. 22. --- יחר for אחר 2*Sam.* 20.5.*

חרב to waſte, drain off, dry up; draught, dryneſs, heat: deſtroy, make deſolate: a ſword, inſtrument of deſolation; knife, *Ezek.* 5.1,2. 1*Kings* 18. 28. *Joſh.* 5.2,3. tool, *Exod.* 20.25. mattock, 2*Chron.* 34.6. ax, *Ezek.* 26. 9. חרבה dry land, חרבון draught, *Pſ.* 32.4.†

חרג to ſhudder, or quake with fear, *Pſ.* 18.45.‡

חרגל (from חרג to ſhake, and רגל the foot) ſome nimble inſect, graſs-hopper or locuſt, *Lev.* 9.22.

חרד nearly the ſame as חרג to tremble, be afraid; palpitate: to fright away: be careful, diligent, 2*Kings* 5.23. חרדה care, fear, trembling.§

חרז, חרוז (to put in order) necklace of pearls, *Cant.* 1.10.

חרט a bag, 2*Kings* 2.15. יצר בחרט *Exod.* 32.4. ſhould be rendered he *bound in a bag*, comp. *Judg.* 8.24,25. חריטים bags uſed in womens dreſs: others criſpin pins, *Iſai.* 3. 22. חרט *Iſai.* 8. 1. Chaldee for חרת a pen or graving tool. חרטם

* Der. Ερις, ira, ire: uro, ardeo, aridus, arder: hearth, wrath, wroth: hoary. † Καρφω dry up. Rapier. Herb, herbage. Ferbeo, ferveo, fervent. ‡ Ριγος frigus, cold. with ſ prefixed, ſhrug. § Horrid.

a con-

a conjurer (from חרט or חרת to engrave) who dealt in taliſmans.‖

חרך to ſecure, incloſe in nets, *Prov.*12.27. others roaſt: lattice work. חרך Chaldee (from חרה) to burn, ſinge, *Dan.*3.27.*

חרל, חרול bramble, briar, *Job* 30.7. *Prov.*24.31. *Zeph.*2.9.

חרם total ſeparation; to ſeparate, devote, deſtroy; maimed, loſt a limb, *Lev.* 21. 18. devoted, accurſed, dedicated thing: a curſe, utter deſtruction: a net to ſeparate and deſtroy fiſh.†

חרמש from חרם and מש to remove or draw back, a ſickle, *Deut.*16.9: 23.25.‡

חרס a burning inflamed ulcer, *Deut.* 28. 27. the ſun, ſolar orb, *Judg.* 8. 13: 14. 18. *Job* 9. 7. שער חרסות gate of burning, *Jer.*19.2. the gate which led to the valley of Hinom.¶

חרף to ſtrip, diveſt; diſgrace, reproach, defy; deſpiſe, hazard, *Judg.* 5. 18. the winter, that uncloaths the earth: the cold, *Prov.*20.4. to winter, *Iſai.* 18. 6. חרפה reproach. חרפי youth, *Job* 29.4. rather days of plenty, of *Autumn* the ſtripping time, when fruits abound.‖‖

חרץ to cut ſhort, ſmall; to cut ſhort, determine, decree, bring to a point; to ſharpen oneſelf, beſtir, 2 *Sam.*5.24. beſtir the tongue, ſnarl, *Exod.* 11.7. *Joſh.*10.21. חרוץ maimed, pierced, *Lev.* 22.22. deciſion, *Joel* 3.19. what is ſharp pointed, *Job*41.30. *Iſai.*41.15. ſharp, active, diligent: inſtrument with ſharp teeth; threſhing inſtrument, *Iſai.* 28. 27. *Amos* 1. 3. חרין the ſame,

‖ Der. Charlatan, *It.* * Crack, (chink). Ειργω, εχος, carcer, incloſure. Ceremonies. Ερημοω Ερημος a waſte; Ορμια fiſh-line. Harm. ‡ With ſ prefixed, ſkirmiſh. ¶ Ωρος orus; horus, the ſun, an Egyptian idol. ‖‖ Crepo, carpet. Crop. Reap, rip, with ſ prefixed, ſcrap, ſcrip.

2*Sam.* 12. 31. 1 *Chron.* 20. 3. חרוץ a perforated wall or ditch, *Dan.* 9. 25. native gold in ſmall maſſes. חריץ ſmall cakes of curd; cheeſe, 1 *Sam.* 17. 18. חרצן grape ſtone ſharp pointed.---חרץ Chald. for חלץ the loins, *Dan.* 5. 6.*

חרצב (from חרץ to cut, and צב to ſwell) a band, girding, pangs, *Pſ.* 73. 4. *Iſai.* 58. 6.

חרצן (from חרץ *which ſee*, and צן ſharp) grape ſtone, kernel.

חרק to grind the teeth.†

חרש (ſilent thought) to pay attention, to work as carpenters, ſmiths, *&c.* do, to contrive, deviſe ſecretly; to plow; engrave: a workman, mechanic; artiſt, ſmith, carpenter, engraver: materials for the artiſt, wood, potters ware, a potſherd: to be deaf or dumb as one in thought: ſilently, ſecretly, *Joſh.* 2. 1. חרשים, חרשה works, fortifications, 2 *Sam.* 23. 15, 16, 18. 2 *Chron.* 27. 4. חרשת cutting, carving, *Exod.* 31. 5. חריש ground for tillage, 1 *Sam.* 8. 11. plowing time, *Gen.* 14. 6. *Exod.* 34. 21. מחרשה ploughſhare, 1 *Sam.* 13. 20, 21. חרישית ſilent, ſtill, ſuffocating, *Jon.* 4. 8.‡

חרת, חרות engraven, *Exod.* 32. 16. perhaps for חרוש ‖

חש־ה to haſte: haſten; be hurried, confounded: to be ſtill, ſilent, huſh, to forbear acting, *Judg.* 18. 9. 1 *Kings* 22. 3. חיש ſoon, ſpeedily, *Pſ.* 90. 10. חשים ready, *Num.* 32. 17. חשש chaff violently hurried by the wind, *Iſai.* 5. 24: 33. 11.---יחש to compute. חתיחש a genealogy; to be reckoned by genealogy.¶

* Der. Οριχω, θεος cut. χευσος gold; careus, caſeus, cheeſe. Harrow; harſh; harraſs; threſh. † Crack, creek, noiſe. ‡ Αροσω, αρουω aro, plough: ars, art. foreſt. Κεραμος urceus, Κρωσσος crock, crockery, creuſe: creuit. ‖ χαραττω engrave. character. charta. chart. charter, cartel. write; wright. ¶ Huſh; haſte. W.ach.

חשב to add thing to thing, devices, to deviſe, think, imagine, accompt, deviſe, impute, reckon, &c. embroider, *Exod.*31.4: 35.32. embroidery, inwrought work. חשבון account, reaſon, *Eccleſ.* 7.25,27. a device, *Eccleſ.*9.10. חשבנות inventions, *Eccleſ.* 7. 29. engines, 2 *Chron.* 26. 15. מחשבה a thought, device, purpoſe, invention, curious work.

חשח to need, *Dan.*3.16. חשחן neceſſary, *Ezra* 6.9: 7.20.*

חשך to impede, keep back, refrain, reſtrain, ſpare, withhold: to be dark, darkened, darken; darkneſs, the light impeded. מחשך, חשכה darkneſs. חשכים mean, obſcure, *Prov.*22.29.†

חשל to wear out, away, *Dan.*2.40. נחשל feeble, wearied, *Deut.*25.18.

חשמל (from חש and מל deſtroy) fire in its moſt intenſe brightneſs, *Ezek.* 1.4, 27: 8.2. rendered amber.

חשמן (from חש and שמן abundant) eagerly, in great haſte. *Pſ.*68.32. rendered prince.‡

חשן (from חסן) the high prieſt's breaſt plate.

חשף to uncover, make bare, diſcover; take away, *Iſai.*30.14. draw out, *Hag.*2.16. חשיפים ſhorn flocks, 1 *Kings* 20.27.‖

חשק to connect, faſten, fillet; to deſire to be connected, fix one's love upon, deſire, delight: deſire, delight. חשוק a fillet; ſpokes or felloes of a wheel, 1 *Kings* 7.33.

חשר (to gather, collect) חשרת condenſation, 2 *Sam.* 22.12. חשרים naves of wheels, where the ſpokes are collected, 1 *Kings* 7.33.

* Der. lit. tr. neceſſe, need. aſk. † Σκια, Σκοτος fuſcus, dark. σχεω reſtrain. huſk, huſky. ‡ Αισυμνητης legate. ‖ Sheep, lit. tr. ſcoop.

חתה to break in pieces, *Pſ.* 52. 5. be broken in pieces, diſmayed, afraid, diſcouraged; to diſſolve by fire, burn: to take a piece of fire and put it elſewhere, *Prov.*6.27: 25.22. *Iſai.*30.14. מחתה a cenſer, fire-pan, ſnuff-diſh. חת, חתה, חתית fear, terror, מחתה terror, diſmay, deſtruction, ruin. התחתים fears, *Eccleſ.* 12.5. --- יחת ſhall come down, *Jer.*21.13. יחתו they go down, *Job* 21.13. תחת entereth, *Prov.* 17.10. theſe from נחת *

חתך to determine, finiſh, decree, *Dan.*9.24.

חתל to ſwathe, ſwaddle, *Ezek.* 16. 4. חתול a ſwathe, roller, *Ezek.*30.21. חתלה a ſwaddling band, *Job* 38. 9.†

חתם to ſtop, *Lev.*15.3. ſeal up, *Job* 37.7. mark, *Job* 24.16. חתם, חתמת a ſeal or ſignet.

חתן to contract affinity by marriage; a relation by marriage; a father or ſon-in-law, bridegroom, huſband. חתנת mother-in-law, *Deut.*27.23. eſpouſals, marriage, contract, *Cant.*3.11.‡

חתף to take by violence, *Job* 9.12. a robber, *Prov.* 23.28.

חתר to dig through, plough; to row hard, *Jonah* 1.13. *i. e.* dig the waves. מחתרת a digging through, *Exod.*22.2. a ſearch, *Jer.*2.34. ‖

ט

טית the ninth letter, and ſixth conſonant, in the Hebrew alphabet. The form of this letter is nearly the ſame in the Samaritan as in the modern Hebrew; from the curve in its form, it is ſuppoſed to have been the ſymbol of a ſcroll, or

* Der. ταω take. Αιδεω, οττεια diſcourage. † Τυλω, τυλιττω wind, round. Wattle, and with ſ prefixed, ſwaddle. ‡ Γαντω. Goody. ‖ Ορυττω dig. Ερετης rower, Ερεττω row.

ſomething

ſomething rolled up. The power of this letter is the ſame as the Greek θ, which is derived from it. It is a radical, except when uſed for its tenuis ת in the Etpol of verbs beginning with צ, as נתצדק for נצטדק the ט and צ being tranſpoſed. This letter is an aſperate dental, and as a numeral ſtands for 9.

טא, טאטא to ſweep, *Iſai.*14.23. מטאטא a broom, *Iſai.*14.23.

טאב (Chald. Heb. טוב) well pleaſed, chearful, good, *Dan.*6.23,24.

טב to be good, amiable, pleaſant, *&c.* to do good, or well; good, goodneſs; --- יטב to be good, well, right; chearful, agreeable; do right, well, *&c.* מיטב the beſt. חיטיב well.*

טבח to butcher, ſlay; a cook that kills and dreſſes meat, 1 *Sam.*8.13.9.23. טבחים guards, who execute ſtate priſoners. טבחה טבח ſlaughter.

טבל to dip, immerge, plunge; tinge. טבלים died attire, ~~*Exod.*~~23.15.† *Ezekiel 23. 15. 2 Kings 5. 14 Job 9.*

טבע to ſink, penetrate. טבעת a ring into which a finger, *&c.* is received.

טבר, טבור (elevated) the navel, an hill, middle, higheſt part of a country, *Judg.* 9. 37. *Ezek.* 38.12.‡

טבת the month Thebeth, which falls in part of December and January, *Eſt.*2.16.

טהר to be pure, clean, clear, bright; purify, cleanſe: clearneſs, cleanſing, purification. מטהר brightneſs, glory, *Pſ.*89.44.‖

טו־ה to ſpin, *Exod.*35.25,26. מטוה what is ſpun.§

טוב, טוח, טור, טוש *ſee* טב *&c.* without the ו

טח, טוח to overlay, 1 *Chron.*29.4. cover, plaſter;

* Der. W. da. † Dabble, dapple. ‡ Tuber, tuberous.
‖ λαθαρος, καθαιρω, καθαρος clean. § πθω ſpin. W. edau.

daub. טיח the daubing, *Ezek.*13.12. מטוח the reins, kidneys, inward parts (covered with fat) *Job* 38.36. *Pſ.*51.6.---מטהוי *ſee* מטח.*

טחן to grind, טחנה grinding, *Eccl.*12.4. †

טחר (to contract, ſtrain) טחור the anus, emrods, piles, 1*Sam.*6.11,17.

טט (to ſpot) טיט mire or clay.‡

טטף (to faſten) טטפת frontlets, *Exod.*13.16.*Deut.* 6.8: 11.8.

טל, טיל, יטל to caſt down, ſend forth: the dew. טלה, טלא a young kid (ſpotted) 1*Sam.*7.9.*Iſai.* 40.11: 60.25. טלא ſpotted, *Gen.*30. 32,33,35. patched, clouted, *Joſh.* 9.5. ſpotted with divers colours, *Ezek.*16.16. (טלל Chal. for צלל to cover, *Neh.*3.15. to be ſhaded, take ſhelter, *Dan.*4. 9,13) טלטל caſt out violently, carry away, captivity, *Iſai.*22.17. נטל to have a burden impoſed or laid on, *Lam.*3.28. to bear, ſupport, *Iſai.*63. 9. take up, *Iſai.*40.15. to (offer) lay upon, 2*Sam.* 24.12. heavy, *Prov.*27.3. נטילם carriers, bearers, *Zeph.*1.11. נטל Chal. to lift up, raiſe, elevate, *Dan.*4.31:7.4.‖

טמא to be unclean, polluted, vile. טמא to pollute, defile; unclean, טמאה uncleanneſs, pollution.§

טמן to hide, cover up. מטמון hid treaſures.

טנא Chal. to be wet, moiſt: a baſket made of moiſt twigs, *Dan.*26.2,4: 28.5,17. טינא mire, mud, *Dan.*2.41,43.

טנף to defile, dirty, *Cant.* 5.3.

טעה to ſeduce, miſlead, *Ezek.*13.10.--נטע to plant,

* Der. Tego, cover. Τυκος, trua, trulla, trowel; alſo thick, thatch; tache, attack; tack, tackle. † Spa. Atahona. thin. ‡ ιτανος, τηθως Tethys the earth. ‖ Θαλλω pullulo. Δολος tholus, tutulus, peak. tilt. W. taflu. Ταλαω tollo. § Tamino, contamino, contaminate. Temno, contemn.

ſettle;

ſettle; fix as a tent, *Dan.*11.24. *Iſai.*51.16. to infix as nails, *Eccl.*12.11. נטע, נטיע, מטע a plant, planting, plantation.

טעם to taſte; a taſte, ſavour; intellectual taſte, judgment, diſcretion, underſtanding, reaſon, advice, behaviour. Chald. a decree, ordinance. טעמם dainty meat.*

טען to goad, *Gen.*45.17. ſtab, *Iſai.*14.19.†

טף (to ſport, wanton) children, little wantons. טפוף ſporting, moving wantonly, tripping childiſhly, *Iſai.* 3.16. --- נטף to diſtil, drop; a drop: ſtacte, liquid myrrh which drops from the trees ſpontaneouſly, *Exod.* 30.34. טף a drop. הטף, הטיף to drop inſtruction, prophecy, *Mic.*2.6,11. מטיף a prophet. נטיפות drops, pendents for the ears, *Judg.*8.26. *Iſai.*3.19.‡

טפח to ſpread out, extend with the hand: to ſtroke gently with open hand as mothers their childrens limbs, *Lam.*2.22. tenderly ſtroked, and treated, *Lam.*2.20. to expand a roof, *Iſai.*48.13. טפחות the coping, 1*Kings* 7.9. מטפחה a looſe expanded veil, *Ruth* 3.15. *Iſai.* 3.22.

טפל to annex, add, *Job* 14.17. connect, contrive lies, *Job* 13.4. *Pſ.*119.6,9.‖

טפסר (from טפס to quiet, and סר a ruler) a captain, *Jer.*2.27. *Nah.* 3.17.

טפר Chal. for צפר the nails, *Dan.*4.30,33: 7.10.

טפש made groſs or fat, *Pſ.*119.70.

טר״ה (order, regularity) טור a row, regular ſeries, a mountain, *Dan.* 2.35,45. טריה freſh, moiſt, *Judg.*15.15. *Iſai.*1.6. טירה a palace, caſtle, of a regular ſtructure. טירות rows, ranges.---נטר to watch, obſerve; watchful againſt, *Nah.*1.2. *Jer.*

* Der. W. tam. † θεινω. Onus, thorn. ‡ W. dafn. Tip, tap. ‖ Tabula, table, tablet.

3.5. keep a watchful eye over, *Lev.*19.18. מטרה מטרא *Lam.*3.12. a mark, butt; priſon.*

טרד (continual violent impulſe) violent, impetuous, *Prov.*19.13: 27.15. Chald. to drive away, thruſt out, *Dan.*4.22,29,30: 5.21.†

טרח to tire, weary, wear away, *Job* 37.11. fatigue, *Deut.*1.12. *Iſai.*1.14.‡

טרם a particle of time: before that; not yet, e'er.

טרף to tear off, tear to pieces; or take food, provender. *Prov.* 31.15. *Mal.*3.10. prey, ravin; a leaf or branch torn off, *Gen.* 8.11. *Ezek.* 17.9. הטרף made to give or take food, *Prov.* 30.8. טרפה that which is torn.‖

טוש to fly ſwiftly, *Job* 9.26 from.---נטש to let go, let looſe, to let alone, leave, forſake, permit: to looſen the tackle of a ſhip, *Iſai.*33.23. to draw a ſword, free it from the ſcabbard. *Iſai.*21.15. leave uncultivated, *Exod.* 23.11. ſpread abroad in a looſe unguarded manner, *Judg.* 15.9. 1*Sam.* 30.16. 2*Sam.*5.18, 22. battle joined, *i. e.* let looſe, 1*Sam.*4.2. ſtretched out, diffuſed, free from reſtraint, *Iſai.*16.8. נטישות wild ſpreading branches, *Iſai.*18.5. *Jer.*48.32. extenſive battlements, *Jer.*5.10.

טת, טות faſting, *Dan.*6.18,19.

יוד ſignifies an hand or paw of a beaſt, and in the Samaritan the form is not ill preſerved; but in

* Der. Tower, tier, tree. W. tŵr; tref and tre, an houſe or town, with the name of the Britiſh proprietor ſubjoined, as Tre-degar, Tref-Ithel. τηρεω guard. † Trudo, truſion, intrude, truſs; thruſt: tread, dread. ‡ τειρω tire; tear. ‖ Δερπο rapio. Fr. attraper. trap. τειλω tero, tear. τρεφω nouriſh. δορπον meal. Turf, and with ſ prefixed, ſtrip. Lit. tr. W. praidd.

the

the modern Hebrew we have only the leaſt of its members, perhaps the digitus index. It alſo ſignifies any thing thrown from the hand, as a javelin, which form it bears in the Greek and modern languages. This letter is the 4th vowel, ſounded as *ee* in *meet*; but before another vowel becomes a conſonant, and ſhould be ſounded as *y* in *year*.

י is a ſervile, in numbers it ſtands for 10; when prefixed (from the 3d pronoun) it (1.) forms the 3d perſon maſculine of all verbs, (2.) appellative nouns and proper names. Inſerted (3.) it forms many nouns, if inſerted after the firſt radical it denotes the conſequence of the participle active, as ריח odour, *the conſequence of air in motion*; if inſerted after the ſecond radical, it implies the conſequence of the participle paſſive, as קציר harveſt reaped, from קצור cut down; and (4.) the conjugation Epoil הפעיל; (5.) poſtfixed the name of a people, as עברי an Hebrew; (6.) the ordinal numbers, as שלשי the third, *&c.* (7.) the ſecond perſon fem. future and imperative; (8.) plural maſc. in regimine; (9.) to a noun *my*, to a verb *me*. It is alſo,

Paragogic where it heightens the ſenſe. --- (1.) It is annexed to feminine adjectives, as in *Pſ.* 110. 4. על דברתי after the *moſt excellent* order. *Lam.* 1.1. רבתי עם ſhe that was *ſwarming* full with people. (2.) It is annexed to the affixes, as *Pſ.* 103.3. עונכי thy *vaſt* iniquities. (3.) It is annexed to verbs, as *Ruth* 3.3. ושמתי and put *carefully* on. (4.) In the ſame manner it is added to both participles and to the infinitive.

As this letter is regularly dropped and changed, the greateſt part of the roots are to be found under the remaining letters.

יא־ה to be ſuitable, become fit, *er.*10.7.

יבש earth. *ſee* בש *Dan.*2,10.

יגר an heap. Jegar, *Gen.*31.47.

יה Jah, the LORD, emphatically the Eſſence, from היה to be.

יהר, יהודיא Chal. Judea; Jews. *ſee* דה

ים (the ſame הם tumult) the ſea, from its tumultuous motion; the weſt: the Mediterranean ſea lieth to the weſtward of Judea. ימה weſtward.

יום, ים a day, wherein men buſtle; plu. יומים, ימים, ימום days. שנתים ימים two years of days, or two full years, *Gen.*41.1. 2*Sam.*13.23:14.28. *Jer.*28.3,11. ימים year, years, or years of days, *Amos* 4.4. *Lev.*25.29. *Num.*9.22. 1*Sam.*27.7. where *year* ſeems to be underſtood. ימים Emims, a gigantic people, *Gen.*36.24.

יון mire, clay, *Pſ.*40.2: 69.2. a pidgeon, dove.

יין wine.

For the other roots reject the י and ſee the remaining letters.

כ

כף* the eleventh letter in the Hebrew alphabet is thought to have derived its form from the hollow of the hand or cup; but it is more probable, from its form in the Samaritan and Phœnician alphabets, to have been the abridged ſymbol of the bow or ſling. The ſound of this letter is that of the aſpirated *k*, a ſound familiar to the Welſh; as a numeral the initial כ ſtands for 20, but the final ך for 500. This letter is alſo a ſervile when prefixed (from כה thus, ſo) *like as, as it were*; if prefixed to an infinitive, *as ſoon as*, ככלתו *as*

* Der. καὶ and, even.

ſoon

ſoon as he had made an end. When poſtfixed to a noun *thine*, to a verb *thee*, e. g. דברך thy word. פקדך he viſited thee.

כא־ה to be ſmitten in ſpirit, to make ſad. --- נכא *ſee* נכה. נכאת ſpices pounded, *Gen.*43.11. ſpicery, *Gen.*37.25. *ſee* כת. כוין window, *Dan.*6. 10,11.

כאב to hurt, mar, ſpoil, waſte: mar land, 2*Kings* 3.19. to rot, be waſted, *Job* 14.22. be ſore, painful, *Gen.* 34. 25. to hurt, to ache: כאב, מכאוב pain, grief, ſorrow.*

כאר to pierce, penetrate, *Pſ.*22.16. כארי participp. benoni. agreeing with עדת or the plu. noun מרעים and may be rendered *The congregation of the wicked have ſurrounded me*, piercing *my hands*, &c.

כב־ה to quench, extinguiſh, put out, as a fire, lamp, *&c.*

כבד to be heavy, weighty, honourable, rich, *&c.* be dull, heavy, obſtinate, ſtubborn: the liver, heavieſt of the bowels; glory, to make weighty, *i. e.* honour, glorify. כבוד glory, honour. כבדה heavineſs, heavily, *Exod.* 14. 25. כבודה heavy luggage, *Judg.*18.21. כבוד יהוה the glory of Jehovah, a viſible appearance of fire, light and ſplendor, which ſhewed Jehovah to be peculiarly preſent.†

כבל (Syr. and Chald. to bind) a chain, fetters, *Pſ.* 105.18: 149.8. כבול 1*Kings* 9.13. a name given in diſguſt, worthleſs, from כ *like* and בול nothing.‡

כבס to waſh, cleanſe as fullers do; כובס a fuller.‖

* Der. αχος ache. W. gofid. † Gravidus, heavy: copia, abundance. ‡ Cable; cavil. W. gafael. ‖ Vas, veſſel, baſin.

כבע, כובע an head piece, or helmet.

כבר to be numerous, multiply, *Job* 35.16. frequently, often, *Eccles.* 1.10: 2.12, *&c.* כביר copious, numerous, abundant, *Job* 36.5. much, many, mighty: a kind of coarse hair cloth for a pillow, 1 *Sam.* 19.13,16. כברה a sieve. מכבר a grate; also a coarse stuff full of holes, 2 *Kings* 8. 15. כברת a little way, small space, *Gen.* 35.16: 48.7. 2 *Kings* 5.19. *see* † ברה

כבש to subdue, subject: a footstool: a lamb, from its tameness. כבשן a furnace, which subdues by fire, *Gen.* 19.28. *Exod.* 9.8,10: 19.18.

כד (to emit, dart out) a vessel, pitcher, barrel. כידה sudden destruction, *Job* 21.20. כידון a lance, short spear, javelin. כידוד sparks, flames darting forth, *Job* 41.19. כדכד some sparkling stone, diamond, crystal. ----- נכד posterity, progeny, remote offspring; grandson, *Gen.* 21.23. nephew, *Job* 18.19. *Isai.* 14.22. ‡

כדב (for כזב) a lie, lying, *Dan.* 2.9.

כדר (agitated, precipitate) כידור battle, assault, *Job* 15.24. כדור a ball, *Isai.* 22.18. round about, *Isai.* 29.3.

כהה to restrain, repress, 1 *Sam.* 13.3. to shrink, contract as the eyes of old persons do, be dulled, *Gen.* 27.1. *Deut.* 34.7. *Job* 17.7. 1 *Sam.* 3.2. *Zech.* 11.17. to faint or fail, *Isai.* 42.4. *Ezek.* 21.7. heaviness, fainting, *Isai.* 41.3. a particle of restriction, thus, in this manner, in this place, in this time, on this side; hence the prefix כ like, as, about; and כי because, for, therefore, when, tho', although, but. כהה, כחות dark, deadish, perhaps stopt from spreading, *Lev.* 13.6, 21, 26,

† Der. Creber, frequent; cribrum, a sieve. Crib. ‡ καδος cadus, cask; cado, cadence, case, casual. W. cawdd.

28,39,

28,39,56. healing, ſtopping, *Nahum* 3.19. burning dimly, ſmoking, *Iſai.*42.3. ---- כוה to burn, corrode; be burnt, *Prov.* 6. 28. *Iſai.* 43. 2. כי, כויה, מכוה burning, ſcorching. כוין windows, *Dan.*6.10. --- נכה to ſmite, ſtrike, ſlay: ſtricken in the feet, lame, 2*Sam.*4.4: 9.3. contrite, *Iſai.*46. 2. נכים lame, abjects, *Pſ.*35.15. מכי ſlain, *Jer.* 18.21. נכת ſpicery pounded. --- נכא to ſtrike, ſmite very much, ſtricken, *Iſai.* 16. 7. to make ſad or break the heart, *Ezek.*13.22. be grieved, *Dan.*11.30. broken in heart, *Pſ.*109.16. *Prov.*15. 13: 17.22. broken, vile, *Job* 30.8.*

כהל to be able. כהלין they could, *Dan.*5.8,15.

כהן to adjuſt, fit, fit on; deck, adorn, array with ſplendid ornaments, as the high prieſt was, *Iſai.* 61. 10. a prieſt, to perform the prieſt's office. כהנה the prieſthood, prieſt's office: a principal officer in civil affairs, 2*Sam.*8.18: 20.26. 1*Kings* 4.5. *Job* 12.19.†

‡ כה־ *ſee* under כוה and כוא

כח (to ſpit, ſpit out) כוח radical moiſture; vegetable moiſture, or the prolific virtue of the earth, *Gen.*4.12. vigour, power, force, ſtrength, ability, *Ezra* 2.69. ſubſtance, wealth, *Job* 6.22. *Prov.*5. 10. fruits produced by vegetation, *Job* 31. 39. A lizard, by the Arabs called Guaril, remarkable for its vigour in deſtroying ſerpents, *Lev.*11.30. --- יכח to argue, diſpute with, prove, convince, confute, reprove, rebuke, chaſtiſe, correct, mark out, demonſtrate, *Gen.* 24.14,44. תוכחה, תוכח reproof, rebuke, argument, reaſoning, chaſtiſement, correction. --- נכח right ſtraight, direct;

* Der. χαος; chaos; cæcus, blind. *-icio*, percutio, ictus, νεικος, νεικαω, quia. † κονεω ſerve; διακονος, deacon. ‡ καιω.

right on, oppoſite: נכחה, נכח right, equity, uprightneſs; ſet right, 2 *Sam.*15.3.*

כחד to cut off, remove, hide, conceal.†

כחל to colour, paint the eyes with lead ore, *Ezek.* 23.40.‡

כחש to fail, be deficient, *Pſ.*109.24. *Hoſ.*9.2. *Hab.* 3.9. weakneſs, leanneſs. *Job* 16.8. deficient in truth, to lie, diſſemble; a lie; lying.‖

כי a particle; becauſe, *&c.* (alſo burning, *Iſai.* 3.14.) *ſee under* כה

כיד, כיל, *&c.* *ſee* כד, כל without the י

ככה a particle; thus. The ſame as כה *which ſee.*

ככב, כוכב (to ſhine) a ſtar; ſtream of light.

ככר (to extend around) a round loaf, cake: an extent of country environed with hills: round piece of lead, *Zech.*5.7. talent, or round maſs of ſilver or gold; its weight 3000 ſhekels, equal to about 113lb. 10 oz. troy. Talent of gold reduced to modern value is 5075*l.* 15*s.* 7*d.* of ſilver, 353*l.* 11*s.* 10*d.*

כל־ה to finiſh, complete, accompliſh, conſume, fail, fully determine, make clean riddance, make full end of, take all away: pluck out, *Pſ.*74.11. altogether, full end, conſumption, clean riddance. כל all, every. כול, הכול comprehend, contain, hold, receive, able to abide. כלה a bride, married woman, who has compleated her virginity, daughter-in-law. מכלה a priſon, fold, pen, *Hab.* 3.7. כלי, כיל, כילי a cloſe man, churl, a gripe-all, *Iſai.*32.5,7. כלי a veſſel, inſtrument, furniture, ſtuff, jewel, or utenſil prepared for man's uſe. כלל to complete entirely, make quite per-

* Der. W. Hoch; gwych: κικις, κικυς, ισχυω, queo. hawk to ſpit. † κρυθω, occulto; hide; hood. Cædo, ſcindo. W. cuddio. ‡ Coloro, colour. Coal. ‖ γασος deceive; κακος evil. Quaſh.

fect.

fect. כלול eſpouſals, *Jer.* 2. 2. כליל perfect, wholly; holocoſt, burnt-offerings, *Deut.* 33. 10. *Pſ.* 51. 19. כלילה, מכלל, מכלול perfection. כלון conſumption, *Iſai.* 10. 22. failing, *Deut.* 28. 65. תכלה מכלה, תכלית an end, perfection. כליות the kidneys or reins, wonderfully prepared for the laſt ſecretion of urine; ſecret thoughts, *Pſ.* 16. 7. כלכל to nouriſh, ſupport with food; ſuſtain, guide, manage, provide ſuſtenance. כלא to reſtrain, confine, ſhut up, refrain. כלא, כלוא, מכלא a priſon, fold. כלאים a mixture of things of different nature, confined as it were together. יכל, יוכל --- to be able, can prevail. מיכל a brook, or ſhallow water, a ford, 2*Sam.* 17. 20. יכלכל to be adequate, equal, able to ſupport, *Prov.* 18. 14. *Mal.* 3. 2. --- נכל to contrive deceitfully, deceive, a deceiver, *Mal.* 1. 14. beguile, *Num.* 25. 18. התנכל to deal ſubtily, *Pſ.* 105. 25. conſpire, *Gen.* 37. 18. נכלים wiles, *Num.* 25. 18. --- מכלת food, 1 *Kings* 5. 11. from אכל. להכיל to conſume, *Ezek.* 21. 28. for להאניל.*

כלב (to keep cloſe) a dog. כלוב a baſket, *Amos* 8. 1, 2. a cage, *Jer.* 5. 27.†

כלח (beyond perfection) old age, *Job* 30. 2. full age, *Job* 5. 6.‡

כלם to be aſhamed, bluſh, turn aſide, reproach, ſhame: כלמה ſhame, confuſion.‖

כלף (to impel) כילפים hammers or axes, *Pſ.* 74. 6.§

כמה (related to חמה) to burn with deſire: long for, *Pſ.* 63. 1. כימה pleiades, or ſeven ſtars, per-

* Der. Qualus, baſket. All; ολος whole: κωλευω hinder; κλειω ſhut up; celo, conceal, κοικον cœlum. kill. cell. W. Cŵlen, caill, καλλος beauty. † κελ or κερβερος, Cerberus. καλυβιον cabin. κλωβος. κλουβος cage for birds. Clip, cleave, and perhaps whelp. ‡ W. Cellach, ‖ Calumnia, calumny. calamity. W. cywilydd. § κολαπτω, κολαπτηρ hammer. Cleft. collop. club.

haps

haps the light, making the *fire*, the *ſpirit*, and the *light*. Job 9. 9. Canſt thou bind the active particles of *light*, or looſen the active particles of *ſpirit*? Compare ver. 38. That maketh the *light* and the *ſpirit*, and turneth, *&c.* Amos 5.8. This verſion ſeems more appoſite than the rabbinical. כמן Cummin, a ſeed *warm* in quality, *Iſai.* 27. 25,27. מכמנים treaſures.*

כמו like as; *ſee* כה and מה

כמז, כומז ſome female circular ornament, bracelet, girdle, necklace, *Ex.*25.32. *Numb.*31.20.

כמן (to hide, hoard) מכמנים hidden treaſures, hoards, *Dan.*11.43. כמן *ſee* כמה

כמס (to lay up) laid up, *Deut.*32.34.

כמר (to convolve) to yearn, have the bowels rolled together, *Gen.*43.30. 1*Kings* 3.26. *Hoſ.*11.8. parched, or contracted in rolls as the ſkin by famine, *Lam.* 5. 10. כמרים idolatrous prieſts, 2*Kings*23.5. *Hoſ.*10.5. *Zeph.*1.4. מכמרת a net, toil, which taketh prey by being contracted together. כמרר, כמררי thick convolved darkneſs, *Job*3.5.†

כמש (to be ſwift, active) כמיש כטוש the obſcene idol of the Moabites and Amorites.‡

כן, כון to fit, adopt, prepare, adjuſt, machinate, eſtabliſh, confirm, ordain, frame, form, faſhion, *&c.* כן a particle, ſo, thus, well, right, now. לכן therefore. כן, מכון, מכונה an eſtabliſhment, ſtation, baſe, place, foot. תכונה faſhion, *Ezek.* 43.11. ſeat *Job*23.3. ſtore, furniture, preparation, apparatus, *Neh.*2.10. כנה ſettlement, colony, *Pſ.*80.15. כנות companies of men com-

* Der. μαω long for. κυμινος cuminus. † Cremo, burn. κιμμεξος mauros. moor. ‡ Κωμος κωμοι revellings. κωματζω comeſſatio, revel.

miſſioned,

missioned, *Ezra* 4. 7. כנה to establish, rest, depend on, not to *surname*, &c. *Job* 32.21,22. *Isai.* 44,5: 45.4. כונים cakes offered to the queen of heaven or air, *Jer.*7.18: 44.19. כיון, *Amos* 5.26. an idol representative of the machine of the heavens. כנים lice, gnats, or some small insects which settle on the bodies of men and beasts. אכן an affirmative particle, denoting *certainty*. יכין Ichin direction, 1 *Kings* 7.21. 2 *Chron.* 3.17. and בעז the name of two pillars placed by Solomon in the porch of the temple, and containing perhaps some representation of the universe. כנן to prepare, adapt, establish, confirm entirely or completely.*

כנמא particle thus, in this sort, *Ezra* 4.8: 5.4,11. from כן thus, and מא what.

כנס to gather, heap together, wrap up, collect. מכנסים swathes, bandages that wrap the body close.†

כנע to bring down, bow down, humble oneself. כנען Canaan, humbled; named from the curse of Noah: the Canaanites were traders, hence it signifies, a trader or merchant. כנעה wares, merchandize, *Jer.*10.17.‡

כנף (to surround, inclose) wing, skirt, to remove, be removed, fly away, *Isai.* 30.20.‖

כנר (concave) כנור a lute, guitar, harp.§

כנש to gather together, *Dan.*3.2,27. *See* כנס

כס־ה to inclose, include, cover, conceal, hide, number, assess, *Exod.*12.4. מכסה number, *Ex.*

* Der. Καρνος, κικνία lice. κανων canon, canonical. μηχανη machina, machine. κονεω, διακονος, deacon. Conn, Count, Canton, cunning, kind, king, queen. Cano, canto, cant, chaunt. W. hagen. † κοινος communis, common. Fr. canèçor, breeches. κανης, κανασρον canistrum, canister; κωνος cone. ‡ Genu, knee. kneel. ‖ Canopy, camp. § Κιθυρα Cithara: guitar, canorus.

12.4. the worth, value, *Lev.*27.23. מכס tribute, aſſeſſment, ſhare. כס, כסה, כסא a throne covered with a canopy. כסה, כסא new moon, *i. e.* concealed, *Pſal.*81.3. *Prov.*7.20. כוס a cup or goblet with a cover; an Owl which hides itſelf, *Lev.*11.17. *Deut.*14.16. *Pſal.*102.6. כיס bag, purſe. נכסים riches, wealth. מכסה, כסות, כסוי covering, raiment, veſture, clothing. כסחות *ſee the root* כסת *

כסח to grub up, cut down, *Pſ.*80.16. *Iſai.*33.12. כסוחה as dung, not torn, *Iſai.*5.25. from כ like as, and סחה

כסל (crooked, tortuous, oblique) the joints of the back, the flanks, loins, *Lev.*3.4. *Pſ.*38.7. *hence* ſupport, ſtrength, confidence, *Job*4.6. *Prov.*3.26. hope, *Job*8. 14: 31.24. *Pſ.*78.7. כסל folly, crookedneſs, perverſeneſs; to be fooliſh, wicked, perverſe, *Jer.*10.8. כסול a fool, fooliſh, perverſe: the air or atmoſphere, but tranſlated Orion, *Job*9.9: 38.31. *Amos* 5.9. כסלי planets, *Iſai.*13.10. כסלו Chiſleu, *Neh.*1.1. *Zech.*7.1. the ninth month which begins with the new moon in November.†

כסם to cut or clip the hair, ſhave, *Ezek.*44.20. bearded corn, rye, *&c.* *Exod.*9.32. *Iſai.*28.25. *Ezek.*4.9.‡

כסף paleneſs; to be pale or wan, pine as with deſire, *Gen.*31.30. *Job* 14.15. *Pſ.*17.12: 84.2. pale with fear, *Zeph.*2.1. pale mettal, ſilver, money.‖

כסת a cuſhion, pillow or covering, *Ezek.*13.18,20. *ſee under* כס״ה

כען now, now then, *Dan.*3.15.

* Der. κασεω. Fr. chaiſe. Caſa, caſe. Cenſus — κοσιος the numeral termination in Greek. Caſh. † κοζουλια folly. ‡ κοσμος, κοσμεω adorn. Coſmetic. ‖ Concupiſco, to deſire or long for.

כעס and כעש to anger, vex: be vexed; provocation, wrath, anger, grief.*

כפ-ר to bend, bow down; bend back, pacify, *Prov.* 21.14. a bending branch: the palm of the hand, ſole of the foot, hollow of a ſling, 1 *Sam.* 25.29. hollow of the thigh, *i.e.* acetabulum: a ſpoon. כפות hollow handles, *Cant.* 5.5. כפים clouds, hemiſpheres, *Job* 36.32. כיף, כפים hollow caves, rocks, *Job* 30.6. *Jer.* 4.29. אכף for כף the hand, *Job* 33.7. כפף to bow or bend greatly.†

כפל to double; fold back. כפלים twofold, double, *Job* 11.6. *Iſai.* 40.2.‡

כפן (to hunger, be hungry) hunger, famine. *Job* 5.22: 30.3. כפנה *Ezek.* 17.7. bend, turn as it were, from כ and פן ‖

כפס (to connect) כפים a beam, rafter, *Hab.* 2. 11.

כפר to cover, overſpread, pitch, *Gen.* 6.11. the pitch or turpentine tree, *Cant.* 1.14: 4.13. a village, covert, to (cover ſin) expiate, atone, appeaſe; purge, pacify, pardon; ranſom, bribe, ſatisfaction, atonement: to diſannul, render ineffectual *Iſai.* 28.18. כפר, כפור a baſon, veſſel with a cover: hoar froſt that covereth the earth, *Exod.* 16.14. *Job* 38.29. *Pſ.* 147.16. כפיר a young lion which hides himſelf in coverts. כפרת the cover of the ark, the propitiatory, mercy ſeat. §

כפש to depreſs, cover, plunge in, *Lam.* 3.16. ¶

כפת to bind, *Dan.* 3.20,21,23,24.

* Der. Κυζω, κυζομαι enrage. W. Câs. † Κυφος cup. Καμπτω bend. Cave, Cope, Cap, Coop, Cove. Capio. ‡ Copulo, Couple. W. dyblyg. ‖ Pine. § Cover. Κυπρος Cypreſs. Coffer. W. Cwfert. ¶ Κυπας, Κιβος, Cibus.

כפתר (from כף to bend, and תר to turn round,) a round knob, reſembling pomegranates: lintels with ſpherical ornaments on the top of two of the pillars in Solomon's temple, *Am.*9.1. *Zeph.*2.14.

כרה to cut, penetrate, cut up, dig, bore, pierce; cut off: a grazed paſture: paſture, ſheep or lambs; to provide, prepare, procure: proviſion, 2 *Kings* 6.23. a captain, furniture, *Gen.*31.34. to grieve, אתכרית was grieved, *Dan.*7.15. כרים battering rams, perhaps chiefs or captains, *Ezek.*6.23. כרת cottages; holes in the rock, *Zeph.*2.6. מכרת habitations, *Gen.*49.5. מכרה a ſalt pit, *Zeph.*2.6. כור a furnace, (dug in the ground) a crucible. מכורה the birth, nativity, original of a perſon, *Ezek.*16.3: 21,30: 29.14. כר a meaſure for ſolids or liquids, the ſame as the Homer; a large round pannier, *Gen.*31.34. כיור, כיר the laver in the tabernacle and temple: Solomon's ſcaffold, 2 *Chron.* 6. 12. the hearth, *Zech.*12.6. pans, pots, 1 *Sam.*2.14. *Lev.*11.35. אכר huſbandman who digs. כרכר to leap, ſkip, move nimbly, dance, 2 *Sam.* 6. 14, 16. כרכרות dromedaries, ſwift beaſts, *Iſai.*66.20. --- נכר to be diſtinguiſhed, diſcern, know, acknowledge, regard; to mark or diſtinguiſh himſelf as different from what he is, to diſſemble; to feign to be another: a ſtranger, foreigner, eaſily known; to eſtrange, act or treat as a ſtranger; deliver, give up, alienate, 1 *Sam.*23.7. נכרי ſtrange, ſtranger. נכר acquaintance. הכרה ſhew, or diſtinguiſhed appearance, *Iſai.*3.9. The Epoil or Hiphil of נכר generally ſignifies to acknowledge.*

* Der. Καρ, Καρνος, Αρνος lamb. Καρανος, Καραω. Fr. Garenne, Warren. Κριος ram. Κυριος, Κοιρανος. Car, Cart, Carry, Chariot. Curro. Current. χορτος. W. Gwair. Fr. Créuſer. Κορεω.

כרב, כרוב a cherub, כרובים cherubim, the forms are deſcribed *Ezek.* 1. and ſeem to be emblematic figures repreſentive of every part of nature, annexed to the ark of God, which from its form and having wheels was perhaps not unlike a triumphant car, intimating that every part of nature was ſubject to the Divinity that was ſuppoſed to be ſeated on the ark.

כרבל to clothe, inveſt, 1 *Chron.* 15.27. כרבלת ſome upper garments, *Dan.* 3.21.*

כרז to cry aloud, *Dan.* 5.20. an herald, *Dan.* 3.4.†

כרך (to involve) תכריך an outward garment, *Eſt.* 8.15.‡

כרכב area, compaſs, circuit.

כרכם (from כר to cut and כמה to be warm) ſaffron.‖

כרם (to prune) a vine, vine dreſſer, vineyard.§

כרמל (from כר paſture, and מל־ה to fill) Carmel, a fruitful field, full ears of corn. כרמיל crimſon or purple fiſh taken near mount Carmel, 2*Chron.* 2.7,14: 3.14.

כרס a throne, *Dan.* 7.9.

כרסמן to extirpate, root up, *Pſ.* 80.14.

כרע to bend, bow down, couch. הכריע to ſubdue, bring down. כרעים the legs (which bend) ¶

כרפס fine linen, *Eſth.* 1.6.**

כרש (to contract) the belly or maw, *Jer.* 51.34.†‖

כרת to cut off, as a branch, or by death, to chew meat, *Num.* 11.33. to cut in pieces as a ſacrifice. כריתת, כריתות a divorce. מכרתי ſwords, *Gen.*

* Der. Crupellarii, ſoldiers covered with iron armour. † Κραζω, Κηρυσσω, Κηρυξ. ‡ Κροκωτος carracalla. ‖ Κροκος Crocus. § Καρμα, muſtum. Κουρμι beer. Charm. Carmen. Crumb. ¶ Crus, leg, Cringe, Crank, Crook, Crouch. ** Καρβασος carbaſus. †‖ Γασηρ belly. W. Croth.

49.5. כרת ברית to make a covenant, ratify, as deſcribed *Gen.*15.10,18. *Jer.*34.18,19. *ſee* ברת ‖‖‖

כש־ה to cover, be covered, ſame as כס־ה *Deut.* 32. 15. כוש Æthiopia, the country of Chuſeſtan. כושי anÆthiopian. כושית anÆthiopian woman.

כשב a ſheep or lamb.*

כשד, כשדי a Chaldean.

כשל to ſtumble againſt an obſtacle, ſo as to produce ſome diſtaſter; to fall, ſtumble. כשלון a fall, *Prov.*16.18. מכשל a ſtumbling block. כשיל an ax, mall, pick-ax, crow, ſome inſtrument for pulling down buildings, *Pſ.*74.6.†

כשף (to diſcover) to uſe inchantments, ſorcery; a ſorcerer. מכשף an inchanter. מכשפה an inchantreſs, witch.‡

כשר to be or proceed *right:* right, agreeable. כשרון equity, rectitude. כושרות right convenient ſeaſons, or as the Syriac, with proſperity, *Pſ.*68. 6. כישות a ſpindle which directs the thread, *Prov.*31.19.

כת to pound, beat, deſtroy. כתת to beat over and over, to deſtroy by repeated beatings. כתות beaten, ſpoken of oil obtained by pounding. מכתה burſting, breaking, *Iſai.* 30. 14. ---- נכת, נכאת (pounded) ſpicery, aromatics; precious things, *Gen.* 37.25: 43.11. 2*Kings*20. 13. *Iſai.* 39.2.‖

כתב to write, deſcribe, record, preſcribe, a writing. מכתב regiſter. כתבת inſcription, *Lev.*19. 28.§

כתל (to confine) a wall, *Cant.*2.9.

כתם to engrave, emboſs. מכתם marked, *Jer.*2.

‖‖‖ Der. Κειρω, Κουριζω Curtus, whence Curt, Curtail, Curtleſs; and with ſ prefixed the Daniſh Skorter and Engliſh Short. W. Cwtta.
* Ger. Schaf. Sheep. † Joſtle. ‡ Βασκαινω. ‖ Cut, κοττειν.
§ Lit. tr. πυκτις book.

22. כתם joined with words expreſſive of gold, it means gold emboſſed. מכתם golden; in the title of the Pſalms: a golden wedge, *Iſai.* 13.12.

כתן, כתנת a coat. *

כתף the ſhoulder, ſhoulder-blade; ſhoulder-piece, ſide of a building, 1 *Kings* 7.30,34. ſide of a country, a portion.

כתר to encloſe, ſurround; beſet, crowned; a crown, diadem. לי, כתר ſtay near me, *Job* 36.2. כתרת, כיתות a chapiter of a pillar. †

כתש to bray or pound in a mortar, *Prov.* 27.22. מכתש a mortar, *Prov.* 27.22. an hollow place in the ground, or perhaps a large tooth, a grinder, *Judg.* 15.19.

ל

למד the twelfth letter is a ſervile; its form has been conjectured to have been taken from a plough-ſhare. ל prefixed (from אל) 1. to, unto. 2. With a V. infinitive, to, for to, as לפקד to viſit, until, *Lev.* 24. 12. after that, *Exod.* 19. 1. 3. into. 4. for, becauſe. 5. after, *Gen.* 7. 10. 6. according to. 7. of, concerning, touching, *Gen.* 20. 13. 8. for, inſtead of; as it were, *Lam.* 1.7. 9. a particle of time; at, about. 10. a particle of nearneſs; at, about, before, with. 11. with, together with, *Gen.* 46.26. 12. of, out of, *Iſai.* 54.12. *Pſ.* 12.7. *Exod.* 35.34. *Lev.* 7.26.

לאה to be tired, fatigued, to loathe, be grieved, faint. תלאה travel, fatigue. לא, לוא not, nay, no; none, without; ſometimes put for לו to him; and for לו if, 2 *Sam.* 18.12. 1 *Sam.* 14.30. oh! that, *Iſai.* 48.11.*

* Der. Χιτων. Coat. † Κιταξις, Κιδαξις, Cidaris. ‡ Laſſo, Laſſus.

לאב to be dry, thirſty. תלאובת great draughts, *Hoſea* 13.5.*

לאט to hide, involve, 2*Sam*.19.4. concealment, ſecrecy, *Judges* 4. 21. בלאט ſecretly, in ſecret. לאט ſlowly, gently. *ſee* †לאט

לאך (to ſend, ſerve) מלאך an agent, meſſenger, angel, ambaſſador. מלאכות a meſſage, *Hag*. 1. 13.‡

לאל (from ל and אל) in the power of, interpoſition of.

לאם (to meet together) לאום a people, nation.‖

לב, לבה, לבב (to vibrate, move to and fro, or up and down) the heart, mind; middle: to raviſh, delight the heart, *Cant*.4.9. to be wiſe in heart, *Job* 11.12, to turn up and down on the hearth, 2*Sam*.13.6,8,10.---לבת for להבת a flame, *Exod*. 13.2. --- לביא, לבא a lioneſs, ſo called from her *heart*, *i. e.* courage. §

לבט to fall, tumble down, *Prov*.8.10. *Hoſ*.4.14.¶

לבן to whiten, be white; whiteneſs, white. לבנה a white brick or tile; the clay in Ægypt and Canaan when burnt is white: to make brick: the white ſilver paleneſs of the moon, *Cant*. 6. 10. *Iſai*.24.23: 36.26. Frankincenſe, of a white colour, the white poplar. לבנת paved curiouſly with brick, *Exod*. 24. 10. מלבן brick wall or building; brick-kiln. לבנון Lebanon, or white mountain, on the north of the land of Iſrael, during one ſeaſon of the year much covered with ſnow.**

* Der. Lybia. W. Llafur. † Lateo, Latent, Lot. ‡ Legare, Legate, Legacy. Fr. Laquais. ‖ Λαος, Loam, tenacious earth. Loom. § Life, Lubet, Libet, Libido, Libidinous, Leap, Librate, Liber, Love. W. Llew. ¶ Labor, Lapſus, Lapſe. ** Albus. Alpes. W. Lleuad. Peithyn.

לבש to clothe, put on, inveſt, array. לבוש, מלבוש תלבושת veſture, garment, apparel.**

לג, לוג (to ceaſe) a log, (a meaſure one-72d of an Epha) containing about three-qrs. of a pint.*

אלגביש great hail. *ſee in* א

אלגם, לגם (*ſee in* א) Algum, timber trees which grew on mount Lebanon, written in 1 *Kings* 10. 11, 12. אלמג Almug.

לד, ילד to produce young, beget or bear, gender, bring forth, travail with child, be delivered of a child; to do the office of a midwife, *Exod.* 1. 16. ולד, ילד a child. ילדה a girl. ילדות childhood, youth. לדה birth. מילדת a midwife. התילד to make out ones pedigree, *Num.* 1. 18. הולדת a birth-day. מולדת kindred, nativity. תולדות generations. יליד he that is born.†

לה to fail, faint: be outragious, *Gen.* 47. 13. מתלהלה an outragious madman.---לוה *ſee* לו---. נלה to complete, make an end of, *Iſai.* 33. 1. מנל perfection, completion, *Job* 15. 29. נול Chaldee to defile.

להב (to burn, flame) להבה, שלהבת flame; the glittering blade of a ſword, *Judges* 3. 22. or head of a ſpear, 1 *Sam.* 17. 7. שלהבתיה a violent raging flame, the flame of Jah, *Cant.* 8. 6. *ſee in* ש ‡

הג ſtudy, meditation, *Eccl.* 12. 12. from ל and הג meditate.‖

להט to burn, ſet fire, ſcorch up, *Gen.* 3. 24. להטים inchantments, *Exod.* 7. 11. *ſee* לט §

להם, מתלהם a wound: others, to be mild, ſoft, gentle, *Prov.* 18. 8: 26. 22.¶

** Λωπος thin garment. Limbus, border. * Lag, Lack. Λαγυνον galon. † Yield. Ειλειθυια Ilythia or Lucina: Lad, (with Sin prefixed) Child. W. Herlodes. ‡ Λαμπτω, Λαμπρος, Λαμπας, Lamp. W. Llafu. ‖ Λεγω, Lego. § Light. Lantern. ¶ Lamb.

לחן the ſame as לכן therefore, *Dan.*2.6,9. beſides, except, *Dan.*2.11: 3.28. but *Ezra* 5.12.

לחק, להקת (to increaſe) company, 1*Sam.*19.20.

לו־ה to join, add; lend, borrow, and ſo mutually united and obliged. לויה ornament, addition, wreath, diadem, *Prov.*1.9: 4.9. ליות addition, united figures, Cherubim. לוי joined. Levi, Levite. לויתן Leviathan (from לוי coupled, and תן dragon) a crocodile, whale, or monſter. לות with, *Ezra* 4.12. לו, לוא O that! would to God! aſſuredly. לולי, לולא except, unleſs, from לו and לא *

לוג, לוז, לוח *ſee without the* ו

לז, לוז to turn apart, decline, aſide, *Prov.*3.21: 4.21. the almond, hazel or nut tree, perhaps from its flexibility, *Gen.*30.37. לז, לוז, הלז this, that, pronoun demonſtrative.---נלוז perverſe, froward, *Prov.* 2.15: 3.32: 14.2. נלוז לזות perverſeneſs, *Prov.*4.24. *Iſai.*30.12.†

לח־ה (ſmooth) לוח a ſmooth table, block of wood or ſtone. לח, לחה natural viridity or juice, ſmoothneſs of complexion, *Deut.* 34.7. green, moiſt, with its natural moiſture in it. לחי the lower jaw bone.‡

לחך to lick, lick up.‖

לחם to cut, hack with teeth or with ſword: to eat, fight, make war; food, bread, meat; a feaſt, *Dan.*5.21. נלחם to fight, make war. מלחמה battle.§

לחן, לחנות concubines; perhaps from לח ſmooth, delicate.

* Der. Fr. Allier. Γλια Gluten. αλλειω. Lend, Loan. † Λιαζω Looſe, Leaze, i. e. lie, decline from the truth. ‡ Λαχανον, Leek, Χλοα graſs, Levis. W. Gwlychu. ‖ Λειχω, Lingo, Lingua, Lick. W. Llyfu. § W. Llunjaeth, Milwyr.

לחן to preſs, ſqueeze, cruſh, thruſt; oppreſs, oppreſſion.

לחש to ſpeak ſoftly, whiſper, mutter, 2*Sam.*12.19. *Pſ.*12.7. a muttering inchantment, *Eccl.*10.11. *Jer.*8.17. ſoft perſuaſion, *Iſai.*3.3. ſoft humble prayer, *Iſai.*26.16. לחשים ear-rings, ſome tinkling ornament worn as an amulet or charm, *Iſai.*3.20. מלחשים charmers, *Pſ.*58.3. *

לט, לוט, לאט to enwrap, involve, 1 *Kings* 19.13. 2*Sam.*19.4. *Iſai.*25.7. to be covered over, 1*Sam.* 21.9. ſecret, *Job* 15.11. לאט gently, 2*Sam.*18. 5. בלט, בלאט ſecretly, privily, ſoftly. לטים, להטים enchantments, tricks, which cover real appearances and impoſe falſe ones, *Exod.*7.11,12: 8.7,18. לט myrrh, laudanum, *Gen.*37.35: 43. 11. לטא, לטאה a lizard, like a newt.†

לטש to poliſh, ſharpen, whet, 1*Sam.*13.20. to gliſten with anger, *Job* 16.9. a whetter, inſtructor, *Gen.*4.22. מלטש ſharp or ſharpened, *Pſ.*52.2.

ליות addition. *ſee* לוה

ליל, ליש *&c.* *ſee without the* י

(לך) ילך the ſame as הלך to go, walk, *&c.* הוליך lead, bring, carry.

לכד to take in war, by lot, by ſnare, catch. מלכדה a trap, *Job* 18.10.

לל to wind, turn, move round. לול winding ſtairs, 1*Kings* 6.8. לילה, ליל the night. לילית bird of night, ſcriech-owl. לולא, לולי except, unleſs, from לו if, and לא not. --- ילל to ſhriek, howl. אללי woe, *Mic.*7.1. *Job* 10.15. תוללינו they that waſted us, made us howl, *Pſ.*137.3.‡

למד to learn, teach, be taught. תלמיד a ſcholar,

* Der. Λαλαζω Illicio. † Λανθω Lateo, Latent. W. Lleidr.
‡ Lull, Loll. W. Ellyll. Ολυλαω Ululo. Ελεος Ulula, Owl. Yell. Howl.

1*Chron*.25.8. למדים disciples, *Isai*.8.16. מלמד a goad for oxen, *Judg*.3.31.‖

לן, לון to abide all night, lodge; abide, remain; to murmur or growl as beasts in the night. מלון, מלונה an inn, lodge. תלונות murmurings, growlings *

לץ, לוץ to absorb, swallow up, *Job* 6.3. swallow down, *Obad*.16. devour, *Prov*.20.25. the throat, gullet. יעלעו for ילקו suck up, *Job* 39.30.†

לעב to deride, sneer, mock, 2*Chron*.36.16.‡

לעג to deride, laugh to scorn, stammer; scorning, stammering.‖

לעז barbarous language or pronunciation, *Psal*. 114.1.§

לעט to gulp, taste, swallow, eat. חלעיט feed, give me a sup of, *Gen*.25.30.¶

לען (to reject, detest) לענה wormwood.**

לף (לף, ילף, ילפיד (to stick, adhere) a scab, scabbed, *Lev*.21.20: 22.22.---מלפנו who teaches us, *Job* 35.12. for מאלפנו from אלף

לפר (to shine) לפיד a burning lamp, light, torch, brand; lightening, *Exod*.20.11.††

לפת to incline or be turned aside, *Job* 6.18. turn himself, *Ruth* 3.8. take hold of, *Judg*.16.29. to embrace.‡‡

לץ, לוץ to scorn, scoff at, mock, deride; a scorner, לצץ, מליץ a scorner. התלוצץ to be mockers, *Isai*. 28.22. לצון scorning. מליצה a taunting proverb.---מליץ an ambassador, interpreter, teacher, advocate, intercessor, mediator. מליצה interpretation. *See* מלין‖‖‖

לצר, מלצר house steward or butler, *Dan*.1.11,16.

‖ Der. Μανθανω. * Luna; Lunar. † Gula. ‡ Λαβειν. ‖ Γελαω Laugh. § Βλαισος Blæsus. ¶ Γλυζω Glutio; Lauteo. Lit. tr. Glut, Gloat. ** Loon (scoundrel). †† Λαμπας Limpidus, Limpid. ‡‡ Λαφος Lævus. ‖‖‖ Λασθω Λασκω deride.

לק to lick or lap as a dog, *Judges* 7.5. 1 *Kings* 21. 19: 22.38. לקק to lap up again and again. ילק a ſpecies of locuſts, *&c.*

לקח to take, receive, catch, fetch, *&c. &c.* (this root drops its firſt letter) learning, doctrine; fair ſpeech, *Prov.* 7. 21. מקח taking, 2*Chron.* 19.7, קוח a priſon. מקחות things received for uſe, wares, *Neh.* 10. 31. מלקוח prey, booty taken; jaws which catch prey, *Pſal.* 22.15, מלקחים a pair of tongs, ſnuffers, *Exod.* 37.23.*

לקט to collect, gather up, glean; a gleaning. ילחוט a ſcrip into which things were gathered, 1 *Sam.* 17.40.†

לקש to gather the latter fruits, *Job* 26.6. the latter math, *Amos* 7.1. מלקוש the latter rain which in Judea falls about May.

לש, לוש to knead. ליש a lion of the fierceſt kind, *Job* 4. 11. *Prov.* 30. 30. *Iſai.* 30.6. לשון, לשן a tongue, language; to betongue, ſlander, accuſe, *Pſ.* 101.5. *Prov.* 30.10. a bay, *Joſh.* 15.2,5: 18. 19. a lingot or wedge of gold, *Joſh.* 7. 24. a tongue or flame of fire, *Iſai.* 5.24. compare *Act.* 2.3.‡

לשד (to be moiſt) moiſture, *Pſ.* 32.4. *Numb.* 11.8.

לשך, לשכה a chamber, parlour, room. ‖

לשם a Ligure, precious ſtone which ſparkles, *Ex.* 28.19: 39.12.

לשן (to turn about, twiſt) לשון tongue. *ſee above under* לש

מלתחה, לתח a veſtry, wardrobe, 2*Kings* 10.22.

לתך an half Homer, about 38 gallons, *Hoſ.* 3.2.

לתע to break in pieces. נתעו for נלתעו are broken, *Job* 4. 10. מלתעות the great teeth or grin-

* Der. Αηχω, Λεγω Colligio. Laqueus. † Δηκυθος veſſel.
‡ Γλωσσα. Λαζω ſlander. ‖ Λεσχη.

ders, *Pſ.* 58.6. מתלעות the ſame, the letters being tranſpoſed, *Job* 29.17. *Prov.* 30.14. *Joel.* 1.6.

מ

מם the thirteenth letter is a ſervile and a conſonant; the ſound of this letter, as well as form of it in the Samaritan alphabet, ſeems to have been taken from the rolling of the ſea, and reſembles the undulation thereof. מים ſignifies water, in *Æ*gyptian Μω whence the Greek Μυ in Tyrian מיא as well as Greek Μαια is mother, as ſaith *Euſtatius*, water being the mother of all productions. This letter is a liquid labial; as a numeral מ ſtands for 40, but the final ם 500. As a ſervile מ (1.) prefixed, from מנה or מן to diſtribute, is the particle *from, with, by*; (2.) forms the participle of Epoil, Epol, and with ת Etpol; whence (3.) it forms nouns ſignifying the *inſtrument, means*, or *place of action*, as מגן a *ſhield*; (4.) to an infinitive, מפקד *from viſiting*; (5.) it alſo expreſſes a ſimple degree of compariſon as טובה חכמה מפנינים, *Prov.* 8. 11. *wiſdom is good before pearls*, i.e. better, here it ſupplies the place of מן as טובים שנים מן אחד *two are better than one*; (6.) poſtfixed (from הם them) to a noun *their*, to a verb *them*, as דברם *their word*, פקדם *he viſited them*; (7.) with ו forms ſome nouns פדיום *redemption*; (8.) alſo ſome adverbs, as יומם *by day*.

מ a particle, an abbreviation of מן from מנה to diſtribute, 1. from, by; 2. without; 3. at, near, toward; 4. before, in the preſence of; 5. againſt; 6. of, concerning, for; 7. from, out of; 8. rather than, more than; 9. becauſe of, by reaſon of; 10. according to; 11. with an infinitive, leſt that,

that, not, *1st*, *Gen.* 2. 2. *Hoſ.* 7. 4. *2d*, *Job* 21. 9. *Micah* 3. 6. *3d*, *Gen.* 3. 24. *Ex.* 33. 6. *4th*, *Numb.* 32. 22. *Jer.* 51. 5. *5th*, *Jer.* 3. 20. *Dan.* 11. 8. *6th*, *Lev.* 6. 18. *Joſh.* 22. 24. *7th*, *Gen.* 2. 23, *&c.* *8th*, *Deut.* 14. 2. *Judg.* 2. 19. *9th*, *Exod.* 6. 9. *10th*, *Ezek.* 7. 27. *11th*, *Gen.* 31. 29.

מאר ſtrength, might, ability, *Deut.* 6. 5. *2 Kings* 23. 25. very, very much, greatly, exceedingly. It expreſſes the higher degrees of compariſon, as טוב מאד very good, *Gen.* 1. 31.*

מאה an hundred. מאתים two hundreds.

מואל for מול over againſt, *Neh.* 12. 38.

מאוי deſire, from אוה

מאום, מאומה any thing, any, the leaſt thing, a ſmall matter, *Gen.* 22. 12. *Job* 31. 7. מאום for מום a blot or blemiſh, *Dan.* 1. 4. *ſee* מום

מאן to reject, refuſe; refuſe, refuſing. מאני, מאנוא from מן veſſels, inſtruments, utenſils, *Ezra* 5. 14. *Dan.* 5. 2.

מאס to reject with contempt, to nauſeate, caſt off, abhor, become loathſome, *Job* 7. 5. (put for מס melt away, *Pſalm* 58. 7.†

מאר to feſter, rankle, fret; applied to the ſcratch of a briar, and to the leproſy. ממאיר pricking, *Ezek.* 28. 24. ממארת fretting, *Lev.* 13. 51, 52: 14. 44.‡

מאר light, *ſee* אר

מבא entry, income, *ſee* בא

מבוה vile, *ſee* בוה

מבט expectation, *ſee* נבט in בט

מבוכה perplexity, *ſee* בוך

מבול deluge, *ſee* בל

מבנה a frame, *ſee* בנה

* Der. Αδην Αδεω. Mad. † Μισεω. ‡ Mæreo. Mar. Murrain.

מבוסה a treading down, *see* בס
מבוע a ſpring, *ſee* נבע in בע
מבוקה void, *ſee* בק
מבשים the ſecrets, *ſee* בש
מג to diſſolve, melt. מגג to diſſolve, melt very much, *Pſ.*65.11. *Iſai.*64.7.‖
מגד (to excel, exceed) delicacies, valuable produce, precious fruits. In Chaldee to deſtroy, *Ezra* 6. 12. מגדנות the ſame.*
מגיד a meſſenger, *ſee* נגד in גד
מגל a ſickle, *Joel* 3.13. *Jer.*5.16. from גל, named from its circular form and motion. מגלת a volume.
מגן to deliver up, give, preſent, *Gen.*14.20. *Prov.* 4.9. *Hoſea* 11.8. alſo a ſhield, *ſee in* גן
מגפה ſlaughter, plague, from נגף *ſee in* גף
מגר to thruſt or throw down, *Pſalm* 89.44. thruſt down, *Ezek.*21.12. *ſee in* גר †
מד to meaſure; a meaſure fem. מדה: tax or tribute, *Neh.*5.4. a long robe, ſuit of armour commenſurate with the body; plu. מדות, מדים, and מדוים. מדד to meaſure entirely or completely; be gone or meaſured, *Job* 7. 4. מדין ſtature, 2*Sam.*21.20.‡
מדיבת cauſing ſorrow, from דאב
מדוה languor, diſeaſe, *ſee* דוה
מדח ruin, *ſee* דח
מדי from, ever ſince, *ſee* די
מדכה a mortar, *ſee* דך
מדן a province, juriſdiction.
מדינה the ſame, *ſee* דן
מדין, מדון ſtrife, *&c.* *ſee* דן
מדן wages of whoredom, *ſee* נד

‖ Der. Muck. Mug. Muggy, i.e. moiſt, damp. W. Mŵg. * Μακτυαι Mactya. W. Myged. † Migro, Emigrate. ‡ Μετρεω Metior. Μοδιος, Μετρον Modus. Meet. Mete. Metre. Mode. W. Medr. Μανδυη Manteau, Mantle.

מדין ſtature, *ſee* מד

מדע why, how, *ſee* ידע *in* דע

מדור a pile, *ſee* דר

מדיש threſhing, *ſee* דש

מה to be amazed, aſtoniſhed: the pronoun, who, which, what: the particle how? what? מזה what is that, *Exod.* 4. 2. תמהון aſtoniſhment, *Deut.* 28. 28. *Zech.* 12. 4. מהמה, התמהמה to delay, linger, tarry; loiter on, *Iſai.* 29. 9.*

מהל to mix, mingle, *Iſai.* 1. 22. --- מהלל praiſe, from הל †

מהומה trouble, *ſee* המה

מהר to haſten, make haſte, be expeditious: to endow, a dowry, given to haſten marriage, *Gen.* 34. 12. *Exod.* 22. 16, 17. 1 *Sam.* 18. 25. מהרה, מהר quickly, ſhortly, ſuddenly. מהיר ready, diligent. נמהר haſty, precipitate, *Hab.* 1. 6. carried headlong, *Job* 5. 13. raſh, *Iſai.* 32. 4. fearful, hurried in mind, *Iſai.* 35. 4. ‡

מו pronoun *them*; the ו here is paragogic: it is alſo a ſyllabic adjection uſed after and annexed to the particles ב, כ, ל

מוג, מוה, מוט *ſee* מג, *&c.* without the ו

מום a ſpot or blemiſh, natural or ſpiritual, *Lev.* 21. 17, 18. 2 *Sam.* 14. 25. *Deut.* 32. 5.‖

מוי, מוה to conſume, burnt, dried up, *Deut.* 32. 24. מזה what is that? from מה זה מוא to heat with fire, *Dan.* 3. 19.

מזוי pantries, *ſee* זו

מזוזה a door poſt, *from* זוז

מזג to mix or mingle, mixed liquor, *Cant.* 7. 2.§

מזה, מויח a girdle, *Pſ.* 109. 19. ſtrength, *Job* 12. 21. *Iſai.* 23. 12.

* Der. Μαω quæro. † Fr. Meler. Mingle. pele-Mele, pell-Mell. ‡ Μειρω, Μειρος part. Μωρος raſh. Marry. ‖ Μωμος. Maim. § Μισγω Miſceo, Mix, Mixture. W. Myſgu.

מולות planets, *see* ינול in זל

מזמה device, *see* זם

זמן meat, fed, *see* זן

ממזר, מזר ſpurious, a baſtard, *Deut.* 23. 2. *Zech.* 9. 6.

מזרים, מזרות, מזר *see* זר

מחה wipe away, to blot out: to ſmite; deſtroy; to reach, *i. e.* take a ſweep by the ſide of the ſea, *Numb.* 34. 11. מחי a Catapulta, a Baliſta, a war-like engine for deſtroying fortifications, *Ezek.* 26. 9. מח, מוח fat, marrow, *Job* 21. 24. מחים, מיחים fat ones, fatlings, *Iſai.* 5. 17. *Pſ.* 66. 15. ממחים full of marrow, *Iſai.* 25. 6 מחא to rub the hands together for joy, to clap hands, *Ezek.* 26. 6. *Pſal.* 98. 8. *Iſai.* 55. 12.*

מחבת a pan, *see* חב

מחיה ſuſtenance, *see* חיה

מחוגה compaſs, *see* חוג

מחזה a viſion, *&c.* from חזה

מחל ſickneſs; dance, *see* חל

מחנה a camp, *see* חנה

מחסה a refuge, *see* חסה

מחץ to ſink deep, depreſs, to give a deep wound; to embrue the hand, foot, ſword in blood; to pierce through, to wound; a ſtroke or gaſh, *Iſai.* 30. 26. *see alſo under* חץ

מחק to break, ſmite off, *Judg.* 5. 26.

מחר, מחרת (to exchange) to-morrow, the next day. מחיר ſomewhat given in exchange; price, worth, value; hire, *Mic.* 3. 11. gain, *Dan.* 11. 39.†

מחתה ruin, terror; fire-pan, cenſer, *see* חת

מוט מט to decay, rot, be moved ſo as to be diſordered or diſappointed; to ſhake, nod, totter. המיט to caſt, *Pſ.* 55. 3.‡

* Der. Μυελος Medulla. Mucus, Mucid. † Αυριον, Morrow, Morn, Morning. W. Foru. ‡ Mud.

מוטה, מוט a pole, bar, lever, yoke, *&c.* by which heavy burdens are moved and carried. מטא, מטה to reach unto, come upon, *Dan.* 4. 8: 17. 21. מטה a bed, couch, below: *see* נטה to incline. מטט, התמוטט to be diſſolved intirely, totter exceedingly, *Iſai.* 24. 19.*

מטוה what is ſpun, *see* טוה

מיטב the beſt, from טב

מטח, מטחוי a bow-ſhot, *Gen.* 21. 16.†

מטל, מטול (to hammer) a forged bar.‡

מטר to rain; a ſhower. ‖

מטרה a priſon, *see* טר

מי pron. perſonal and relative, who. It has ſometimes a negative or prohibitory ſenſe; leaſt, 2 *Sam.* 18. 12. take care who מי *i.e.* leaſt any one.

מי for מים waters.

מין, מן, מים *see* מם *&c.* without the י

מך, מוך to decay, fall to ruin; grow poor, be brought low.§

מכה ſtroke, *&c.* מכוה burning. *see* כה

מכל perfection; priſon, *see* כל

מכל for מאכל food, 1 *Kings* 5. 11. *see* אכל

מיכל a brook, *see* יכל in כל

מכן a baſe; place, *see* כן

מכס number; covering, *see* כס

מכר to deliver up, ſell; ware, price, ſale, ſelling; that which is ſold. ממכר, ממכרה the ſame. *see* כר ¶

מל־ה to cut off, divide, break; circumciſe, cut off the foreſkin; to divide the voice into breaks, articulate, talk, ſpeak, utter. מלה pl. מלים, מלין

* Der. Motus, moved. Νευω nuto, Μεθω temetum, Μεθη, Μεθυω temo, a team. Mute; Moth. Mud. W. Mwyd, Symmud, Ymmod. Matta, Mat. Meta. † Mitto. ‡ Mettal. ‖ Mother, Mothery. § Μικκος, Μικρος little; Macies, emaciate: Muck, Meek. ¶ Lit. tr. Merx, Mercari. Market, Merchant.

talk, ſpeech, a word: tumult, confuſed talking together, *Jer.* 11. 16. מלל to cut off intirely: ſpeak. מלילת ears of corn, *Deut.*23.25.---מול and נמל to circumciſe; cut off, deſtroy, cut down. מול the fore front; overagainſt, before; it is written מואל *Neh.*12.38. מולת circumciſion. נמלה an ant, *Prov.*6.6. plu. נמלים *Prov.*30.25. (the ants crop off the buds from their corn). --- מלא fulneſs, completion; to fill, fulfil. מלוא, מלאה מלו fulneſs. מלא יד to fill the hand, conſecrate. איל מלאים a ram of conſecration. מלואים filling, conſecration.*

מולד kindred, *ſee* ילד in לד

מילד midwife, *ſee as before.*

מלח to diſſolve, melt away, be diſſolved as ſalt in water, *Iſai.*51.6. ſalt; to ſeaſon with ſalt, purify. מלחה ſaltneſs or barrenneſs, becauſe where the ſoil abounds with too much ſalt it is barren. מלחים ſalt-water-men, mariners; alſo rotten rags waſted with wearing, almoſt diſſolved, *Jer.*38.11. ברית מלח a covenant of ſalt, *i. e.* a purification ſacrifice.†

מלוח this by ſome is placed by ſome under the former root, and rendered mallows, *Job* 30. 4. better perhaps thus; cropping off מלוח the green of the ſhrubs for food, from לח freſh.

מלט to deliver, reſcue, eſcape, ſet free, leap out, *Job* 41.19. to deliver, bring forth, lay eggs, *Iſai.* 34.15. an hiding place; not clay, *Jer.*43.9.‡

מלך to reign, be a king; monarch, king: the idol Moloch. מלכה a queen. ממלכה, מלוכה, מלכות, ממלכות a kingdom. וימלך לבי עלי then my heart reigned over me, *i. e.* I took courage, *Neh.* 5. 7. courage or counſel, *Dan.*4.27,24.

* Der. Multus, Μυλλω, Λαλεω, Λαμυζος. Maul, Mall, Mill, Meal: to Mell, old Engl. to ſpeak. W. Amledd. Mallu. † Mullock or Molluck. W. Halen. ‡ Melt.

מלמעל above, upwards, *see* על

מלון an inn, from לן

מלץ to aſſwage, ſweeten, be agreeable, delightful, *Pſ.*119.103. מליץ an advocate, ambaſſador, interceſſor, mediator. מליצי interceſſors, prieſts, *Iſai.*43.27. embaſſadors, 2*Chron.*32.31. מליצה ſweetneſs of diſcourſe, *Prov.*1.6.*

מלף for מאלף who teaches, *see* אלף

מלק to pinch, wring off, *Lev.*1.15: 5.8.

מם, מים a ſpot or blemiſh.†

מים, מי waters, *see* ים

מנה to adjuſt, diſtribute, aſſign; tell, number, ordain, appoint, prepare. מן, מני a particle: from, among, out of, *&c. see* מ. מן *Exod.* 16. 15. for מה *what*, manna. מנה, מנא an aſſigned portion. מנים times, *Gen.*31.7,41. מנה the Maneh, equal to 60 ſhekels, or 7*l.* 1*s.* 5*d. Ezek.*42.12. מנים pounds, each 100 ſhekels in weight (compare 1*Kings*10.17. with 2*Chron.*9.16.) מני the name of an idol, tranſlated, that number, *Iſai.*65.11. מון, תמונה a ſimilitude, image, or likeneſs. מין a ſpecies or kind. מנים *Pſ.*150.4. kinds, various kinds of muſic in concert; others, ſtringed inſtruments adjuſted and tuned.---ימן, ימנית, ימני right, in oppoſition to left. ימין the right hand; to uſe the right hand, 1*Chron.*12.2. ימין, ימן, הימין to go or turn to the right hand, 2*Sam.* 14. 19. *Ezek.* 21. 16. *Gen.* 13. 9. *Iſai.* 30. 21. תימן the ſouth, on the right hand when looking eaſtward.‡

מנוד a ſhaking, *see* נד

מנח, מנחה a preſent, offering, meat offering, *see* נח

* Der. Μηλισσω Mulceo, Μελισσα a bee. Μελι Mel. W. Melus.
† Μωμος, ‡ Μηνυω Mien. Numero, Number, Many. Μηνη Moon, Μονα, Mina, Μονας, Μονος, Monad. Mon-achus Monk. Manna. Main, Amain; Mean. Mens, W. Môn, the Welſh name for Angleſey, the Mona of the Romans.

מנך a chain, collar, *Dan.* 5.7,16,29.
מנל perfection, *see* נלה in לה
מנון a ſon, *see* נון
מנוס flight, refuge, *see* נס
מנע to withhold, keep back, reſtrain, hinder, refrain.§
מנענע Cornets, *see* נע
מנקית cups, *see* נקה in קה
מינקת a nurſe, *see* ינק in נק
מנר, מנור a weaver's beam, 1*Sam.* 17.7. 2*Sam.* 21. 19. 1*Chron.* 11.23: 20.5.*
מנורה candleſticks, *see* נור
מס־ה to melt, diſſolve, faint, be diſcouraged. מסס to be greatly terrified, *&c.* מס a levy of men draughted out and diſunited from the reſt. נמס refuſe, what is good for nothing, 1 *Sam.* 15. 9. (*Pſ.* 58.7. it is written מאס) מסת trial, waſting, *Job* 9.23.†
מסה trial, *see* נסה in סה
מסב round about, *see* סב
מוסד a foundation, *see* יסד in סד
מסוה a veil, *see* סוה
מסך to mix, mingle, mixture: to drink ſtrong mix'd liquors, *Iſai.* 5.22. ממסך mixt wine, *Prov.* 23.30. mixt drink offering, *Iſai.* 65. 11. מסכת the web formed by intermixture of threads, *Judg.* 16.13,14.‡
מסך covert, *see* סך
מסל cauſey, path, *see* סל
מסע journey, *see* נסע in סע
מספוא provender, from ספא
מסר to deliver, give up, ſupply, *Numb.* 31.5. to deliver, teach, inſtruct, *Num.* 31.16. perhaps from יסר
מוסר inſtruction, *see* יסר

§ Der. Nego. Monor. Minus. Miniſh. * Minerva. † Μισσ Meſs, Maſh, Moiſt. ‡ Μισγω Miſceo, Mix. Maſque.

מוסר, מסות a bond, from אסר

מע־ה, מעי the bowels. מעתוי *Iſai.* 48. 19. ſhould be rendered bowels, *i. e.* like the bowels of the ſea, or the numerous fry of fiſhes, *ſee* עו־ה

מעי a heap, *Iſai.* 17. 1. *ſee* עיה

מעבה thickneſs, from עב

מעוג a cake; feaſt, *ſee* עג

מעד to totter, ſhake, ſlip, ſlide, 2 *Sam.* 22. 37. *Job* 12. 5. *Pſal.* 18. 36: 26. 1: 37. 31. חמעד make to totter or ſhake, *Pſ.* 69. 23. מועדת out of joint, lame, tottering, *Prov.* 25. 11. מעדנות tremblings, ſhaking; 1 *Sam.* 15. 32.

מועד ſet time, from יעד in עד

מוז fortreſs, *&c. ſee* עז

מעט to diminiſh, leſſen, make few, little; give or take a few: a few, little. כמעט as it were a little, almoſt; in a little time, ſhortly.*

מעך to compreſs, ſqueeze, cruſh, preſs upon, *Lev.* 22. 24. ſtick, 1 *Sam.* 26. 7. preſſed, *Ezek.* 23. 3.

מעל to treſpaſs, tranſgreſs, deviate from rule or law: a treſpaſs, tranſgreſſion.†

מעיל robe or mantle, a ſurtout, *ſee* על

מען (to remain, dwell) מעון, מעין, מעונה manſion, dwelling.‡

מען whence למען *ſee* ענה

מעונן an obſerver of times, *ſee* ענה

מעין ſpring, well, *ſee* עין

מעף dimneſs, *ſee* עף §

מעצה counſel, *ſee* יעץ in עץ

מעקה a battlement, *ſee* עקה

מועקה affliction, *ſee* עק

מער a cave, den, cavern; and alſo

מער a meadow, *Judges* 20. 33. *ſee* ערה

* Der. Mote, Mite, Moth. † Malum, Male, Malice. ‡ Μενω, Μονη Maneo, Manſion. § Mope.

מער nakedneſs, &c. *ſee as above.*

מעשה work, *ſee* עשה

מפה, מפו on this ſide or that, *ſee* פה

מופז pure fine gold, from פז

מפח breathings out; bellows, *ſee* נפח in פח

מפל refuſe, ruin, *ſee* נפל in פל

מפץ ſlaughter, a maul, *ſee* נפץ in פץ

מופת a prodigy, *ſee* יפת in פת

מצה to ſqueeze, preſs, wring, milk out. מצות, מץ unleavened bread, cake. מוץ chaff. מיץ to preſs forcibly, rendered churning, wringing, forcing, *Prov.*30.33. מץ an extortioner, *Iſai.*16.4. מצא to catch, ſeize, find. המציא to preſent, cauſe to find, cauſe to come.

מוצא a going out, *ſee* יצא in צא

מצב ſtation, pillar, *ſee* יצב in צב

מצד, מצדה, מצודה a fortreſs, ſtrong hold, munition, *Pſ.*66.11. *Prov.*12.12. *Ezek.*12.13: 17.20. a net or ſnare, *ſee* צד

מצוה a command, from צוה

מצח the front, forehead. מצחת 1 *Sam.* 17. 6. greaves, plates of braſs adapted to the ſhins, *ſee* צח

מצל ſhadowing, deep, *ſee* צל

מצע a bed, *ſee* יצע in צע

מצפה watching, watch-tower, *ſee* צפה

מצק ſtraitneſs, pillar, pipe, *ſee* צק

מצר *ſee* צר

מק, מוק to putrify, rot, corrupt, waſte, pine. מק ſtink, rottenneſs, *Iſai.*3.24: 5.24.*

מקבת a hammer, *ſee* נקב in קב

מקוא, מקוה hope: linen yarn, *ſee* קוה

מקל a ſtaff, rod, from קל

מקום place, ſtation, *ſee* קם

מקנה what is bought, &c. *ſee* קנה

מקצה end, from קצה

* Der. Muck.

מקד cooling, chance, fountain, *see* קר

מקש beaten, *see* קש

מרה to be bitter; bitter: to be bitter in mind, provoke, imbitter, grieve, rebel. מרר to be very bitter, offenſive, revolt, rebel, *&c.* התמרמר, מרמר to be moſt bitterly provoked, *Dan.* 8. 7: 11. 11. מר, מור myrrh, a bitter gum. מר, מרור, מריר bitter. מר, חמרור, מרירות, ממר bitterneſs. מרא מררה gall. מרי rebellion, bitter, rebellious. מוראה provoking, irritating, *Zeph.* 3. 1. מריא the Buffalo, a furious implacable animal remarkable for fat, 2 *Sam.* 6. 13. המריא Chald. to riſe up, ſtand erect, *Job* 39. 18. מרא Chald. a ſovereign, lord, *Dan.* 2. 47: 16. 21: 5. 23. ימרוך *Pſal.* 139. 20. they ſpeak againſt thee, for יאמרוך *see* אמר. מורה teacheth, *Job* 36. 22. from ירה. מורה a raſor, *Judg.* 13. 5: 16. 17. 1 *Sam.* 1. 11. *see* in רה --- ימר to exchange, alter, change. מיר to change; remove, *Pſal.* 46. 2. תמורה changing, exchange, recompence, *Job* 15. 31. reſtitution, *Job* 20. 18. ימר boaſt, *Iſai.* 61. 6. from אמר --- נמר (to variegate) a pard, leopard. מר a drop or ſpot of water, *Iſai.* 60. 15.*

מרב much ſtrife, *see* רב

מרג to impel, drive forward; a threſhing inſtrument, 2 *Sam.* 24. 22. 1 *Chron.* 21. 23. *Iſai.* 41. 15.†

מרד to rebel, revolt. מרד, מרדת rebellion.

מרוד reduced, rather than caſt out, *Iſai.* 58. 7. miſery, dejection, *Lam.* 1. 7: 3. 19. מורד deſcent, *see* ירד in רד.

מרדך Merodach a Babiloniſh idol.

מרח to cruſh, compreſs. מרוח bruiſed, broken, *Lev.* 21. 20. מרח to lay on a plaiſter or poultice, *Iſai.* 38. 21.‡

* Der. Μυρω. Amarus, Moroſe. Marrow. W. Marw. Αμαρταινω. Fr. Maraud. † Merga, Mergo. ‡ Mark.

מרט to pluck, rub off; excoriate, *Ezek.* 29. 18. peel; furbiſh, poliſh; pluck off the hair, *Neh.* 13.25. ימרט hair fallen or rubbed off.

מרך faintneſs, from רך

מרום high, upwards, *ſee* רם

מרמה deceit, *ſee* רם

מרע paſture; neighbour, *ſee* רע

מרף ſlothful. מרפיון feebleneſs, from רפ־ה

מרץ troubleſome, *Job* 6.25. grievous, ſore, heavy, 1 *Kings* 2.8. *Mic.*2.10. המריץ embolden, *Job* 16. 3. the tranſlations make the meaning, ſtrong, forcible.

מרוץ a race, running, *&c.* from רץ

מרק to ſcour, cleanſe, purify, *Lev.*6.28. furbiſh, *Jer.*46.4. מרוק bright, ſcoured, 2 *Chron.*6.16. מרוק, תמרוק cleanſing, purification. מרק broth, liquor made from the pure juices of the meat, *Judg.*6.19,20. *Iſai.*65.4.*

מורש poſſeſſion, *ſee* ירש in רש

מש־ה to remove, withdraw, retire, go back, depart: draw out. משה Moſes: to draw with gentle hand, *Exod.*2.10. 2*Sam.*22.17. *Pſal.*18.16. משי ſilk curiouſly drawn out, *Ezek.* 16. 10, 13. משה a creditor, *&c.* from נשה under שה. משש to remove repeatedly.---ימש to feel, ſearch, grope, handle. ימשש to grope.†

משא deſolate, burden, *ſee* in שא and שה

משובה backſliding. מושב a ſeat, *ſee* שב

משגה error, ignorance. *ſee* שגה

משח to anoint; משחה ointment, anointing, oil, *Ezra* 7.22, *&c.* משיה the anointed, Meſſiah.‡

משוט an oar, from שוט

משך to draw, draw out, protract, prolong: to draw in a yoke: allure, entice: delineate; con-

* Der. W. Marc. Ομοργυνμι, Αμεργω. † Ματσω. Mus. Mus, Mouſe. ‡ Meſſiah.

tract,

tract, draw together: defer, *Prov.* 13. 12. forbear, *Neh.* 9.30. the price, or rather attraction, *Job* 28. 18. precious; rather basket whence the seed is drawn, *Psal.* 126.6. to draw forth, as the sower his seed, *Amos* 9. 13. scatter, be drawn different ways, *Isai.* 18. 2, 7. משכות bands, contractions, *Job* 38.31.

משוך, משכית hedge, picture, *see* שך

משל to rule, govern; speak in proverbs or weighty sentences, and with authority: to compare, liken, be like: a proverb, parable or simile, remarkable for their force. ממשל, ממשלה dominion.*

משמה astonishment, desolation, from שם

משנה double, *&c.* *see* שנה

משסה spoil or booty, from שס־ה

משע aspect. מושע saviour; salvation, *see* שע

משק to move about, run to and fro, *Isai.* 33. 4. ממשק breeding or spreading; according to others, dryness; desert, *Zeph.* 2. 9. בן משק son of moving, a steward, *Gen.* 15.2.

משק a butler, from שקה

משר a saw, from נשר to cut, *Isai.* 10.15.

משר government; a finger; equity, *see* שר

משש joy, *&c.* *see* שש

משתה a feast, banquet, from שת־ה

מת to die, kill, slay; מות, ממות, ממתה death; מת dead. מתה, מתית mortals, men.

מתי when, from. מה what time, and יהי shall it be?

מתת a gift, from נתן in תן

מתג a bit of bridle.†

מתח to extend, stretch out, distend, *Isai.* 60. 22. אמתתה a sack or bag distended by filling.‡

* Der. Musculus, Muscle. † Mataxa. ‡ Tractus.

מתלהלה a madman, from להה
מתם ſoundneſs, from תם
מתן (to ſtand ſtill, be firm) מתנים the loins.
מתן a gift, from נתן in תן
מתק to be ſweet; agreeable: ſweeten, *Pſal.* 55.14. feed ſweetly on, *Job* 24. 20. מתק, מתיק ſweet, ſweetneſs. ממתקים ſweet things, ſweetneſſes.
מותר reſidue, *ſee* תר
מיתר cord, *ſee* תר

נ

נון the fourteenth letter, is a conſonant; it is uncertain from whence the original form of this letter was taken. It is a liquid labial, and a ſervile; as a numeral it ſtands for 50, the final ן ſtands for 700. Nun is only ſtrictly radical, when followed by א, ה, ו, ח, ע, or when the ſecond radical is doubled.

נ as a ſervile, 1. when prefixed (perhaps from נוח to reſt) forms the preter of *Nepol:* 2. from the firſt pronoun forms the firſt perſon plural of verbs: 3. forms proper names, as נמרד Nimrod; alſo appellatives, נרגן a whiſperer: 4. ן poſtfixed, (from אתן) *them, their* feminine: 5. alſo forms many nouns, eſpecially with ו preceding, as שכרון drunkenneſs: 6. it is paragogic where it ſometimes encreaſes the ſignification, and ſometimes diminiſhes it; thus *Pſal.* 11.2. ידרכון קשת ſimply tranſlated is *they ſhall bend the bow*, but it means more, *they ſhall bend the bow* with an hoſtile intention. In *Gen.* 2.17. God threatened the diſobedience of our firſt parents in theſe ſtrong terms, מות תמות *thou ſhalt ſurely die*; this *Gen.* 3.3. is ſoftened by the woman, God bade us not eat

eat of that tree, ſays ſhe, פן תמתון leaſt *perchance* ye *ſhould* die: in verſe 4, the Devil purſuing the idea, ſtill weakens it with לא מות תמתון No, ye *ſurely will not* die.

נא to fail, fall ſhort: to diſannul, fruſtrate, to diſallow, *Numb.*30.5,8,11. render ineffectual, *Pſal.* 33.10. break, make ſore, or raw; (in *Pſ.* 141. it is written יני) diſcourage, *Numb.* 32.7, 9. תנוא breach of promiſe, *Numb.* 14. 34. occaſion for quarrel, *Job* 33.10. to be raw, not boiled, *Exod.* 12.9. נא, אנא a particle of deſire, I pray thee, *ſee* אן *

נאוה, נאות comely, deſireable, *ſee* אוה

נאד (to pour forth) a bottle, bag of ſkin to hold wine, milk, *&c.* †

נאל *ſee* אל

נאם to aſſert, affirm ſolemnly. ‡

נאף to commit adultery; worſhip falſe gods, *i. e.* ſpiritual adultery. נאפים adulteries. נאפופם repeated ſcandalous adulteries.

נאץ to deſpiſe, abhor, reject, treat with contempt and ſcorn; provoke: blaſpheme. נאצה provocation: blaſphemy. ינאץ ſhall flouriſh, *Eccl.*12. 5. rather, ſhall be loathed; even the beauty of the almond tree ſhall yield no pleaſure to old age.‖

נאק to groan as in anguiſh. נאקה groaning.

נאר to caſt off, caſt away, aboliſh in mind; rendered abhor, *Lam.*2.7. make void, *Pſal.*89.39.

נארים curſed, *Mal.* 3.9. from אר

נואש deſpair, from יאש in אש

נב־ה to bud out, ſhoot, grow as plants, increaſe, bring forth fruit. תנובה ניב fruit, increaſe. נבב to cauſe to grow, increaſe. ינובב ſhall grow in vigour, *Zech.*9.17.---נבב to be hollow, *Exod.*

* Der. Νυν Nunc, Now. † Νυδυς. ‡ Ονομα. Nomen, Name.
‖ Nauci, Nauſea, Nauſeate.

27.8: 38.7. *Jer.* 52.21. empty, vain, *Job.* 11.12
see בב נבו a Babiloniſh idol.
נבא to propheſy, *ſee in* בא *
נבובה a gift, reward, *Dan.*2.6: 5.17.
נבח to bark as a dog.†
נבחז Nibbaz, 2*Kings* 17.31. the idol of the Avites, from נבה and חזה to ſee.
נבט to look, attend to, *ſee* in בט
נבל to run off. מבול deluge. *ſee* בל‡
נבע to guſh forth, ſpeak fluently, *&c.* *ſee* בע אבעבעת puſtles.
נברש (to ſhine, be inflamed) נברשתא a candleſtick, *Dan.*5.5.
נגה ſorrowful, afflicted, *Lam.* 1.4. *Zeph.* 3.18. *ſee* יגה in גה
נגה light, ſplendor, morning, *Dan.*6.19,20. *ſee* גה
נגב (to be dry, parched) the ſouth, *ſee* גב
נגד (to be dry, parched) the ſouth, *ſee* גב
נגד declare; to ruſh forth, flow rapidly, *Dan.*7.10. before, towards, *ſee* גד ‖
נגה to be bright, ſhine; ſplendor, *ſee* גה §
נגח to butt, gore, *ſee* נח
נגן to ſtrike; play on muſic, *ſee* גן
נגע to touch, reach, occur, ſmite, a ſtroke, plague, *ſee* גע
נגף to ſmite, daſh violently, a violent ſtroke, *ſee* גף
נגר to diffuſe, pour out, ſpread, *ſee* גר
נגש to approach, ſqueeze, extort, oppreſs: a taſkmaſter, *ſee* גש ¶
נדה to move, agitate; wag as the head, *Jer.* 18. 16. move, tranſmigrate, remove: to be agitated in mind; to compaſſionate, condole. נידה, נידך

* Der. Knop. Knob. Nubo. W. Eb. † Anubis, the Egyptian idol. ‡ Fall. Nebulo. Νεφελη Nebula. ‖ W. Mynegi. § Γαναω. ¶ Εγγυς, Εγγιαζω. W. Agos.

a moving,

a moving, motion, wandering, *Job* 16.5. *Lam.* 1. 8. מנוד a ſhaking, *Pſ.* 44.15. נד a vagabond, vagrant, fugitive, *Gen.* 4.12, 14, 16. נדה removal, ſeparation, on account of legal uncleanneſs: unclean, uncleanneſs, eſpecially that of a menſtruous woman. נדה, נדן the wages of whoredom, conſidered as filthy, *Ezek.* 16. 33. נוד to ſhake, remove; condole, bemoan. נד an heap. מנדה a tax, *ſee* מד. נדד to move repeatedly as a bird its wings, *Iſai.* 10.14. or as the body agitated in joy, *Jer.* 48. 27. or in the toſſings of a reſtleſs night, *Job* 7. 4. or as exerted in running, to flee, depart, vaniſh; wander hither and thither. מדד begone, *Job* 7.4. perhaps meaſured, from מד *

נדב to incite, be willing, *ſee* דב †

נדח to impel naturally or morally, *ſee* דח ‡

נדן a ſheath; the body, *Dan.* 17.15. *ſee* דן ‖.

נדף to force, expel. דפי a ſtumbling block, *Pſal.* 30.20. *ſee* דפ §

נדר a vow, ſolemn promiſe to God.

נהה to lament, bewail. נה, נהי, נהיה lamentation or wailing. נהיה *Mic.* 2.4. and elſewhere, to become, *ſee* היה --- ינה to oppreſs by fraud or violence. יונה, יון a pigeon or dove, naturally defenceleſs and expoſed to rapine. יין wine. יון mud.¶

נהג to lead, guide, bring, drive. מנהג a driving, marching.**

נהל to lead gently and with care: tend, take care of. נהללים *Iſai.* 7.19. *ſee* in הל

נהם to roar, moan, cry out. נהם, נהמת roaring, diſquietude.

* Der. Δονεω. Nod. † Donavit. W. Pendefig. ‡ Need. ‖ W. Noddyn. § Dab. ¶ Ονοω. Nænia. ** Αγω. Nag. Fr. Manege.

נהק to bray, like the wild aſs when in want of food, *Job* 6.5. to make a doleful noiſe, *Job* 30.7.

נהר to flow together: to be lightened, the light flowing upon them, *Pſ.* 34.5. a river, conflux of water. נהרה conflux or ſtream of light: ſplendor, *Job* 3.4. מנהרות caverns, letting light flow into the earth, *Judges* 6.2. נהרא Chald. a river, *Ezra* 4.16. נהורא light, *Dan.* 2.22. נהירו light, illumination, *Dan.* 5.11,14.*

נו־ה to dwell, inhabit, ſettle, ſtay at home: to make (the Lord) a reſting place, *Exod.* 15.2. an home, ſettled habitation. הנוה *Jer.* 6.2. a woman, that from delicacy, keepeth at home, others ſuppoſe it for נאוה comely, from אוא †

נוא, נוב, נוד &c. *ſee* נא &c. without the ו

נוד to ſod or boil. נויד pottage, *ſee* זד

נוה to be ſprinkled. *ſee* זה ‡

נזל to flow, diſtill, *ſee* זל

נזם a pendant, jewel for ear or noſe, *ſee* זם

נזק Chald. to hurt, injure, damage; loſs, *ſee* זק ‖

נזר to be ſeparated, a Nazarite, *ſee* זר

נח־ה to reſt, ceaſe from motion; lead gently, guide, bring, order. נוה abide quietly, to cauſe to reſt, to quiet. מנוחה, נחת, ניהוה, מנוח, מנחה reſt, quiet: מנחה an offering or preſent made with a view of appeaſing God or man: ניחוח ſweet odours, things agreeable, *Ezra* 6.10. *Dan.* 2.46. --- ינח to leave, permit, let alone, *Iſai.* 28.2. to put, place, lay up, let alone, let remain: pacify, leave (offences) unpuniſhed, *Eccl.* 10.4. מנח what is left. §

נחל to inherit, cauſe to inherit; a valley, torrent, *ſee* חל ¶

* Der. Run. Νηρευς Nereus. † Ναιω. W. Annedd. ‡ Νιζω. ‖ Noceo, Noxious. § Νυχος, Νυξ, Nox, night. ¶ Λαχω, Λαγχανω. Νειλος Nile.

נחם to relieve the mind; comfort, repent. נחם, נחום repentance. נחמה, תנחום comfort, consolation.

נחנו, אנחנו We, pron. plu. of אני

נחץ to haſten, precipitate, require haſte, 1 *Sam.* 21. 8.*

נחר to ſnort as in anger. נחרת ſnorting, *Jer.* 8. 16. *Job* 39. 20. נחר, נחיר the noſtrils, *Job* 41. 20.†

נחש to view attentively, to make a diſcovery, 1 *Kings* 20.33. to learn by experience, *Gen.* 30.27. to divine, uſe Auguries, uſe inchantments; inchantment: a ſerpent, remarkable for eying its object. נחשה, נחשת, נחושה copper, native braſs, named from its colour which reſembles ſome kinds of ſerpents. נחוש brazen. נחשת a brazen chain or fetter: poiſonous filth like verdigreaſe, the ſolution of copper, not braſs money, *Ezek.* 16.36.‡

נחשתן Nehuſhtan, from נחש to divine, and תן ſerpent, 2 *Kings* 18. 4. Now *(Hezekiah)* brake the ſerpent of braſs which Moſes made, becauſe even to thoſe days the children of Iſrael were burning incenſe to it, and (they) had named it Nehuſhtan.

נחת to ſink into, penetrate: rendered, come down, *Jer.* 21.13. 2*Kings* 6.9. *Joel* 3.11. go down, *Job* 21.13. ſtick faſt, preſs upon, *Pſ.* 38.2. ſettle, or penetrate, *Pſ.* 65.10. enter, *Prov.* 17.10. break, 2*Sam.* 22.35. lighting down, תחת under: inſtead of, for; becauſe of. מתחת underneath, from under. תחתים lower. תחתון lower, nether. תחתית, תחתיה lower, loweſt.‖

נט־ה to ſtretch out, ſpread; to incline, bend oneſelf; lean in any particular direction, turn aſide,

* Der. lit. tr. Haſten. † Nares, Noſtril. ‡ Νους. Noſco. Νεισι.
‖ Beneath. Nether.

bow

bow down, decline, pervert, &c. נוט to be moved, *Pſ.*99.1. מטה perverſeneſs: a bed or couch: a rod or ſtaff: a tribe branching from the original ſtock: below, beneath. למטה downward. מלמטה underneath. מטות ſtretchings out, *Iſai.* 8.8.*

נטל to lay on, impoſe, load: lift up, *ſee* טל †

נטע to plant, ſettle, infix, *ſee* טע

נטף to diſtil, drop, flow; myrrh, *ſee* טף ‡

נטר to watch, obſerve, guard, *ſee* טר ‖

נטש depart, leave, forſake, *ſee* טש

ני wailing, *ſee* נהה. יני ſhall break, *Pſ.*141.5. *ſee* נא

נין, ניק, נִיר *ſee* נן without the י

ניסן Niſan, *Neh.*2.1. *Eſth.*3.7. ſame as the month Abid, which falls about March or April.

נכ־ה to ſmite, lame, ſlay, wound, *ſee* כה §

נכד poſterity, grandchild, *ſee* כד ¶

נכה equity, right; for, before, *ſee* כח

נכל to conſpire craftily, *ſee* כל **

נכס poſſeſſions, riches, goods, *ſee* כס ††

נכר to know; eſtrange, alienate; ſtrange, *ſee* כר ‡‡

נכת *ſee under* נכ־ה and כה

נל־ה complete; conſummate; to defile. גולו a dunghill, *ſee* לה

נם to ſlumber, doze. נומה, תנומה drowſineſs, ſlumber. |||

נמל to cut off, circumciſe, *ſee* מל

נמר a pard, leopard, *ſee* מר

נן, נון, נין to propagate, be continued by offſpring, *Pſ.*72.17. a ſon, *Gen.*21.23. *Job* 18.19. *Iſai.*14. 22. מנון ſon, *Prov.*29.21.---נינם let us deſtroy them, *Pſal.*174.8. from ינה

* Der. Τεινω. Nuto. Net. † Ταλαω Tollo. ‡ W. Dafn. ‖ Τερεω. § -icio, Percutio. Νεικος, Νεικαω. ¶ Nepos, Nephew. ** Κηλεω Callide. †† Cenſus. ‡‡ Κρινω Cerno. ||| Numb, Benumb.

נס״ה to ſignalize in any manner; to tempt, prove, try, attempt; to flee away, depart: נס abated; fled away, *Deut.*34.7. חנים make to flee, put to flight: to hide from, *Judg.*6.11. מסה temptation, trial. מנוסה, מנוס flight, refuge. נסס to erect a ſtandard. נס a ſign, ſignal, enſign, ſtandard, *ſee* סח *

נסג to take hold, to turn or go back, *ſee* in סג

נסח to pull or pluck away, *Ezra* 6.11. *ſee* סח

נסך to pour out, to anoint, to fuſe, *ſee* סך †

נסן, ניסן Niſan, the ſame as the month Abib, ſo called from נס to fly; in this month the Exodus fell out.

נסע to remove, journey, depart, *ſee* סע ‡

נסק to aſcend, go up, *Pſ.*139.8. *Dan.*3.22: 6.23.‖

נסרך Niſroc, an Aſſyrian idol, 2*Kings* 19.37. *Iſai.* 37.38.

נע to move, reel, be agitated, moved, ſifted; wander, ſhake, ſcatter, ſtagger; be promoted; or ramble about, among, *Judg.*9.9,11. a fugitive, *Gen.* 4.12,14. מנענעים Siſtrums, muſical inſtrument played on by ſhaking.

נעל to faſten, make faſt, nail; ſhoe, bolt, lock; a ſhoe or ſandal. מנעל a bolt or lock. §

נעם to be pleaſant, ſweet, agreeable. נעמות pleaſures. נועם beauty, pleaſantneſs. נעמן pleaſant. מנעמי dainties, *Pſ.*141.4.¶

נעץ to infix. נעצוץ a thorn, *Iſai.*7.19: 55.13.

נער to move briſkly; to ſhake vehemently; toſs up and down; ſhake off, *&c.* raiſed up, excited to vigorous activity, *Zech.*2.13. to roar, yell as a lion, *Jer.*51.38. the Vulgate renders it, ſhall *ſhake their manes:* a young active man, lad or boy. נערה a

* Der. Nice. † Ανεξ, Ανασσω to reign. Soak. ‡ Νισσομαι.
‖ Scando, Aſcend. § Nail. ¶ A-mænus.

maiden, damſel. נעור youth. נערת tow, dreſt by various agitations, *Judg.*16.9. *Iſai.*1.31.*

נף to brandiſh, wave, agitate, ſhake, *&c.* ſift, *Iſai.* 30.28. יפה נוף *Pſ.*48.2. having a beautiful waving branch, rendered ſituation. תנופה a wave-offering, ſhaking. נף to perfume or ſprinkle, *Prov.*7.17. נפת a ſieve, *Iſai.*30.28. alſo a partition, or tract of country, *Joſh.*11.2: 17.11: 12. 23. 1*Kings* 4.11. honey, *Pſ.*19.10. *Prov.*5.3: 24. 13: 27.7. *Cant.*4.11. in the two laſt ſenſes it ſeems to come from פת. נפף to agitate repeatedly, *Iſai.*10.32.†

נפח to breath, blow, blaſt, pant, *ſee* פח ‡

נפך an emerald, precious ſtone, *ſee* פך

נפל to fall, fall off, an abortion, *ſee* פל ‖

נפן to diſperſe, diſſipate, looſen, *ſee* פן

נפק to go, come, bring into action: go forth, iſſue, *Dan.*2.13. bring forth, *Ezra* 5.14: 16.5. נפקתא expences, *Ezra* 6.8.

נפש to breathe; a ſoul, man.§

נצ־ה to ruſh, flee away, *Lam.*4.15. an hawk remarkable for flight: to ruſh upon, attack, contend, ſtrive: to be broken, deſtroyed: to ſend forth buds, *Cant.*6.11: 7.12. נצה, נצן a flower, bloſſom, *Gen.*40.10. *Job* 15.33. *Cant.*2.12. *Iſai.* 18.5. נצץ to emit ſparks, ſparkle. ניצוץ a ſpark or blaze, *Iſai.* 1.31. נצא to fly, flee away, *Jer.* 48.9. *ſee* צה ¶

נצב a pillar, garriſon, officer: ſtrength, *Dan.*2.41. *ſee* יצב in צב

נצה to urge on, forward a work 'till overcome;

* Der. Νεαρος youth. W. Nâr. † Vannus, Vane, Fan, Winnow. ‡ Πνεω Puff, Snuff. ‖ Σφαλλω, Εδνοπαλιζω Nobles.
§ Φως man. ¶ Noiſy. Neſt.

preſide,

preſide, overſee; conquer; eternity: preferred, *Dan.*6.3,4. *ſee* צח

נצל to ſpoil, plunder; eſcape, *ſee* צל *

נצר to preſerve, guard; a branch, *ſee* צר †

נק־ה to make innocent, guiltleſs, cleanſe. ינק, ניק to ſuck, ſuckle. מינקה a nurſe. יונק, יונקת, יניקה a ſucker, young twig, branch. נקק, נקיק an hole, cavity in a rock, *Iſai.*7.19. *Jer.*13.4: 16.16. נקא innocent, pure, *Dan.*7.9. *ſee* קה and קיק ‡

נקב to pierce, perforate; expreſs, define; curſe: hollow; a female, *ſee* קב ||

נקד a point, ſpotted, nicked, marked: a ſhepherd, *ſee* קד §

נקם to avenge, revenge, puniſh, defend, *ſee* קם

נקע alienated, *ſee* יקע in קע

נקף to ſurround, encloſe, cut off, *ſee* קף ¶

נקר to dig out, perforate, pluck out an eye; a cliſt, cavern, *ſee* קר

נקש to inſnare; to daſh, ſmite, *Dan.*5.6. *ſee* קש

נר (to ſplit, ſeparate) a lamp, or candle. נור, ניר the ſame. ניר to till, plough, break up, *Jer.*4.3. *Hoſ.*10.12. tillage or fallow ground, *Prov.*13.13. *Jer.*4.3. *Hoſ.*10.12. מנורה a candleſtick. נור, נורא fire, *Dan.*3.6,24: 7.9,10, *&c.*

נרגל Nargal, the Aleim of the men of Cuth, 2*Kings* 17.30. from נר fire, and גל to revolve.

נרד Nard, ſpikenard, *Cant.*1.12: 4.13,14.**

נש־א to bear, lift, remove. נשים women, wives which bear children. נשה to ſhrink, *Gen.*32.32. to forget, cauſe to forget; to convey: lend, *Jer.* 15.10. נשיה forgetfulneſs, perhaps removal, *Pſ.*88.13. to lend. נשא to bear, ſupport, lift,

* Der. Συλαω. Αηστης, Αηστευω ſteal. Aſylum. † Servare. ‡ Innocuus, Innocency. a Keck, Kex or Keckſy. || Cavo. Nuncupo. W. Cauo. § Nick. ¶ Κοπτω. Fr. Couper. ** Nard. Ροδον Roſa.

take up. משא a carrying, bearing; a burden: doom or prophecy. נשא to lay a burden upon another; an uſurer or oppreſſive creditor, alſo the perſon oppreſſed: to bear ſin; be regarded as a ſinner: to bear it in a vicarious manner: to receive, obtain, *Eſth.*2.15. *Pſ.*24.5. to raiſe, lift up, elate; deceive, ſeduce; be elated; ſeduced: receive; carry, take up: bear, bring forth; fetch, carry off: number, give, preſent. שאת, שיא elevation, exaltation; tumour, ſwelling. נשיא a prince, a noble. נשיאים נשאים vapours. משאת riſing column of ſmoke, *Judg.*20.38,40. נשאת a gift, preſent, 2*Sam.*19.42. משאת the ſame, *ſee* in שה and שא.

נשב perhaps for נשף to breathe, blow, *Pſ.*147.18. *Iſai.*40.7. ישב *Gen.*15.11. he ſat down, *ſee* ישב in שב

נשג to overtake, reach, attain to. שיג an overtaking, *ſee* in שג *

נשך to bite, pierce with the teeth; to lend on uſury; biting-uſury. נשכה a chamber, ſame as לשכה *ſee* †שך

נשל to take, caſt, or ſlip off, *ſee* ‡של

נשם to breathe. נשמה breath, the ſoul. נשמות ſouls. תושמת the Chamæleon, alſo a ſpecies of the owl, *ſee* ‖שם

נשף to blow: the twilight: morning dawn when the breezes are felt. ינשוף a bird of twilight, the owl. אשפים conjurers, *ſee* שף

נשק to kiſs, touch gently; to ſnap, crackle as fire doth, to burn. נשקות kiſſes. משיקות kiſſing. נושקי claſhing with armour. נשק the din of arms. *ſee* §שק

* Der. Sequor, Aſſequor, Seek. † Νυσσω. ‡ Solvo. ‖ Ανεμος Animus. Mens. § Κυω, Κυσσω Kiſs. W. Cuſanu.

נשר

נשר to tear, ſaw; an eagle. משור a ſaw, *ſee* שר*

נשת to dry up, fail, periſh. נשתון, נשתונא a letter, an epiſtle (נושת in Perſic is to write) *ſee* שת

נתב (Arab. to raiſe) נתיבה a cauſeway, path, *ſee* תב

נתח to cut in pieces; a piece cut off, *ſee* תח†

נתך to pour out, fuſe, melt, diſſolve, *ſee* תך

נתן to give, grant, yield, make, cauſe, deliver to, *&c.* אתנה, מתן, אתנן, מתנה a gift, reward, preſent. נתינים perſons given to the prieſts for ſervile offices.‡

נתס to break, deſtroy, ſpoil, *Job* 30.13.

נתע *ſee* לתע

נתץ to break down, deſtroy, demoliſh, *ſee* מץ

נתק to pull, draw, pluck aſunder, to burſt, break, be broken: a dry ſcale which pulls off the hair, and makes a rupture in the ſkin, *Lev.* 13, and 14.54. אתוק, אתיק a gallery, ſeparate from the reſt of the building, *Ezek.*41.15,16: 42.3,5.

נתר to looſen; move freely: ſhake off, *Dan.* 4. 11, 14. to leap, be moved, to unlooſe, diſſolve: the Natrum or nitre of the ancients, *ſee* תר‖

נתש to root up, extirpate, raze, deſtroy, *ſee* תש

ס

סמך the fifteenth letter, it ſignifies a baſis or ſupport: this letter is an aſperate ſibilant, as a numeral it ſtands for 60.

סא״ה (to meaſure, mete) a meaſure equal to about two gallons and an half. סאסאה to return meaſure for meaſure, *Iſai.* 27.8.§

* Der. Σαῳιν Serro. † Notch. ‡ Dono, W. Dawn. ‖ Νιτρον Nitrum, Nitre, Trans. § Σατον.

סאן to conflict, ſtrive: a warrior: battle, *Iſai.*9.5.*
סב to turn, turn aſide, bring or compaſs about; סבב turn about, turn round, encompaſs entirely. סבה the cauſe that bringeth about, 1 *Kings* 12. 15. סביב about, round about. סביבות environs, places round about. נסבה environs, 2 *Chro.* 10.15. מסב round about, 1 *Kings* 6.29. a table round which we ſit, *Cant.* 1.12. מוסב a winding about, *Ezek.*41.7. מסבות about, *Job*37.12.
סבא to ſtagger, reel, be drunk, *Iſai.*56.12. intoxicating liquor, wine, drink, *Iſai.*1.22. *Hoſ.*4. 18. סובא a drunkard. סבא a yew tree, or the like, whoſe branches intwine each other, *Nahum* 1.10. וכסבאם סבואים like *yew trees intwined.*†
סבך to interweave, be entangled, wrapped, folded together, as a thicket, or the buſhy boughs of of trees: a thicket. סבכא an harp thick ſtrung, rendered ſacbut, *Dan.*3.5. *ſee* שבך ‡
סבל to bear, carry a burden; be a porter: a burden; charge, 1 *Kings* 11.28.‖
סבן a napkin or towel. §
סבר to believe; think, *Dan.*7.25.
סג to recede, turn back; a backſlider. סגים, סיג droſs, סג Chald. to incloſe, hedge round. סוגה *Cant.* 7.2. ſet about; perhaps סוגה בשושים might be better rendered, *retired* among the lillies. --- נסג to remove from its place. In *Job* 24.2. ש is put for ס and *vice verſâ* in *Mic.*6.14.
סגד to fall proſtrate, reverence, *Iſai.*44.15,17,19. 46.6. *Dan.*2.46.
סגל to appropriate. סגלה peculiar treaſure; property.¶

* Der. Σαννιον Sono, Sound. † Σαβασιος Bacchus. Σαβος prieſt. Σαβοι acclamation. Σαβαζω. Sabinus. Sapa vel muſtum. ‡ Spoke. ‖ Bajulo. Sabulum, Sand from its weight. § Σαβανον Sabanum. ¶ Singularis, Single.

סגן a Chaldee or Aſſyrian ruler or noble.*

סגר to ſhut up, cloſe; deliver; cauſe to be ſhut up. סוגר ward, cloſe confinement, *Ezek.* 19.9. סגור the pericardium, the caul incloſing the heart, *Hoſ.* 1.3. alſo fine gold, which has been ſhut up and purified in the fire. מסגר a priſon; alſo a ſmith; lockſmith, 2*Kings* 24. 14, 16. *Jer.* 24. 1: 29.2. מסגרת border, incloſure. סגריר *Prov.* 27.15. very rainy, ſtormy; when men ſhut themſelves up.†

סד ſtocks, fetters, *Job* 13.27: 33.11. from---יסד to fix, eſtabliſh, found, lay a foundation; to take counſel, *i.e.* lay a foundation for action, *Pſ.* 2.2: 31.13. appoint, ordain, *Eſth.* 1.8. סוד a counſel; an aſſembly met for conſultation. מוסד, יסוד a foundation or bottom.

סדין (to looſen) looſe garments; fine linen, *Prov.* 31. 24. *Iſai.* 3. 23. ſheets, ſhirts or wrappers, *Judg.* 14.12,13.‡

סדר order, regularity; row, *Job* 10. 22. מסדרון porch or portico, rows of pillars, *Judg.* 3.23. *ſee* שדר ||

סה *ſee* נסה to attempt, prove, try; tempt. מסה temptation, trial.

סהר round, *Cant.* 7. 2. a priſon, round houſe. סהרא moon.

סוה (to cover) סות a garment, *Gen.* 49.11. מסוה a vail, *Exod.* 34.33,34,35.

סוג, סוד, סוך, *&c. &c. ſee* סג *&c.* without the ו

סח־ה to ſweep, ſcour off, *Ezek.* 26.4. סוחה dung, filth, *Iſai.* 5.25. סחי refuſe, off-ſcouring, *Lam.* 3.45.---נסח to extirpate, demoliſh, deſtroy, raze,

* Der. Σωγανη Inſignis. † W. Eſgid. ‡ Σινδων, Satin. W. Sidan. || Συνεδριον Sanedrim. Sedere. Con-ſidero, Conſider.

break

break down, 2*Kings* 11.6. *Prov.*15.25. pluck up, *Deut.*28.63. *Pſ.*52.5. root out, *Prov.*2.22.*

סחב to drag, draw along, to tear by dragging, pull in pieces, 2*Sam.* 17.13. *Jer.*22.19: 49.20: 15.3. סחבות rags, caſt clouts, tails of robes worn out by trailing on the ground, *Jer.*38.11,12.†

סחף to ſweep along or away, *Prov.*28.3. *Jer.*46. 15.‡

סחר to go about as tradeſmen, pedlers; to trade or traffick: a market: merchant. מסחר סחרה merchandiſe. סחרה a buckler; target moved round to guard off blows, *Pſ.*91.4. סחרת ſome precious ſtone with irregular veins, rendered black marble, *Eſth.*1.6. סחרחר to pant, flutter, *Pſ.*38.10.‖

סחש to ſprout, grow of its own accord. סחיש corn ſo growing, 2*Kings* 19.29.

סט־ה for סטים שט־ה they that turn aſide, *Pſal.* 101.3.

סך to cover. סך, סוך, סכה, סכות, מסך, מיסך a covert, tabernacle, booth, pavilion; hanging covering, vail. הסך את רגלים to cover the feet, *i.e.* to eaſe nature; rather to be laid down to ſleep, *Judg.*3.14. 1*Sam.*24.3,4. compared with *Ruth* 3.7. סכות־בנות Succoth Benoth, 2 *Kings* 17.30. the tabernacle of young women or of Venus, either a lewd idol or pavilions for proſtitutions. מסכת a web, *Judg.*16.13,14. בסך *Pſ.* 42.4. with the multitude; the meaning here is uncertain. שכו his tabernacle, *Lam.*2.6. the ש for ס. סוך to anoint, *Dan.*10.3. אסוך a pot of oil, 2 *Kings* 4.2. מסוכה a thorn hedge, *Mic.* 7.4. the ס for ש. סוך to cover completely. סכסך

* Der. Scopo. Ξεω, Sack. † Shove. W. Yſgubo. ‡ Sweep, Swoop, Scoop. ‖ Ware.

to

to arrange, ſet one before another, to mingle, *Iſai.*9.11: 19.2. --- יסך to pour upon, *Exod.* 30. 32. ---- נסך to pour out, as water or wine in an offering. נסך, ניסך a drink offering; to pour out as oil in anointing kings, *&c. Pſ.*2.6. *Prov.* 8.22. נסיך a prince or duke: to pour out liquid mettal, as a founder in caſting. מסכה molten, a molten image.*

סכל to pervert, turn away from the true end and purpoſe; act fooliſhly, make fooliſh; a fool. סכלות folly, an ש for ס *Eccl.*1.17.†

סכן to foreſee, attend to, provide for, cheriſh, be ſerviceable or profitable to; be accuſtomed and acquainted with: to be endangered, or to attend upon, *Eccl.* 10.9. a purveyor, ſteward, *Iſai.* 22. 15. מסכן one poor or impoveriſhed, *i.e.* needing attendance or ſupply, *Eccl.*4.13: 9.15.16. *Iſai.*40. 20. מסכנה ſcarceneſs, *Deut.*8.9. מסכנות ſtore-houſes.‡

סכר to cloſe, ſhut up, *Gen.*8.2. *Pſ.*53.11. *Iſai.*19. 4. שכר for סכר ſluices; to ſtop water, *Iſai.*19. 10.‖

סכת to liſten, attend, *Deut.*27.9. סכות a tabernacle, *ſee* in סך §

סל־ה to ſtrew; beat down, lay proſtrate, tread down, weigh down, ſink, depreſs, *Pſal.*119.118. *Jer.*50.26. *Lam.*1.15. to value, *i.e.* lay or weigh one thing with another, *Job* 28.16, 19. סלה mind this, Selah. סלן the dew briar. סלל to make a plain road, which is done by raiſing it; hence to raiſe and exalt in mind. סללה a mili-

* Der. Σκεπω Tego. Σκια Shade, Σκιαδιον Shadow. Σηκος Stabulum. Σαγος Sagum, Succus. W. Cyſgod. Gwiſg. † Σκολιος perverſe. ‡ Scan, Scant, Skink. W. Aſgen, Yſeler. ‖ Scrinium, Sacer. Secret Σχιζος Schirrus. Secure. § Old Fr. Eſcouter Scout, Auſculto.

tary bank caſt up for beſieging a town. מסלה, מסלול a cauſey, path, highway. סלסל to conſider again and again; others, exalt, *Prov.*4.8. סלא compare, comparable, *Lam.*4.2.*

סלד to be hardened, *Job* 6. 10. harden; burn, pray. †

סלה to ſpare, pardon, forgive. סליחה forgiveneſs. ‡

סלם a ladder, *Gen.*28.12.

סלן, סלון a kind of briar or thorn, *Ezek.*2.6: 28. 24. *ſee* סלה ‖

סלע (to cut, break) a rock.§

סלעם (to ſwallow) a ſpecies of locuſts, *Lev.*11.22. from סלע and עם

סלף to pervert, overthrow; perverſeneſs.¶

סלק to aſcend, go up, *Ezra* 4.12. *Dan.*2.29, *&c.***

סלת (to cleanſe) fine flour, meal.

סם (to put, place) סמים a compoſition of *ſweet ſpices*. אסמי barns, ſtorehouſes. †‖

סמדר (from סם and דר) the vine bloſſom, *Cant.*2. 13,15: 7.12.

סמך to lean, lay, reſt, ſtay upon, ſuſtain, uphold; followed by על or אל to oppreſs, diſtreſs.†§

סמל an image, *Ezek.*8.3,5. a figure, *Deut.*4.16. idol, 2*Chron.*33.7,15.‡‖

סמן to mark; appoint, *Iſai.* 28. 25. נסמן millet. This root ſeems to belong to שם.‖‖

סומפניא, סמפ *Dan.*3.5: 10. 15. a muſical inſtrument, the bag-pipes. §‖

* Der. Ital. Azzolare. † Solidus, Solid. ‡ Slack, Slacken. ‖ The fruit Slan or Slone; Slow tree. § Λαας Silex; Sling, Slain. ¶ Slip, Slope. ** Scala, Scale. Fr. Eſcalade. †‖ Sum. †§ Σκυμπτω, Σκιμπτω, prop. Σκιμβος lame. ‡‖ Similis, Simile, Similar. Fr. Sembler, Semble, Semblance. aſ-Semble, &c. ‖‖ Σημαινω, Σημειον, Signum. §‖ Συμφωνια Symphony.

סמר to ſtand upright, as the hair in terror, *Job* 4. 15. to tremble, be in terror, *Pſ.* 119.120. rough with hair, *Jer.* 51.27. מסמר nail, ſpike, ſtrait or upright, 1 *Chron.* 22.3. 2 *Chron.* 3.9. *Iſai.* 41.7. *Jer.* 10.4. משמר *Eccleſ.* 12.11. the ſame, ש for ס*

סנ־ה (to hurt, wound) a thorn, buſh, tree with buſhy top, *Exod.* 3.2,3,4. *Deut.* 33.16. סיני mount *Sinai* adjoining to where Moſes had the viſion. אסון hurt, miſchief. ניסן Niſan ſee in נ. סנסנני a bough, the palm tree, *Cant.* 7.8,†

סיפניא *Dan.* 3.10. ſame as סומפניא in סמך

סיון Sivan, a month which falls in May or June, from סוה to rejoice, *Eſth.* 8.9.

סנפיר (from סנה and פר) fin of a fiſh, *Lev.* 11.9, 10,12. *Deut.* 14.9,10.

סנר (to blind) סנור blindneſs, *Gen.* 19.11. 2 *Kings* 6.18. confuſion of ſight.

סס a moth, *Iſai.* 51.8. סוס an horſe. סססי a company of horſes, *Cant.* 1.9. סיס, סוס the ſwallow, *Iſai.* 38.14. *Jer.* 8.7. ſo called from its note.---נסס *ſee* in נס ‡

סע־ה a ſtorm, *Pſal.* 55.8.---נסע to pull up in order to remove to another place: to decamp, remove, ſet forward; take a journey. מסע journey: a dart, miſſil weapon diſcharged with violence, *Job* 41.26. hence סעה a violent ſtorm.

סער to prop, ſupport, keep from falling or fainting; comfort, refreſh, ſtrengthen. מסער a prop, 1 *Kings* 10.12.

סעף (to project) סעיף the top of a rock; the projecting branches of a tree: to lop off, *Iſai.* 10.33.

סעפים lofty thoughts or opinions, *Pſal.* 119.113.

* Der. Σμερδνος terrible. † Sentis bramble. ‡ Σης. Souſe. Pega-ſus.

1 *Kings* 18. 21. perhaps here the ם is changed with ש *

סער to be turbulent, tumultuous; a ſtorm, tempeſt, whirlwind; ſtormy, *Ezek.* 13.11,13. to be tempeſtuous, *Jonah* 1.11,13. tempeſt toſſed, *Iſai.* 54.11. driven with a whirlwind, *Hoſ.* 13.3. come out as a whirlwind, *Hab.* 3. 14. ſcatter with a whirlwind, *Zech.* 7.14. be ſore troubled, 2 *Ki.* 6.11.

ספ־ה to take away, ſweep clean away, conſume, periſh, deſtroy. סף a cup, baſon, bowl, hollow veſſel: the threſhold, door, poſt, gate. סופה a ſweeping whirlwind. סוף to conſume; an end, 2 *Chron.* 20.16. *Eccl.* 3.11: 7.2. concluſion, *Eccl.* 12.13. end, extremity, *Dan.* 4.8,19, סופא the ſame, *Dan.* 6.26: 7.26,28. סוף a bulruſh, weeds, flags: the papyrus; the place where they grow, *Ex.* 2.3,5. ים סוף the ſea of weeds, *i.e.* the red ſea. סף the hinder part, *Joel* 2.20. סף gathered together. תסף takeſt away, *Pſ.* 104.29. ספף to lodge at the threſhold, *Pſ.* 84.10. מספוא, ספא provender. --- יסף to add, increaſe, repeat, or do a thing.†

ספד to moan, lament, bewail. מספד lamentation, mourning, wailing.‡

סָפַח to join, adhere, unite. מספח a ſcab adhering to the fleſh. ספיח corn, which in harveſt falls to the ground and ſprings the following year. מספחות veils, kerchiefs, turbans, *&c.* *Ezek.* 13. 18,21.‖

ספל a bowl or diſh, *Judg.* 5.25: 6.38.§

סָפַן to cover, ceil, *Deut.* 33.21. *Jer.* 22.14. *Hag.* 1.4. cover, 1 *Kings* 6.2: 7,3,7. ספון the ceiling,

* Der. Sepes. † Σιφων Siphus. Vas. Veſſel. Sap. Ship, Skiff. Σποδος aſhes. Σφιδανο; intenſe. ‖ Speck, Spike. § Simpulum, Πυελος Pelvis. Φιαλα Phial, Vial.

1 *Kings* 6. 15. ספינה a decked veſſel; perhaps the cabin, *Jonah* 1.5. שפן to hide, *Deut.* 33.19. the ש for ס

ספק to ſmite, ſtrike, clap hands: to wallow, *Jer.* 48.26. ספקו his ſufficiency, *Job* 20.22. ס for ש and *vice verſâ*. ספק ſtroke, *Job* 36. 18.§

ספר to count, enumerate, number, declare, tell, relate; an enumeration, account in writing, book, regiſter, letter, writing. ספר, ספור a writer, ſcribe, notary. מספר a ſaphire, a precious ſtone with a number of gold ſpots.*

סק --- נסק to aſcend or climb, *Pſ.* 139.8.

סקל to ſtone to death, caſt ſtones: to gather out ſtones, *Iſai.* 5.2: 62.10.†

סר־ה to turn aſide, remove; turn or take away: revolt, rebellion: wrong, *Deut.* 19. 16. סרר to be refractory and ſtubborn. סרה, סרין a brigandine, coat of mail which turns aſide the darts, *Jer.* 46.4: 51. 3. סור to depart, turn aſide, *&c.* סר heavy or diſguſted, turning himſelf away, 1 *Kings* 20.43: 21.4,5. ſour, *Hoſ.* 4. 18. *i.e.* turned off. סורי degenerate, *Jer.* 2.21. סרת without, devoid, remove from, *Prov.* 11.22. שור depart, for סור. סיר a pot or caldron, to remove meat to or from the fire. סרים thorns which prick and make animals turn aſide, *Eccl.* 7.6. *Iſai.* 34. 13. *Hoſ.* 2.6. *Nah.* 1.10. סירות fiſh-hooks, *Amos* 4.2.---יסר to correct, chaſtiſe, reprove, inſtruct. יסור, מוסר inſtruction, correction, diſcipline. מוסר, מסרת a bond or toil, from אסר to bind. ‡

סרב a nettle or briar, *Ezek.* 2.6.

סרבל to cover; robes, mantles, *Dan.* 3.21.

* Der. Sufficio, ſufficient. † Ζαφειρος Saphire. Cypher. Suffragium, Suffrage. Σφραγις a Seal. ‡ Scopulus, a rock. § Sour, Surly. W. Sarrug. Suro. ‖ Scrub.

סרה to ſpread out, be redundant or ſuperfluous; ſpreading, luxuriant, *Ezek.* 17. 6. hang over, ſtretch beyond, *Exod.* 26. 12, 13. exceeding, *Ezek.* 23. 15. abounding with ſuperfluities, *Amos* 6. 4, 7. luxuriant, uſeleſs, proud; rendered vaniſhed, *Jer.* 49. 7, ſurplus, remnant, *Exod.* 26. 12.‖

סרך preſidents over other governors, *Dan.* 6.§

סרן (perhaps from שר) a prince or noble of the Philiſtines: a plate, 1 *Kings* 7. 30. סרין a coat of mail; the two laſt ſenſes from סר־ה*

סרס (to ſerve) סריס an officer, chamberlain, eunuch.

סרעף long waving branches, *Ezek.* 31. 5. from סר to turn, and עף to vibrate.

סרף to burn, *Amos* 6. 10. (for שרף) an uncle; cryer, undertaker of funerals. The Jews ſometimes burned the bodies of their dead when too putrid to embalm.

סרפד a ſpreading thorn or briar, *Iſai.* 55. 13. from סיר and רפד

סת, סות, סית to remove, withdraw; entice, incite, perſuade. סית remove, take away, *Job* 36. 16, 18. סות clothes, *Gen.* 49. 11. סתו winter, which removes the beauty of plants, *Cant.* 2. 11.†

סתל (to cohere, ſtick) סתלל to ſtick cloſe to, retain, detain. מסתולל detaining, *Exod.* 9. 17.‡

סתם to cloſe, ſtop, ſhut up: hidden, *Pſalm* 51. 6. סתום a ſecret, *Ezek.* 28. 3.‖

סתר to hide, conceal: ſecret, hiding place, a covert, a den: backbiting, *Prov.* 25. 23. to deſtroy, *Ezra* 5. 12, מסתר a ſecret place. סתרה hiding or protection. מסתרתא ſecret things, *Dan.* 2. 22.§

‖ Der. Stretch, Streak. § Αρχος prince. Sergeant. * W. Teyrn. † Cito, excite. ‡ Still. ‖ Στομα mouth. Ισθμος Iſthmus. Oſtium. To Stem, a Stem; Stammer. § Μυστηριον Myſterium, Myſtery. Στερεω deprive. Υστερος laſt. Store. Fr. Meſtier, Miſter, old word for trade. Satyr, a kind of ape. Sax. Seater for Saturn, whence Saturday. Shatter, Scatter. W. Yſtrad.

ע

עין the ſixteenth letter, from its name and form in the old Samaritan and Phœnician alphabet, ſeems to ſignify an eye, of which perhaps it was a ſymbol. It is a liquid palatine, and as a numeral ſtands for 70.

עב־ה to be thick, grow thick; עב thickneſs, thicket, a thick plank or beam, a thick cloud, or the denſity at the extremity of the ſyſtem. עבי, מעבה thickneſs; עוב or עיב to cover with a thick cloud, *Lam.* 2. 1.*

עבד to ſerve, labour, work, till: Chald. to make, form, do: be made. עבדה, עבדות bondage, ſervice. מעבד work.†

עבט to pawn, lend or borrow upon pledge, *Deut.* 15. 6: 24. 10, 13. a pawn or pledge; to turn awry, diſtort, break rank, make crooked, *Joel* 2. 7. Chaldee for עבת

עבטיט (from עב thick, and טיט mud) thick clay, *Hab.* 2. 6.

עבר to paſs or move from place to place; to paſs on, thro', over, away, by, or beyond; to tranſgreſs: a paſſage, or ſide: to make a partition by bars paſſing acroſs, 1 *Kings* 6. 21. to die: beyond, on the other ſide: to conceive, *Job* 21. 10. שורו עבר ולא יגעל *Vacca ejus (ſemen maris in uterum) tranſire facit, & non evomit.* עברה a ferry-boat, 2 *Sam.* 19. 18. מעברה a ford or paſſage. עבור corn of the laſt year, *Joſh.* 5. 11, 12. בעבור becauſe; for the ſake of. עברה, עברות wrath, rage which overbears all bounds. התעבר to be exceeding angry; be tranſported with rage.‡

* Der. Web, Weave. Hub of a wheel. Heap. † Οπαδευω Obedio, Obey. Fr. Obeïr. ‡ Πειρω, Πορος, Υπερ ſupper. Over. Βαρις. Υβρις. Aber. Hebrew. Γεφυρα, Οπωρα and with the Hebrew name for nation

עבש to be rotten or mouldy, *Joel* 1.17.*

עבת to twine, twiſt together, wreathe; buſhy, wreathen; thick branch: a cord or rope: to wrap up, involve, *Micah* 7.3.

עגה to bake cakes, *Ezek.*4.12. עגה, מעוג a cake; a feaſt, *Pſal.*35.16.†

עגב to be charmed, delighted with: to love; luſt after; dote upon, *Ezek.*23.5,6,9,12,16,20. עגבה inordinate love, *Ezek.*23.11. עגבים lovers, *Jer.* 4.30. much love, *Ezek.*33.31. very lovely, *Ezek.* 33.32. עוגב an organ which charms the ear.‡

עגל (to roll) to be round, circular; a young bull or heifer, becauſe either fit for the waggon, or to tread out the corn in a circular motion. עגיל a round ear-ring. עגלה a car, chariot, waggon which rolls uqon wheels. מעגל way, path tracked out by wheels: a trench or place where carriages were laid, 1 *Sam.*17.20: 26.5,7. מעגליך thy paths; rather thy circulators, *Pſ.*65.11.‖

עגם grieved, tortured, anxious, *Job* 30.25.§

ענן to be detained, ſtay, *Ruth* 1.13.

ענר, עגור a Crane, a bird of paſſage, *Iſai.* 38.14. *Jer.*8.7.¶

עדה to paſs on without limitation, or to ſome point of time or place. עד, עדי, עדן, עדיה yet, beſides, again, until, to, whilſt, 'till when, how long, &c. unto a place, or until a time; while, as yet, for ever, eternity: to teſtify, ſupport by evidence, proteſt, bear witneſs; to paſs by, *Job* 28.8. take away, *Prov.*25.20. rob, *Pſal.*119.61.

nation added, we have the Roman Aborigines Αβοριγῖνες gens transfuga. W. Aber, the fall of a leſſer water into a greater, whence the names of towns ſituate near their fall, as Abergwily, Aberyſtwith, Aberdeen.

* Der. Σαπρος, Σηπω. † Coquo. Cook. Cake. ‡ Αγαπαω.
‖ Magalia. Αγαννα. Waggon. Ogle. Goggle. § Αγω, Αγωνια Agony. ¶ Γηρανος Grus. Crane.

עד a witneſs; a prey, *Gen.* 49. 27. *Iſai.* 33. 23. *Zeph.* 3. 8. עדי ornaments; rendered the mouth, *Num.* 23. 18. *Job* 32. 19. *Pſ.* 22. 9: 103. 5. the two firſt paſſages are better tranſlated *teſtimonies*, or *to, unto:* the third paſſage, thus: עדיו their *ornaments conſiſt* in bit and bridle. *Pſ.* 103. 5. *thus* ſatisfying with good עדיך *even thee.* עדים filthy, torn, *Iſai.* 64. 6. עדה, עדות, תעודה a witneſs, teſtimony. עדא to paſs away, עדד to ſupport, preſerve, continue, *Pſ.* 20. 8: 146. 9: 147. 6.---יעד to appoint, conſtitute; betroth: aſſemble: meet. עדה an appointed aſſembly, company, congregation. מועד a ſolemn feaſt, or aſſembly, a ſet time, ſolemnity: עדת דבורים *Jud* 16. 8. a ſwarm of bees. ¶

ערן to pleaſure, delight: pleaſure. עדינה pleaſure. מעדנים delicacies. מעדנות delicately, 1 *Sam.* 15. 32. ſweet influencies, *Job* 38. 31. עדנא, עדן Chald. time, occaſion, opportunity. †

ערף to remain, over and above; ſuperabundant.

ערר to diſpoſe, order, to hoe, *i.e.* diſpoſe the earth round the roots of the vines, *Iſai.* 5. 6: 7. 25. an orderly collection of cattle, a flock, or drove: to keep an army in array; 1 *Chron.* 12. 33, 38. as a diſpoſition in one place cauſes a deficiency in another. נערר in the paſſive ſignifies to be deficient, to lack, fail, *&c.* ‡

ערש lentils a kind of pulſe which boiled make a pottage of a chocolate colour, *Gen.* 25. 34. 2 *Sam.* 17. 28: 23. 11. *Ezek.* 4. 9.

יעת ſee the next root.

¶ Der. Ad. At. Decus. Οδευω. Vado. Add. Aid. Yet. Oath. W. Etto. Hyd. † Ηδονη Idoneus, Διν Diu. Eden. ‡ Ορθοω Order. Other. Lit. tr. Herd. Heart.

עור to turn out of its ſituation, turn away, make crooked, pervert, act perverſely; be iniquitous; be troubled, bowed down, diſtorted, *Pſal.* 38. 6. *Iſai.* 21. 3. perverſeneſs. עון iniquity, and its puniſhments. עוענים repeated perverſeneſſes, *Iſai.* 19. 14. מעי, עי, עיה an heap, bullock; a grave, *Job* 30. 24. מעותי gravel, or pebbles, *Iſai.* 48. 19. מעי the bowels.---יעה to clear away, *Iſai.* 28. 17. יעים ſhovels. §

עוב, עוג *&c. &c. ſee* עב, עג *&c.* without the ו.

עז to be ſtrong, vigorous, ſtrengthen, prevail, harden, be mighty: a goat. עז, עוז power, ſtrength. מעוז, משון fortreſs, forces, ſtrength. עזניה the ſtrong black eagle, *Lev.* 11. 13. *Deut.* 14. 12. עין to haſten, or gather together for ſafety, *Exod.* 9. 19. *Iſai.* 10. 31. *Jer.* 4. 6: 6. 1. עזז to make exceeding ſtrong, ſtrengthen very much: great power, or ſtrength.---יעז, נועז ſtrong, fierce, robuſt, *Iſai.* 33. 19. *

עזאזל (from עז and אזל to go away) a ſcape goat, *Lev.* 16. 8, 10, 26. ‡

עזב to leave, forſake, leave off: diſpatch, finiſh an affair, as it may be rendered, *Neh.* 3. 8: 4. 2. *Ezod.* 23. 5. עזבון wares left at a mart to be exchanged, *Ezek.* 27. 12, 14. *&c.*

עזק to fence round, *Iſai.* 5. 2. Chald. a ring which ſurrounds the finger, *Dan.* 6. 17. ¶

עזר to help, aid, aſſiſt; help. עזרה aſſiſtance, alſo the great court of the temple, 2*Chron.* 4. 9: 6. 13. the ſettle, or the inbenching of the alter, *Ezek.* 43. 14, 17, 20: 45. 19.

§ Der. High. Ho. Hoe. Haw, old Engliſh for hill and mountain, and with m prefixed, to Mow. Fr. Mouë, wry mouth. * Αιξ. Ιζανη a goat's ſkin coat, hence Zany. Ις Vis. Αζω Ox. ‡ Gazella. ¶ Huſk.

עט־ה to move ſwiftly, fly, ruſh: to cover haſtily, put on: turn aſide as one aſhamed, or veiled, *Cant.*1.7. עט a pen, or ſtyle. עיט to attack, or fly upon fiercely, 1*Sam.*14.32: 15.19: 25.14. a rapacious bird, or beaſt.---יעט to cover, *Iſai.*61. 10. מעטה a garment, *Iſai.* 61. 3. Chald. from יען, to counſel, adviſe, *Dan.*6.7. עטא counſel, *Dan.*2.14. יעטין counſellors, *Ezra*7.14,15. *

עטלף (from עט to fly and עלף in obſcurity) a bat, *Lev.*11.19. *Deut.*14.18. *Iſai.*2.20.

עטין, עטיני breaſts, or rather bowels, *Job* 21.24. his bowels are full of חלב fat: others, milk-pails.

עטף to obſcure, cover, be covered, overwhelmed, faint, ſwoon: be feeble, weak, *Gen.*30.42. עטפים weak, faint, מעטפות mantles, *Iſai.*3.22. †

עטר to encompaſs, crown. עטרת, עטרה a crown. ‡

עטש, עטישות ſneezings, *Job* 41.18. ‖

עוה *&c.* ſee above in עו־ה

עיב, עין *&c.* *&c.* *ſee* עב, עז without the י.

עכבר a mouſe, *Lev.*11.29. 1*Sam.*6.4, *&c.* *Iſai.*56. 17. perhaps from Arab. עך to turn, and Arab. כבר nimbly.

עכביש a ſpider, *Job* 8.14. *Iſai.*59.5. perhaps from Arab. עכב nimbly, and כבש to ſubdue.

עכס to amble, mince ones gait, trip along, *Iſai.* 3.16. compedes, or ſhackles worn by women to give them a faſhionable gate, *Iſai.*3.18. the ſtocks, *Prov.*7.22. rather thus as the fooliſh (animal) *trippeth* into the toils.

עכר to trouble, diſturb, ſtir: trouble. נעכרת the ſame. §

עכשוב the aſp, adder, *Pſ.*140.3. perhaps from עך to bend, and שוב involution.

* Der. Tego. Εσθης Veſtis, Veſt. Αττω Αιτος. † Fr. Etoffe, ſtuff. ‡ Τιαρα Tiara. ‖ Tuſſio & Tuſſis. W. Tiſſio. § Οκριαω.

על־ה to aſcend, go, or come, up; mount up, or climb; take, or offer up; ſpring, leap, riſe, get, bring, caſt, carry, fetch, ſet, light; light, or lift *up*: to grow, excel, increaſe; and the like. עלה על לב to aſcend upon the heart, *i.e.* to come into the mind. על on high. עלה a burnt offering, which aſcends in flame, or ſmoke: an aſcent. עלי a peſtle, working above the body bruiſed by it. עליה an upper chamber. עלית upper. עליון uppermoſt, ſupreme, moſt high. עלי, עלה ſing. a leaf, branch, or ſhoot, upon a tree. תעלה an aqueduct, trench, watercourſe, conduit, canal: alſo a cure or healing, *i.e.* the advancing of health; perhaps it ſhould be, profit, advantage, *ſee* יעל below. עול, על a yoke, laid on the neck: in a metaphorical ſenſe, ſlavery, ſervitude, ſubmiſſion. עול (fem. עילה) oppreſſion, injuſtice, iniquity: to oppreſs, act unjuſtly, be wicked, oppreſſive. עויל unjuſt. עולה, עלוה, עולתה unrighteouſneſs, iniquity. עול to bring up, be with young, to nurſe, or ſuckle: an infant. עוילים ſucklings, little ones. מעולל, תעלול, עולל, עויל, עולה an infant, young child, babe. מעל, מעלה a ſtep, ſtair, degree; above, upon, upwards. למעלה, מלמעל, מלמעלה the ſame. מעיל ſurtout, upper garment. עלי על a prepoſition; upon; of, *concerning*; for the ſake of; againſt; over, beyond, more than; beſides; at, near; to, towards; by, according to; together with; for, inſtead of: and with מ prefixed מעל from; near, by; againſt, from above; more than; on account of; above. על־ה Chald. to enter, or come in. העלה and הנעלה to introduce, bring in. עלא Chald. above, עלל to glean grapes by aſcending the vines repeatedly: to do, accompliſh, perform, effect; according to the

the Lexicons, but in this reduplicate form it may more accurately be rendered, *to reach, come up to, come upon,* and denotes not *only* the actual *event* of a thing, but its being *unlikely, unforeseen and unexpected* before it happened. Chald. to enter, go, or come in, *Dan.*4.4. 5: 8. 10. to cause to enter, put or thrust in, *Job* 16.15. התאלל eminently to exalt one self (by good or bad deeds) so it should be rendered, *Exod.*10.2. 1 *Sam.*6.6. *Ps.*141.4. *Num.*22.29. *Jer.*38.19. *Judg.*19.25. 1 *Sam.*31.4. 1 *Chron.*10.1. תעלל, עלולה a work, action, occasion, doing. תעלל delusion, device, *Is.* 66.4. עללות gleanings. עליל a crucible, where in the dross of metal is made by fire to ascend. יעל to profit, ascend advantageously. תעלה profit, advantage. יעל the Ibex, or a kind of wild goat that ascends and browses on the highest mountains. *

עלג to stammer. עלגים stutterers, *Isai.*32.4.

עלז to exult, rejoice with exultation. עליזה joyous, rejoicing. †

עלט darkness, the twilight, *Gen.*15.17. *Ezek.*12. 6,7,12. ‡

עלם to hide, conceal: a young unmarried man, who lives in a concealed state. עלמה a virgin. עלם, תעלמה somewhat hidden or secret. עלומים youth. עולם, עילם time indefinite, hidden or concealed from man as to duration or length: ever, perpetual, of old, everlasting, ages. עלמות in *Ps.*9. tit. perhaps from על over and מות death. ||

* Der. Altus. Αλλομαι Folium. Ala. Hail. Heal. Fr. Haut. W. Uchel. Golo. Ελιουν the Gods of the Phœnicians; and the Alonim Alonuth of the Carthaginians. See Plautus's Pœnulus, Act 5. Sc. 1.

† Elysium, fields of joy; from this root and the Hebrew word that signifies Light, may be derived Glister, Glitter.

‡ Αλιτεω to sin. Howlet.

|| Olim. Whilom. Oleo, Olesco. Whelm. Gloom. Islandic Hilma to cover. Saxon Helm, Helmet.

עלם to exult, leap for joy, *Job* 20.18. התעלם to ſolace or delight oneſelf, *Prov.*7.18. נעלסה to flutter, *Job* 39.13. ſpoken of the wings of the oſtrich which uſes this motion to catch the wind, and increaſe her ſpeed.

עלע to ſwallow down, *Job* 39.30. Chald. plu. עלעין a rib, *Dan.*7.5. from the Hebrew צלע *

עלף to cover all over, invelop, *Cant.*5.14. *Gen.*38. 14. to be overcome, be faint, ſwoon, *Iſai.*51.20. *Ezek.*31.15. *Amos* 7.13. *Jonah* 4.8.†

עלץ to exult, rejoice (the ſame as עלז and עלם) עילצת triumph, rejoicing, *Hab.*3.14.

עלק (Arab. to ſtick) עלוקה a leech, horſe-leech, *Prov.*30.15.‡

עם (to aſſociate) a people, a collection of men, a ſociety; alſo a prepoſition, with; in; againſt; like as; before; near to; as long as: with a verb infinite, when. מעם a particle, from, with, unto, before. עים collected ſtrength, force, *Iſai.* 11,15. עמית a neighbour or fellow. עמם Chal. to hide, conceal, *Ezek.*28.3: 31.8. to obſcure, become dim. ויעם dim, obſcured, *Lam.*4.1.‖

עמד to continue, ſtand, ſtand ſtill, cauſe to ſtand, appoint, ſupport, ſuſtain, *&c.* עמוד a pillar. עמדה a ſtanding. מעמד ſtation, office, attendance. עמדי with me, or ſtanding near me.

עמל to toil, labour, travail, afflictive labour, travail, wearineſs, miſery, trouble, perverſeneſs, miſchief, a wicked perſon who cauſes trouble; painful, laborious, *Pſ.*73.16.§

עמס to load, poke, borne, ſuſtained, *Iſaiah* 46. 3. עמסה a load, burden, *Zech.*12.3.

* Der. Swallow. † Velop. Gulf. Wolf. ‡ Leech. ‖ Αμα, Ομου. Saxon Ham, whence Hamlet, Home. § Molior. Emolument; and the old Oſcian word Farnel, a ſlave. Famulus, Family.

עמק

עמק to be deep, profound, ſink deep; a valley: depth, abyſs. מעמק depth.*

עמר to gather or preſs together; to bind the ſheaves, *i.e.* pick up handfuls after the reaper, *Pſal.* 129.7. a ſheaf or handful. עמיד the ſame. עמר an Omer, the tenth part of an Epha, equal to three quarts; the quantity of corn a ſheaf yielded. התעמר to make merchandiſe, pick up gain. עמר Chal. wool, *Dan.*7.9. for Hebrew צמר

עמש to load, for עמס *Neh.*4.17.

עמת next to, anſwerable to, over againſt. כל עמית in all points, anſwerable in all reſpects, *Eccl.*5.16. עמית a neighbour: all theſe words ſeem to be only derivative from עם †

ענ־ה to act upon; to plough; to afflict, humble; be oppreſſed; to have to do with a woman;* to reply, anſwer, ſing alternately. מענה an anſwer. עינה, מענה a furrow, ploughed field, 1*Sam.*14.14. *Hoſ.*10.10. *Pſal.*129.3. עונה cohabitation, duty of marriage, *Exod.* 21.10. עין the eye; ſight; face; colour; object of ſight. עין, מעין a well, fountain or ſpring, *i.e.* an eye of the earth. יענה, יען an owl or oſtrich, or ſome bird that anſwers its mate with its cries. עון, מעון a dwelling, den, habitation. עון iniquity, *ſee* עו־ה. יען becauſe, for as much as, *i.e.* in anſwer to. למען, מען becauſe, for anſwer, for the ſake of, therefore, to the end that. עני poor, humbled; affliction. ענו meek, afflicted; ענוה meekneſs, humility; ענות affliction, *Pſ.*22.24. תענית heavineſs, *Ezra*9.5. עון to eye attentively, 1*Sam.*18.9. ענן, a cloud; to bring a cloud, *Gen.*9.14. to augur, or divine by clouds; rendered to obſerve times; a cloud-monger, an obſerver of times, a ſoothſayer, in-

* Der. Μυχος. † Mate.

chanter.

chanter. מעונן the ſame. ענין afflictive labour, ſore travail, *Eccl.*‡

ענב (to cluſter) a grape.

ענג delight, pleaſure; luxurious delicate. התענג to delight oneſelf, be voluptuous. תענוג delight. מענג delicate.*

ענד to bind round, *Job* 31.36. *Prov.*6.21.†

ענף (to ſhoot out) a branch or bough. ענפה full of branches, *Ezek.*19.10.‡

ענק to encircle; a chain worn as a badge of honour, *Judg.*8.26. *Prov.*1.9. *Cant.*4.9. to compaſs as with a chain, *Pſ.*73.9. to furniſh, cloathe, in token of honour, *Deut.*15.14.‖

ענש to mulct, fine; a fine, puniſhment.

ענת Chal. time, opportunity, occaſion. Heb. עת

עס to trample, עסס to tread down, *Mal.*4.3. עסיס juice forced out by treading, *Cant.*8.2. ſweetneſs, new wine juſt trodden in the preſs.§

עוע perverſeneſs, *Iſai.*19.14. *ſee* עוה

עער to raiſe up, *Iſai.*15.5. *ſee* ער״ה

עפ״ה to flutter, fly; turn or whirl about; to fly eagerly upon, *Prov.* 23.5. be briſk and active, *Job* 11.17. עוף a fowl. מעוף מועף dimneſs, *Iſai.* 8.22: 9.1. עיפה, עפתה darkneſs, *Job* 10.22. *Amos* 4.13. alluding to dimneſs of ſight occaſioned by a vertigo. עפי Chal. foliage, leaves or branches, waving with the wind, *Dan.*4.9: 11.18. עפף to flutter, move, fly away *ſwiftly:* to brandiſh, *Ezek.* 32.10. עפעפים the eyelids, from their motion: the eyelids of the morn; the dawn or beams of day, *Job* 1.9: 41.9. עפא a leaf, branch, foliage.

‡ Der. Ωον a chamber; with Mem prefixed, Μενω Maneo, Remain. Cano, ſing. Αινος praiſe. Ονημι, help. Ονοω, Ονοταζω blame Αινιγ ſorrow. Onus, a burden. Yean. * Γανος, Γανοω. Sax. Hunig, whence Honey. † Wind. Wend. Lit. tr. Nodus, Knot. ‡ Imp, Hump. ‖ Ανακ king. Wing. Hank. § W. Gwaſgu.

--- יעף to diſſolve, melt, diſtribute; to be tired, weary, faint; ſuch ſwiftneſs as occaſions wearineſs, *Dan.* 9. 21. tired, ſpent. עיף the ſame. תועפות meltings, weight of ſilver that has been melted, *Job* 22.25. weariſome high hills, *Pſal.*95. 4. indefatigable ſtrength, which will weary out others, *Num.*23.22: 24.8.*

עפל to be lifted up, *Hab.* 2. 4. preſume, *Num.* 14. 44. be arrogant, haughty, proud, daring: a fort, tower; eminence. עפלים the anus; the piles.†

עפר duſt, mortar, earth, rubbiſh, powder; to caſt duſt, 2*Sam.* 16. 13. a young hart, roe, or goat, *ſprinkled* with ſpots, *Cant.*2.9,17: 4.5: 7.3: 8.14. עפרת lead; it has a great mixture of earth and calcines to powder. ‡

עצ״ה to fix, make firm, *Prov.*16.30. a tree, wood, timber, ſtick, ſtalk: the back bone or *os ſacrum*, being firmly fixed. --- יעץ to adviſe, conſult, give or take counſel; עצה, מעצה counſel, deſign. ‖

עצב to grieve, vex; wreſt, torture, *Pſal.*56.5. an idol that brings diſtreſs inſtead of help. עציב lamentable, *Dan.*6.20. עצב, עצבון, מעצבה ſorrow, grief.

עצר to ſharpen, edge. מעצר an ax, file, *Iſai.* 44. 12. *Jer.*10.3.§

עצל to be idle, ſlothful; a ſluggard: עצלה, עצלות ſloth, idleneſs.¶

עצם ſubſtance, ſolidity, firmneſs; a bone; to be or become mighty, ſtrong, powerful: might: break the bones, bone him, *Jer.* 10. 17. to ſhut ſtrongly, *Iſai.*29.10: 33.15. עצם יום the body

* Der. Avis. Ιπταμαι. Γυφός. Οφρυς. Huff. Hop. Whip, Whipe.
† Απειλω Polleo, Piles. Απελος Iſlandic. Hybile. Hovel. Λοφος. Λοφη.
‡ Capra. Caper. ‖ Ιοτης. Οζος. Haſta. W. Gwydd. § Αξινα Aſcia. Adze. Edge. ¶ Aſſellus. Slow. Slug. W. Lleſg.

of the day, the ſelf ſame day. עצמה ſtrength, *Iſai.* 40. 29. *Nahum* 3. 9. abundance, *Iſai.* 47. 9. התעצמות power, *Pſ.*68.35.*

עצר to reſtrain, retain, ſtop, ſhut up cloſe, refrain; retain ſtrength; reſtrain by power, reign, 1 *Sam.* 9.19. 2 *Chron.*14.11. magiſtrate, *Judg.*18.7. reſtrained, barren, *Prov.* 30.16. violent reſtraint, oppreſſion, *Pſal.*107.39. magiſtracy, priſon, *Iſai.* 53.8. מעצור rule, reſtraint, 1*Sam.*14.6. *Prov.* 25.28. עצרת, עצרה ſolemn feaſt day, when labour is reſtrained.†

עק־ה, עיק to compreſs, ſqueeze, to be loaded or hard preſſed, *Amos* 2.14. עקת oppreſſion, *Pſal.* 4.3. מועקה affliction, *Pſ.*46.11. מעקה a battlement incompaſſing the roof of a houſe, *Deut.*22. 8 ‡

עקב the end or extremity of a thing, *Pſ.*19.33,112. at laſt, in the end, *Gen.*49.19. becauſe, in conſequence of: the heel, footſtep, print of the heel: to take by the heel, *Hoſ.*12.3. ſtay, detain, *Job* 37.4. to trip up the heels, ſupplant, *Gen.*27.36. *Jer.*9.4. deceitful, ſupplanting, *Jer.*17.9. crooked, trodden into holes and inequalities, *Iſai.*40.4. polluted, trampled with blood, *Hoſ.*6.8. עקבה ſubtilty, 2*Kings* 10.19. עקב a reward: an ambuſh, the liers in wait, *i.e.* extremity or rear, *Joſ.* 8.13. יעקב Jacob; the ſupplanter.

עקד to bind: ring-ſtreaked, ſpotted or ſtreaked, *Gen.*30.35,40: 31.8,10,12. בית עקד the houſe of binding, where ſhepherds bound their ſheep for ſhearing, 2*Kings* 10.12,14. unleſs the binder is here an Idol.

עקל crooked, perverted, diſtorted. מעקל wrong,

* Der. Σωμα. Oſſum or Os. † Sero. Hawſer. ‡ Oak. Αγχι, Αγχος, Αχθος, Αγχαι.

wreſted,

wrested, *Hab.* 1.4. עכלתין crooked, *Isai.* 27. 1. עקלקלית by or crooked ways, *Judg.* 5.6. *Ps.* 125.5*.

עקר the root or stock of a family, *Lev.* 25 47. to root up, extirpate, *Eccl.* 3.2. *Zeph.* 2.4. to hough or hamstring horses: to render chariots useless by breaking their wheels or axles: barren, applied to male or female: digged down, *Gen.* 42.6. better, *extirpated a prince:* Chald. plucked up as horns. *Dan.* 7.8. a stump.

עקרב the scorpion. עקרבים rods or whips armed with points or thorns, 1 *Kings* 12.11,14. 2 *Chron.* 10.11,14. from עקב and רב greatly.†

עקש to pervert, distort, be or made perverse, froward, crooked. עקשות frowardness. מעקשים crooked things, *Isai.* 13.16.‡

ערה to stir up, rouse, raise up, wake; to pour out, demolish a city, make naked, bare: to spread, make conspicuous, *Ps.* 37.35. to uncover by emptying. ער a master, who waketh his dependants; a watcher, *Dan.* 4.13, *&c.* an enemy, one stirred up to oppose: a city. מער proportion, display, 1 *Kings* 7.36. עיר a city: a fole or colt, young ass; a shoot of a vine, *Gen.* 49.11. יער an honeycomb, pure field honey, 2 *Sam.* 14.26. *Cant.* 5.1. עור the naked skin, which pours forth the perspirable matter: to strip, bare; to blind, to make blind. עורון blindness. Chald. chaff, dust raised and blown about, *Dan.* 2.35. מער, עריה, ערוה, מעור nakedness, adultery, privities. מערה meadow, *Judg.* 20.23. ערות paper reeds, rather meadows upon naked tracts of land, *Isa.* 19.7. ערר to excite, raise up repeatedly: to rouse oneself; also to strip entirely: עריר childless, destitute of children. ערר to raise up. ערער to be laid in

* Der. Σκολιος, Knuckle. † Σκορπιος Scorpion. ‡ Κακος.

 ruins;

ruins; utterly broken down, *Jer.* 51. 58. deſtitute, entirely ſtript, *Pſ.* 102. 17. heath, wild tamariſk, a plant that grows in deſert places, perhaps a blaſted tree, ſtript of its foliage, *Jer.* 17. 6: 48. 6.---(מער, מערה a den, cavern, *ſee* מער)*

ערב to mix, mingle: the evening, when darkneſs mixes with the light: to be darkened, obſcured, *Iſai.* 24. 11. to intermeddle with; to become ſurety, engage for another; to mortgage, *Neh.* 5. 3. the woof, intermixed with the warp: a mixed multitude, ſwarm: to trade, intermix in dealing: to be ſweet and pleaſant, where the mixtures are agreeable: a raven frequenting deſarts: the willow, it being of a mixed colour, pale on one ſide and green on the other. ערבה a wilderneſs, where vegetables are mixed and confuſed. ערבון, ערבה a ſecurity, pledge. מערב a market, merchandiſe: the weſt, evening. ערבים merchants. תערבות pledges, hoſtages, 2 *Kings* 14. 14. 2 *Chron.* 25. 24. ערבות the heavens, or mixtures, *Pſal.* 68. 4.†

ערג to ſtretch out, extend, to deſire eagerly, long after: to pant for water when thirſty, *Pſal.* 42. 1. *Joel* 1. 20. ערוגה a dry bed or plot, where vines are planted, and muſt be watered, *Cant.* 5. 13: 16. 2. *Ezek.* 17. 7, 10. ערג the noiſe of a ſtag in groyning.‡

ערד, ערוד *Job* 39. 5. ערדיא *Dan.* 5. 21. the wild aſs.

ערך to order, ordain, ſet in array, keep rank, direct, prepare; reckon up, rate, eſtimate, value, compare: could handle, rather *ordered with* ſhield

* Der. Αρυω, from the above root and *Am* a people, comes Ερημος, Ερημιτης, Hermit. Ορω. Ορευω. Εγειρω. Γ. εγορεω. Ειρος. Hare. Horreo, Horrour. Orior. Hair. Oar. Ware, Wary. Whore. W. Grûg. Gwr. Caer.

† Corvus, Raven. Ερεβος, Αραβων. Arab. Arabia, place of ſweets. Orb.

‡ Οργαω, Ορεγω. Urgeo, Urge. W. Geran.

and

and ſpear, *i. e.* completely armed: eſtimation, taxation: a ſuit, ſet of garments, *Judg.* 17. 10. proportion, *Job* 41.12. price, 28.13. העריך to tax, make an order, 2 *Kings* 23.35. מערך preparation, ordering, *Prov.* 16. 1. מערכה a rank, army, row.*

ערל a ſuperfluous incumbrance, impediment: uncircumciſed. ערלה the foreſkin; to count uncircumciſed, *Lev.* 19.23. to have the foreſkin uncovered.

ערם, ערום, עירם ſtript, naked, contemptible: prudent, ſubtle. ערם an heap, properly of corn ſtripped of ſtraw and chaff. נערם gathered into an heap, *Exod.* 15.8. ערמה prudence, cunning. מערם naked, 2 *Chron.* 28.15.†

ערמון (from ער״ה to ſpread, and מנ״ה diſtribute) the plane tree, *Gen.* 30.37. *Ezek.* 31.8. ſome place this as a derivative from the former root, and Engliſh it the cheſnut tree.

ערס to knead, ערסת, עריסות maſſes of dough, paſte, *Num.* 15.20,21. *Neh.* 10.37. *Ezek.* 44.30.

ערף to diſtill, drop, flow, *Deut.* 32.2: 33. 28. the hinder part of the neck thro' which the juices flow from the brain; to break or cut off the neck: break down, behead. עריפים the heavens; defluctions, gloomineſs, *Iſai.* 5.30.‡

ערפל dark, thick darkneſs, from ערף and אפל thick darkneſs.

ערץ to break, tear violently to pieces, *Job* 13.25. *Iſai.* 2.19,21. to oppreſs, *Pſal.* 10.18. to terrify, fear, be affrighted: to prevail, be formidable, *Iſai.* 47.12. ערין dreadful, terrible. ערון a cleft,

* Der. Work. Wright. Rectus, Right. Rank, Arrange. Οϱχος. Hortus. † Γνωϱιμος. Γνωϱιζω. Gnarus. Οϱμος. Vermis. Worm, Old Eng. Earm, poor, wretched. Harm, hurt. ‡ Οϱφανος Orphan.

fiſſure,

fiſſure, *Job* 30.6. מערצה, מערין a breaking off: terror, dread.*

ערק to move ſwiftly, fly, *Job* 30.3. ערקים the arteries which conduct the blood from the heart, *Job* 30.17.†

ערש a bed, bedſtead, couch.

עש־ה to act, do, perform, make; form, procure, produce; prepare, dreſs food; offer; trim: it meaneth any kind of action, and muſt be interpreted accordingly: to bruiſe, handle, disfigure, *Ezek.*23.3,8,21. do juſtice to, *i.e.* undo, *Zeph.*3.19. עושו aſſemble, form yourſelves, *Joel* 3.11. יעש to make, *Exod.*25.31. עש a moth. עיש, עש Arcturus, or the north pole, round which the ſtars in the northern hemiſphere revolve; or Jupiter with his ſatellites; or, according to others, the *corroding* particles of the atmoſphere. עשש to conſume, waſte away, *Pſ.*6.7: 31.9,10.‡

עשב (weak) herb, herbage, graſs.

עשן to ſmoke, fume; it denotes anger: ſmoke, calamity.‖

עשק to preſs, ruſh upon, oppreſs, defraud; loaded with, *Job* 40.23. badly rendered, drink up. עשק, מעשק oppreſſion, violence. התעשק to contend, ſtrive, ſtruggle.

עשר to give or take tithes; become or make rich; riches: עשיר rich. עשר, עשרה ten; the rich number which contains all the units. עשרים twenty. עשור an inſtrument of ten ſtrings. עשירי tenth. עשרון a tenth part of the Epha. מעשר tithes. עשיר Oſiris, the enricher.§

עשת (this word is related to עש־ה and ſignifies)

* Der. Αραασσω. Αρης. Orts, fragments. Fr. Orage, a ſtorm. Cruſh.
† Ιερυγες. Jerk. Yerk. to Rock. ‡ Κις Cis. ‖ Weaſand.
§ Oſiris of the Egyptians.

work

work improved: *Jer* 5.28. to manufacture, poliſh; be trim, ſleek: Chal. and Heb. to think properly, propoſe, intend, *Dan*.6.3. to take careful thought, *Jonah* 1.6. ſhine, *i.e.* are improved. עשות bright, *i. e.* beſt, moſt improved, *Ezek*.27. 19. עשת the ſame, *Cant*.5.14. עשתות raiſed, elevated thoughts, *Job* 12. 5. עשתנת improved deſigns, *Pſ*.146.4.*

עשתי one, unity, (from עש״ה to make, and שת a foundation) this word is always joined with עשר ten, and ſo ſignifies eleven, *i. e.* one advance on ten.

עשתרת (from עשה and תר a compaſs) flocks of ſheep, *Deut*.7.13: 28.4,18,51. Aſhteroth, an idol of the Philiſtines and Sidonians.†

עת time, ſeaſon, opportunity. עת to time, or ſpeak in ſeaſon, *Iſai*.50.4. uſed for עו״ה to be or make crooked, perverſe; to ſubvert, pervert, deal perverſely with. עתה now, at this time. עתי fit, opportune, *Lev*.16.21. התעות bow or bend one ſelf, *Eccl*.12.3. עותה wrong, *Lam*.3.59.‡

עתד to prepare, make fit, *Prov*.24.27. *Job* 15.28. be ready, *Dan*.3.15.ready. עתיד the ſame. עתדות things intended or prepared, *Deut*.32.35. עתודות treaſures, ſtores for uſe, *Iſai*.10.13. עתדים the goats, fit for every uſe: rulers, chiefs, *Iſai*.14.9.‖

עתם to be burnt, darkened, *Iſai*.9.19.§

עתק to remove, transfer, tranſcribe, *Prov*. 25. 1. to diſtort, turn on one ſide in contempt, *Pſal*.75. 5. perverſe, deviating from truth, iniquities, 1*Sa*. 2.3. *Pſ*.31.18: 94.4. Chal. to grow old, *Pſ*.6.7. *Job* 21.7. עתיק, עתק durable, ancient, 1*Chron*. 4.22. *Prov*.8.18. *Iſai*.23.18. *Dan*.7.9: 15.22.¶

* Der. Αγειος. † The German goddeſs Eoſtre or Eaſter. ‡ W. Gwaith. ‖ Hœdi. § Ατμος ſteam, Ατμιζω. Θυμα. Θυμιαζω. ¶ Antiquus, Antique.

עתר to intreat, pray, deprecate; to uſe abundance of ſweet words: to increaſe, multiply, *Ezek.*35. 13. to be rich, abundant: thick, abundant and fragrant, *Ezek.*8.11. עתרי my ſuppliants, *Zeph.* 3.10. עתרת abundance. נעתר frequent, earneſt, rather than, *deceitful.**

פ

פא the ſeventeenth letter; its ancient form repreſented an angle or corner, whence perhaps it was taken to ſignify the mouth or lips, by which this letter is ſounded. As a numeral פ ſtands for 80, but the final ף for 500.

פאה (diſtenſion) an angle, corner, end, extremity, ſide; captain; to diſperſe into corners, *Deut.*32. 26. פא here, *Job* 38.11. *ſee* פה †

פאר to adorn, beautify, glorify; an ornament, beauty; a turband, mitre, tire, bonnet. פארה a bough or branch of a tree, which is its beauty. פאר to go over the boughs, *Deut.*24.20. תפארת beauty, honour, glory; beautiful, glorious. פארור beauty, ſhining, *Joel* 2.6. *Nahum* 2.10. all places ſhall withdraw their ſhining (beauty).‡

פג to intermit, *Pſ.*77.2. *Hab.*1.4. to faint, ſwoon, *Gen.*45.26. *Pſal.*38.8. פוגת, פגות intermiſſion, *Lam.*2.18: 3.49. פגים green figs, *Cant.*2.13:‖

פגל to defile: abominable, unclean, foul.§

פגע to meet with, reach to; to intreat, meet in a friendly manner: to meet with violence and force, ſlay; oppoſe: an occurrence or chance, *Kings* 5.4. *Eccl.*9.11. מפגע mark or object of reſentment,

* Der. Votare. Ουθαρ. Uber. Udder. Gather. † Βουτιον Bout. Butt-end. ‡ Βηρος Birrus. Fair. Fr. Parer. Parade. Pure. Worth. ‖ Ficus, Fig. to Fag. Fag-end. W. Ffigys. Παυω. Φευγω. § Foul.

Job

Job 7.20. הפגיע to lay or make to meet upon, *Isai.* 53.6. to intercede, *Isai.* 53.12.*

פגר to faint, be exhausted, 1*Sam.* 30.10,21. a dead carcase.†

פגש to meet, meet together.

פד״ה to sever: deliver, redeem by power or price. פדות, פדרת, פדין, פדיום ransom, redemption. פיד separation from happiness; ruin, destruction.‡

כפדן, פדן a plain; pavilion, palace, *Dan.* 11.45.‖

פדע to deliver, *Job* 33.24.

פדר (to waste) the fat, *Lev.* 1.8,12: 8.20.

פה (to obvert) here, hither: מפה, מפו or this side or that. פה in regimine פי a mouth; speech; edge of a sword; a portion, part, *Deut.* 21.17. 2*Kings* 2.9. *Zech.* 13.18. לפי, כפי, על־פי according to. פיפיות many edges, *Ps.* 149.6. teeth of an instrument, *Isai.* 41.15. --- תפיני baken pieces, *Lev.* 6.21. תפהו bake thereof, 1 *Sam.* 28.24. from אפה --- יפה to be fair, beautiful. יפי beauty. יפיפה to be exceeding fair, *Ps.* 45.2.§

מפו, פו see above in פה

פוג, פוח, פוך see פג, פח, &c. without the ו

פז (solidity, compactness) to be consolidated, made strong, *Gen.* 49.24. מופז, פז compact, fine gold. אופז Uphaz the country of gold, *Dan.* 10.5. *Jer.* 10.9. פזז to exert the strength in leaping, 2*Sam.* 6.16.¶

פזר to disperse, scatter, break, be broken in pieces.**

פח״ה to expand, spread a snare, to insnare, *Prov.* 29.8. *Isai.* 42.22. a governor, captain, deputy, prefect. פח a snare. פחים thin plates expanded by beating, *Exod.* 39.3. *Nu.* 16.38.---יפה, פוח

* Der. Fight. † Piger. lit. tr. Corpus, Carcase. Badger; from its sloth. ‡ Φειςω. Islandic Feed; defect. Fade. ‖ Πεδαν. § Fari. Επω. Φαω Φημι. Πινω. Οψ. Ομφη. Fee. Fairy. ¶ Fast. ** Σπειςω. Spago. Dis-perse.

to breathe or blow, *Cant.*2.17: 4.6,16. *Ezek.*21. 31. to puff at, *Pſ.*10.5. to breathe out lies, *Prov.* 6.19: 14.5: 19.5,9. פיח aſhes of a furnace which may be blown away, *Exod.*9.8,10. to break out, in a way of fulfilment, *Hab.*2.3. to break out in threats, *Pſ.*27.12, in lamenting, *Jer.*4.31. as the morning light, *Cant.*2.17: 4.6. --- נפח to breathe or blow; to puff or ſnuff at, *Mal.* 1. 13. נפוח ſeething, boiling pot, ſending out a vapour, *Job* 41.20. *Jer.*1.13. מפח giving up, breathing out, *Job* 11. 20. the bellows, *Jer.* 6. 29. תפוח the apple, or ſome fruit or tree which ſends forth a ſweet ſcent. בית־תפוח the houſe of fruit or expanſion, *Joſh.*15.5,3.*

פחד to tremble, ſhake; pant, palpitate; be afraid: the penis of the Hippopotamus, *Job* 40.17. fear, tremor.†

פחז to overflow, as water, *Gen.*49.4. extravagant, raſh, licentious, diſſolute, *Judg.* 9. 4. *Zeph.* 3. 4. פחזות extravagance, *Jer.*23.32.‡

פחם (to ſtifle) a dying coal, *Prov.*26.21. *Iſai.*44. 12: 54.16.‖

פחר (to form or faſhion) a potter, *Dan.*2.41.

פחת (to dig up) a pit. פחתת a deep pitted fret of the leproſy, *Lev.*13.55. §

פטר, פטרה Topaz, a gem, *Exod.*28.17: 3910. *Job* 28.19. *Ezek.*28.13.

פטר to open, let out, *Prov.*17.14. ſlip away, 1*Sam.* 19.10. ſet free or at liberty, 1 *Chron.* 9. 33. diſmiſs, free, ſet open, 2*Chron.*23.8. a firſtling opening the matrix. פטורי צצים open flowers, *i. e.* palm trees in bloom, 1*Kings* 6.18,29,32,35.¶

* Der. Πνεω. Puff. Fuſum. Fuſe. Dif-fuſe.
† Πτοεω Pudor.
‡ Φαικος. Κουφος.
‖ Fume.
§ Specus. Pit.
¶ Petere.

פטש (to ſtrike) פטיש a large hammer, *Iſai.*41.7. *Jer.*23.29: 5.23. פטשי a turband. Chald. rendered hoſe, *Dan.*3.21.*

פי a mouth, ſee in פה

פיד, פים ſee פר and פם without the י

פך to diſſolve, pulveriſe; to flow, run out, *Ezek.* 47.2. a vial, cruet with narrow mouth, 1*Sam.*10. 1. 2*Kings* 9.1,3. פוך beautiful painting, 2*Kings* 9.30. *Jer.* 4. 30. painted, glittering. אבן פוך ſtones veined with black; marble, 1*Chron.*29.2. fair colours, *Iſai.*54.11. lead ore, with the powder of which the women tinged their eye-balls, hair and eye-lids, to give a gracefulneſs to the complexion. At this day the women, in ſome parts of the Eaſt, tinge their eyes black to heighten their beauty.---נפך an Emerald, *Exod.*28.18: 39.11. *Ezek.*27.16: 28.13.†

פל־ה to ſeparate, ſet apart in a diſtinguiſhed manner; to ſhew, diſtinguiſh, *Pſ.*17.7. פול a bean, or ſome kind of pulſe, 2*Sam.* 17. 28. *Ezek.* 4. 9. תפרה a prayer. פלל to diſtinguiſh between good or bad; to judge, arbitrate; to think, decide in ones own mind, *Gen.*48.11. to intercede, mediate; execute judgment, compoſe an affair, *Pſal.* 106.30. פליל an arbitrator, judge. פלילה,פליליה arbitration, judgment, *Iſai.*16.3: 28.7. התפלל to arbitrate for one's ſelf; to intreat, pray. עון פלילים a crime which an arbitrator would condemn, *Job* 31.12,28. פלא to ſeparate, *Num.* 6.2. to perform, accompliſh or diſtinguiſh, make a diſtinguiſhed vow, *Lev.*22.21. *Num.*15.3,8. to make a ſingular vow, *Lev.*27.2. to be wonderful. פלא, נפלא, פלאי wonder, wonderful, wonderful work, to act wonderful. נפליתי I am wonder-

* Der. Πατασσω. † Φυκος Fucus.

fully made, *Pſal.* 139. 14. מפלאות wonderful works, *Job* 38. 16. ---- נפל to fall: an abortion, *Job* 3. 16. *Pſ.* 58. 8. *Eccl.* 6. 3. הפיל let fall, cauſe to fall, caſt down. נפלים giants, rather apoſtates, fallen from God, *Gen.* 6. 4. *Num.* 13. 3. מפל refuſe, offal, *Amos* 8. 6. מפלי flakes or fallings, *Job* 41. 23. מפלה ruin, fall: fallen carcaſe, *Judg.* 14. 8. נפלל to fall repeatedly.*

פלג to divide: a diviſion, ſtream, torrent, river. מלגה פלגה the ſame.†

פלגיש, פילגש (from פל to ſeparate and נגש to approach) an harlot, concubine. ‡

פלד (to ſeparate) a torch, *Nahum* 2. 3. ‖

פלח to cleave, *Job* 16. 13. cut, *Pſal.* 141. 7. ſhred, 2 *Kings* 4. 39. ſtrike through, *Prov.* 7. 23. to bring forth, by parting, *Job* 39. 3. a piece, fragment. Chald. to ſerve, obey. פלחן ſervice, *Ezra* 7. 19. §

פלט to eſcape, deliver; bring forth or be delivered of, *Job* 21. 10. פליט one who has eſcaped. מפלט, פליטה, פלט eſcape, deliverance. ¶

פלך (to ſupport) a ſtaff, 2 *Sam.* 3. 29. a diſtaff, *Prov.* 31. 19. Chal. a diſtrict, part, region, tract.**

פלני, פלמוני (from פל to keep ſecret, and נ I) *i.e.* ſecret from me; ſuch an one; a certain one, *Dan.* 8. 13.

פלס to adjuſt, weigh, contrive, ponder; level; a ſcale or weight, *Prov.* 16. 11. *Iſai.* 40. 12. ‡‡

* Def. Φιλεω. Bellus. Fr. Belle. Lupinus, Lupin. Αππελλαι Chapels. Inter-pello. Velum, a Veil. Πελοξος. Pull. Peel. Pill. Pillage. Flay. Flaw. Puls. Pulſe. W. Pabl. Σφαλλω Εδιοπαλιζω Fall, Fell. Fail. † Πελαγος Pelagus. Plug. W. Plyg. ‡ Πελλαξ, Παλλακη. Pellex. ‖ Field, divided ground. § Πελακυς Falx. Φλαω, Flake. Plough (ſo the above word ſignifies in Chaldee, Syriac and Arabic) Pluck. Fallow. Flock of wool, Fleece. Filch. Flitch. ¶ Φυλαττω. Flight. Flit. Fleet, ſwift. Fleet, ſhips. Pelt. Pellet. ** Baculus. Fulcio. Plaga. Block. Fulcrum. Place. ‡‡ Πλασσω, Φαλαγξ. Bilanx, Balance.

פלץ to tremble, have a tremulous motion, *Job* 9. 6. פלצות tremor, terror, *Job* 21.6. *Pſ.*55.5. *Iſai.* 21.4. *Ezek.*7.18. מפלצת the trembler; an idol; Simulachrum Turpiſſimum, an image of Priapus, 1*Kings* 15.13. 2*Chron.*15.16. תפלצה terribleneſs, *Jer.*49.16.*

פלש to roll in, wallow, cover. מפלשי involutions, *Job* 37.16.†

פם Chald. a mouth, aperture, *Dan.* 4. 28: 6. 17, 22: 7.5.‡

פנ־ה to turn, turn towards, look at, reſpect, regard; turn or look back; to turn out, *Zeph.*3.15. prepare, *i.e.* clear from incumbrance, empty: the corner or turning point of any body. פנה, פון to turn this way and that, as in great diſtreſs, to be diſtracted, *Pſ.*88.15. hence פן leaſt, a particle of doubt or caution. פנים face, faces; corner, *Zech.* 14.10. לפני before or to the face of. לפנים before, afore time. מלפנים within, 1*Kings* 6. 29. פנימי, פנימה within, inner, meaning the inſide of a book or a houſe which faceth the ſpectators. אבן פנתה the key ſtone of an arch. פנות corners; chief perſons, who are the ſupport of a community, as the corner ſtone is of an houſe, *Judg.* 20. 2. 1 *Sam.* 14. 38. אופן, אפן a wheel. מפני reſpects, views, *Prov.*25.11.

פנינים pearls or rubies cut into faces and corners.‖

פנג Pannag. balſam, delicate ſpice, gum, or ointment, *Ezek.*27.17.

פנק to educate delicately, *Prov.*29.21.§

פס to diminiſh, fail, be diminiſhed, *Pſ.*12.1. פסת

* Der. Pallas. Πλεσσω. † Plaſh. Fleſh. Plaſter. ‡ Φημι to ſpeak. Φιμος bridle-bit. Pomum, fruit. Πωμα drink. ‖ Πονεω. Pain. Πανικον Panic. Φαινω. Πνεω. Pœnitet. Re-pent. W. Pen as in Penrith, i. e. the red head-land. Pennine-Alps. § Banket or Banquet.

a ſmall

a ſmall quantity, handful, *Pſ.*72.16. פסים ſmall pieces, ſhreds, ſtripes of divers colours, *Gen.* 37. 3, 23, 32. 2*Sam.* 13. 18, 19. פס, פסא a piece or part.*

פסג rear up, to divide as hills do; ſurvey diſtinctly as from an eminence, *Pſ.*48.13. פסגה Piſgah, the mountain whence Moſes ſurveyed the land of Canaan.

פסח to paſs over; leap over: the Paſſover: Paſcal-offerings: limping, lame; to be lame, 2 *Sam.* 4. 4. to halt or leap from ſide to ſide, 1 *Kings* 18. 21. to leap up and down, 1*Kings* 18.26.†

פסל to hew, cut: an idol, a carved or graven image, פסיל the ſame: a quarry whence ſtones are hewed, *Judg.*3.19,26.

פסנטר, פסנטרין (from פש to touch) ſtringed muſical inſtruments, pſalteries, *Dan.* 3.6,7,10,15.

פע״ה to cry or ſhriek out, *Iſai.*41.14. אפעה a viper or adder, from the ſhrillneſs of its hiſs, *Job* 20.16. *Iſai.*14.29: 59.5. אפע the male viper, *Iſai.* 41.24.---יפע to ſhine with bright and full ſplendour. יפעה brightneſs, *Ezek.*28.7,17.‖

פעל to work, make, do, ordain, prepare, *Pſ.*7.13. work, act, deed. פעלה, מפעל, מפעלה the ſame.§

פעם to ſtamp, beat, move, agitate, ſtrike repeatedly, ſmite alternately: to trouble, be troubled: an anvil, *Iſai.*41.7. the foot: alſo a turn or time, now, once, twice, thrice; counting as it were the ſucceſſion: hence an orderly rank, 1*Kings* 7.4,5. in order, *Ezek.*41.6. פעמת corners, which regularly correſpond, *Ex.*25.12: 37.3. 1*Kings*7.30. פעמים feet, ſteps, footſteps, *i.e.* the treading of

* Der. Piece. † Paſcha. Paſchal. Paſs. W. Paſg. ‖ Boxw. Pungo, Pungent, &c. Pang. Heaven. § Boxw. Polio; Poliſh. Polite. File. Fangle. Bungle.

the

the feet: wheels, *i.e.* ſteps of a chariot, *Judg.* 5. 28. פעמן a bell, ſtruck with the clapper; or perhaps from the ſound.*

פענח Paaneah, *Gen.* 41. 45. צפנת פענה *i. e.* the comfortable enlightener, or revealer of ſecrets, from צפן hidden, יפע to enlighten and נח reſt, comfort.

פער to gape, open wide, *Job* 16. 10: 29. 23. *Pſ.* 119. 131. *Iſai.* 5. 14. בעל פעור Baal-Peor, an obſcene idol of the Moabites.†

פצ־ה to open; ſet free, deliver, *Pſal.* 144. 7, 10, 11. פצץ to be burſt, riven, opened. התפצץ ſhattered to pieces, *Hab.* 3. 6. --- נפץ, פוץ to ſcatter, break, diſſipate, daſh in pieces: overſpread or ſcattered abroad, *Gen.* 9. 19. to be diſcharged, *i.e.* broken up, or taken to pieces, 1 *Kings* 5. 9. diſperſion, diſſipation. מפץ ſlaughter, breaking to pieces, *Ezek.* 9. 2. מפיץ a maul, *Prov.* 25. 18. mace, battle ax, *&c. Jer.* 41. 20. תפוצה diſperſion, *Jer.* 25. 34. נפצץ or יפצפץ to ſhatter exceedingly, *Job* 16. 12.

פצח to break, *Micah* 3. 3. to break forth with the voice, *i.e.* make a noiſe, *Pſ.* 98. 4.

פצל to take off the bark, piil, peel, *Gen.* 30. 37, 38. פצלות ſtrakes or pillings.‡

פצם to burſt or break open; riven, *Pſ.* 40. 2.

פצע to wound, beat, bruiſe, cruſh; a wound.

פצר to rub hard upon, preſs, urge, force, compel; perſuade: ſtubbornneſs, *i.e.* obſtinate preſſing or perſiſting, 1 *Sam.* 15. 23. פצירה a rubber, file, 1 *Sa.* 13. 21. rather פצירה פים a bluntneſs of edges, *i.e.* the edges of their plough ſhares were blunted.‖

* Der. Foam.
† Aperio. Pore. Pario. Parent. Furrow.
‡ Φοιζω. Φλοιω. Peel. Freeze, Froſt.
‖ Force. Preſs, Preſſure. Com-de-op-preſs.

פק, פוק to totter, ſtagger, *Iſai.* 28.7. move, *Jer.* 10.4. פיק ſtriking of the knees in fear, ſtaggering, *Nah.* 2.10. פוקה offence, grief, ſtaggering, 1 *Sam.* 25.31. --- נפק to go, come, bring forth, ſupply, *Pſ.* 144.13. get, obtain, *Prov.* 3.13: 8.35: 12.2: 18.22. to further, ſucceed, encourage, *Pſ.* 140.8. draw out for ſupply, *Iſai.* 58.10. Chald. to go forth, iſſue; bring forth. נפקתא expences, *Ezra* 6.8.*

פקד to viſit, review, overſee; puniſh; take care of, notice, take account of: to number; to miſs or be wanting on a review: to give in charge, appoint, commit to another's care. פקדה charge, overſight, viſitation, office. פקיד an overſeer. פקודים precepts; appointments, charges given us by God to be obſerved. פקדון a depoſite in truſt, or charge. מפקד number or muſter, 2 *Sa.* 24.9. command, appointment, 2 *Chron.* 31.13. appointed place, *Ezek.* 43.21.†

פקח to open the eyes or ears; the wiſe or ſeeing, *Exod.* 4.11: 23.8. פקח קוח opening of the priſon, *Iſai.* 41.1. one word פקחקוח, according to the 70; opening or releaſe.

פקע (to cut, corrode, diſſect) פקעה the Coloquintida or wild gourd, 2 *Kings* 4.39. פקעים artificial knops in the ſhape of wild gourds, 1 *Kings* 6.18: 7.24.

פר־ה to break, burſt out; to bear fruit; be fruitful, increaſe, to break, make void, diſſolve, aboliſh, diſannul. פורה a wine preſs, where grapes are ſqueezed, *Iſai.* 43.3. *Hag.* 2.16. פאר duſt, aſhes; diſſolved by fire. פרי fruit. פר, פרה a young bull or heifer, either from its horns burſting forth or being fit to breed. אפריון a nuptial

* Der. Pitch, fall head-long. Peccare. Peccant. † Caput.

bed,

bed, not chariot, *Cant.*3.9. פור Chald. or Perſic a lot. פרות moles, ſee חפר פרר to break or divide intirely, *Pſal.*74.13. פרור a pan or pot, *Num.*11.8. *Judg.*6.19. 1*Sam.*2.14. פרורים Parurim, a proper name of a place, rather than ſuburbs, 2 *Kings* 23.11. פרפר to diſſolve utterly, break in ſmall pieces, *Job* 16.12. פרא to be diſſolute, break free from reſtraint. פרא, פרה a wild aſs. יפריא be diſſolute, *Hoſ.*13.15.*

פרבר Parbar (from פר to divide and בר without) the outer diviſion, the name of a place, 1 *Chron.* 26.18.

פרד to ſeparate, part or ſcatter: a mule, *i.e.* ſeparated from their natural ſtock. פרדות ſeed or grains ſcattered in ſowing, *Joel* 1.17.†

פרדס an orchard or garden, *Eccl.*2.5. *Cant.*4.13. a foreſt, *Neh.*2.8.‡

פרז to diſperſe, ſcatter; ſcattered, *Eſth.*9.18. ראש פרזן the head of him that ſcattereth him, *Hab.*3. 14. פרזי a village, 1*Sam.*6.18. villagers, *Deut.* 3.5. פרזון, פרזות villages, open country.‖

פרזל, פרזלא iron, Chal. ſee ברזל

פרח to break forth, bud, bloſſom, flouriſh: a bud, bloſſom or flower; to break out in ſores. פרחה the youth, young buds or brood, *Job* 30.12. אפרח the young of birds. לפרחות into the flower gardens, *Ezek.*30.20. perhaps places conſecrated to Aſhteroth and obſcenity.§

פרט to particulariſe; a particular grape left after

* Der. Πορτις. Fera. Ferus. Aper. Boar. Pair. Pear. Pirum. Ὀπωρα, autumn. Πυρ Fire. Fear. Pyre, and with Sin prefixed, Spire. Frio. Friable. Φερω Fero. Bear. Free. Farrow. Ferio. Fors. Ferrum. The Saxon goddeſs Friga, Freya or Fria, whence Friday. W. Ffrwyth. † Part. Parted. Præda. Veredus, a poſt-horſe. Παρδος Pardus, Leo-pard. Fret, Fretum. Frith. Froth. Forth. W. Parthu. ‡ Παραδεισος Paradiſſus, Paradiſe. Foreſt. W. Paradwys. Spargo, Sparſum, Aſperſe. § Florio. Floralia. Freak. Spark.

gathering,

gathering, *Lev.*19.10. to particulariſe in muſic, *i.e.* quaver, chant, *Amos* 6.5.*

פרך (ſeparate from the ſight) rigor, cruelty: פרכת the vail of the holy of holies, which ſeparated the holy place from the moſt holy.†

פרם to rend at the ſeam, to tear, rip, *Lev.*10.6: 13.45: 21.10.‡

פרס to divide, break; deal out bread, *Iſai.* 58.7. *Jer.*16:7. to divide the hoof, or have the hoof parted. פרסה an hoof. פרס the Oſſifrage, a kind of eagle that breaks and ſwallows the bones of his prey.‖

פרע to throw off, ſet free, diſcharge, *Exod.*5.4. exempt; ſtrip, make naked, refuſe, avoid, ſet at nought; apoſtatize, *i.e.* throw off their religion, *Prov.*29.18. locks of hair, growing freely, *Num.* 6.5. *Ezek.*44.20. מראש פרעות with blood, from the *hairy head* of the enemy, *Deut.*32.42. בפרע פרשת בישראל in the ſad apoſtaſy in Iſrael, *Judg.* 5.2. הפריע to cauſe to apoſtatiſe. Theſe two laſt paſſages are rendered to revenge.§

פרעש a flea (from פרע and רעש move, leap) 1*Sa.* 24.15. 26.20.

פרץ to burſt out, break forth, come abroad, increaſe, break in upon, preſs, urge; a breach. מפרץ the ſame. פרץ, פריץ a robber, ravenous beaſt. נפרץ open, publiſhed, 1*Sam.*3.1.¶

פרק to break, rend, pull off; reſcue, deliver; Chal. break off, ceaſe from, *Dan.*4.24, or 27. robbery, *Na.*3.1. broth or torn pieces, *Iſ.*45.4. a croſs way,

* Der. Part. Bard. W. Prydydd. † Ferox. Ferocia, Fierce. to Prick, Pierce. Break. Parcæ. ‡ From. ‖ Pars, Part Φαγσος Fruſtrum, Cruſt. Oſprey. Freſh. § Παρεια cheek. Fro, Fray. Frank. Frango. Prance, Prank, and with ſ prefixed, Spring. ¶ Περσσης. Φωρ. Fur. Πειρατης Pirate, Preſs, Burſt,

where

where the road breaks off, *Obad.*14. מפרקת the neck or vertebræ, 1*Sam.*4.8.*

פרש to expand, ſpread out, ſeparate; ſpread abroad, ſtretch out, ſcatter, diſperſe: expound, declare, ſpread out the mind, *Lev.*24.12. *Num.*15. 54. to diffuſe, יפרש ſhall diffuſe (poiſon) like a baſiliſk, *Prov.*23.32. dung, excrement ſeparated from the body: to break or chop in pieces, *Lam.* 4.4. *Mic.*3.3. it may be here put for פרם. מפרש ſomewhat expanded: plainly read or expounded, *Ezra* 4.18. *Neh.*8.8. פרשט a declaration, *Eſth.* 4.7: 10.2. פרשים horſemen which overſpread a country. פרשי the threſhing inſtrument.†

פרשגן a copy, declaration, *Ezra* 7. 11. from פרש expound, and גן Chald. form, *i.e.* a declarative form.

פרשדנה dung, excrement, *Judg.*3.22. from פרש and שדה to ſhed.

פרשז to ſpread, expand, *Job* 26.9. from פרש and ז motion.

פרת Euphrates, from פר־ה

פרתמים nobles, princes, *Eſth.*1.3: 6.9. *Dan.*1.3. from the Perſic פר Heb. פאר honourable, and תם perfect.‡

פש־ה to ſpread or extend, as a ſore, *Lev.*13, *&c.* to range at large, friſk as a calf, *Jer.*50.11. *Mal.* 4.2. others, grow corpulent: to ſcatter, ſpread abroad, *Nah.*3.18. *Hab.*1.8. פש extent, *Job* 35. 15. בפש מאד the full extent.---נפש to breathe; be refreſhed, *Exod.* 23.12: 31.17. 2 *Sam.* 16.14. breath, ſoul, life, perſon, one's ſelf, living crea-

* Der. Break; Brack. Fractum. Βραχω. Crack. Parco, deliver. ‡ Φραζω. Φρασις Phraſe. Proſa, Proſe. Perſian, i. e. excellent horſemen, Phariſee, i. e. ſeparated; or expounders of the law. † The *Phar* enters into ſeveral noble names of Perſea and Medea, as Pharnaces, Pharnaſpes, Pharnuchus, Phraortes, Phraates, Phradates, &c.

ture,

ture, animal: alſo a dead body, a carcaſe. בתי הנפש boxes of refreſhment; perfume boxes, which ladies wore hanging to their neck.*

פשח to rend or tear in pieces, *Lam.*3.11.

פשט to ſpoil, plunder, ſtrip; put off; ruſh, invade; ruſh forth from ambuſh.†

פשע to paſs by, treſpaſs; tranſgreſs; tranſgreſſion: to go, *Iſai.* 27. 4. a ſtep, 2 *Sam.* 20. 3. a tranſgreſſor. מפשעה the buttocks on which our ſteps depend, 1 *Chron.*19.4.‡

פשק to diſtend, open, *Prov.*13.3. *Ezek.*16.25.

פשר to expound, *Dan.*5.16. interpretation, *Eccl.* 8.1. *Dan.*4.15,16.

פשת flax, linen.

פת־ה to part, portion, divide: to entice, perſuade, deceive. Chald. to be dilated. פתי breadth, *Dan.*3.1. *Ezra* 6.3. פת, פתות a piece, morſel of bread or victuals. פות, פתות hinges, 1 *Kings* 7.30. פת ſecret part, pudendum muliebre, *Iſai.* 3.17. פתת to divide minutely: to ſeduce entirely. פתא, פתי, פתה ſimple, ſilly, *i.e.* eaſily ſeduced. יפת a prodigy, wonder, miracle, ſign.‖

פתאם ſudden, ſuddenly; from פת a ſmall portion of time, and תאם to join, *quaſi* in the ſucceeding moment.

פתבג a piece of meat, *Dan.*1.5,13. from פת piece, and בג cut off.

פתגם a word, ſentence, command, decree, *Eſther* 1.20. *Eccl.*8.11.§

פתיגיל a ſwathe for the breaſt, a ſtomacher, *Iſai.* 3.24. from פת a piece, and גל to roll.

* Der. Puſh. Piſcis, Fiſh, from their increaſe. Φυσις. Πας. † Vaſto, Vaſt. Waſte. ‡ Paſs. Pace. It. Paſſio. W. Paſſio. ‖ Puto. Fr. Petit. Petty. Bit. § Φθεγμα. Φθεγγομαι. Αποφθεγμα. Apothegm.

פתח to open, looſe, ungird: to make an opening; to engrave or carve: to draw a ſword: plough the ground; declare, ſet forth: a door. מפתח, פתחון a key, opening. פתוח an engraving. פתחות drawn ſwords, *Pſ.* 55. 21. פתחים entrances or openings, *Mic.* 5.6.*

פתל to wreathe, intwiſt, intwine, wreſtle, *Gen.* 30. 8. נפתל intricate, *Job* 5.13. *Prov.* 8.8. התפתל to ſhew one's ſelf forward, or contend with, *Pſ.* 18.26. תתפל for תתפתל the ſame, 2*Sam.* 22.27. פתיל a lace, line, ribband, wire, *&c.* twiſted in its make. A covering wreathed about the mouth of a veſſel, *Numb.* 19.15. a twiſted neck ornament, *Gen.* 38.18,25. פתלתל very crooked or perverſe, *Deut.* 32.5.

פתן (to diſturb) an aſp or adder. מפתן the threſhold of a door, often diſturbed.†

פתע (to break in pieces) a moment.

פתר to expound, explain, interpret. פתרון interpretation.‡

פתשגן a copy, exemplar, *Eſt.* 3.14: 4.8. from פתש Sarmar. and Arab. to examine, and גן Chald. a form.

צ

צדי the eighteenth letter; the form of this letter might have been originally taken from ſome net or inſtrument uſed by the huntſman in the capture of his prey; Mr. Baxter ſays, it ſeems to be the *eel-ſpear* or *trident*, for ſtriking fiſh. Sidon might have been ſo called from its fiſhery; and צדה to hunt after, differs but little from ζητεω and ζατεω. This letter is a ſibillant, and is perhaps

* Der. Pateo. Patent. Path. † Πυθων Python. ‡ Inter-pretor. Interpret. Patareus.

the

the aſpirate of ז, as ם is of ש; as a numeral צ ſtands for 90, but the final ץ for 900.

צא or יצא to come or go out, to go, come, bring or carry forth; this word is variouſly tranſlated, and as variouſly applied, but the ſenſe is for the moſt part obvious. מוצא, תוצא a going out, a border, a ſpring, iſſue; a draught-houſe to receive excrements, 2 *Kings* 10. 27. a vein whence ſilver is brought forth, *Job* 28.1. a bud or ſprout, *Job* 38. 27. a courſe for bringing out waters, 2 *Chron*.32.30. צאה, צא, צוא excrements, filth, filthy. צאצא offſpring, produce.---נצא for נצה to flee away, *Jer*.48.9.*

צאל to ſhade. צאלים ſhady trees, *Job* 40.21. ſee צל

צאן to be fruitful: ſheep, cattle; flock, flocks. צאנו Zaanan, *Mic*.1.11. ſo named from its fertility.†

צאר to incline. צואר the neck, Chal. אור *Neh*.3. 5. the ſame. צורן the neck, *Cant*.4.9.

צבה to ſwell, *Num*. 5.21,22,27. the toad or tortoiſe, from their ſwelling; the tilt of a waggon, ſwelled out, *Num*.7.3. *Iſai*.46.20. צבא to ſwell in number, aſſemble in troops, go to war, to fight: attend on ſervice in troops, *Numb*.8.24. ſervice, war, warfare, hoſt, army. צבא, צבי elation, glory, pride; the deer, roebuck or antilope, from its beauty, or aſſembling in troops. צבא Chald. an appointed time, *Job* 14.14. *Dan*.10.1. alſo, to will, liſt, deſire. כמצביה according to his will, *juxta velle ſuum*, Dan.5.32,35. צביה fight againſt her, *Iſai*.29.7. מצבה becauſe of the army, *Zech*. 9.8. in theſe two places the א is dropped.---יצב end נצב to ſtand, place, erect, rear up, eſtabliſh. התיצב to ſtand, preſent one's ſelf. מצב a ſtation,

* Der. Iſſue. † Γεινομαι. Γενναω. Γενος. Genus. Gens. Generate.

garriſon

garriſon. מצבה a pillar, ſtanding image; ſtability, ſubſtance, *Iſai.*6.13. נצב, נציב a pillar, ſtatue, garriſon, ſtanding officer. נצב the hilt of a dagger, *Judg.*3.22. יצב firm, certain, true, *Dan.* 2.45: 6.12. נצבתא firmneſs, 2.41.*

צבט to reach, ſtretch forth, *Ruth* 2.14.

צבע to ſtreak; a ſtreak or ſtripe, *Judges* 5.30. a ſtriped animal, the Hyæna, *Jer.*12.9. 1*Sam.*13. 18. אצבע a finger or a toe, from its long form. Chal. צבע to wet, moiſten, imbrue, *&c.* for the Heb. שבע

צבא to collect, heap up: an heap, 2*Kings* 10.8.†

צבת a ſheaf; handful of corn, *Ruth* 2.16.

צג, יצג, הציג to ſet or place in any ſituation.‡

צד the ſide of any thing: to lie in wait, *Exod.*21. 13. 1*Sam.*24.11. צדה, צוד to enſnare, come ſideways upon the game, to hunt. מצד, מצדה, מצודה a fortreſs, narrow paſs that defends the ſides, *&c.* צדיה a lying in wait, *Numb.*35.20,22. ציד an hunter; game, veniſon. מצוד, מצודה an hunting net or ſnare. צדה, ציד, צידה food procured by hunting, victuals, proviſion. חצטיד for התציד to take for proviſion, *Joſh.*9.12. Chal. נצד to be made deſolate, *Zeph.*3.6. צדא whence הצדא it is true, *Dan.*3.14. for the Heb הצדק ||

צדק to be juſt or righteous; righteouſneſs. צדקה the ſame. הצדיק to juſtify or make juſt. הצטדק to clear one's ſelf, *Gen.*44.17. צדיק righteous or juſt.§

צה, נצה to attack, fly at; contend, ſtrive with: to flee away, *Lam.*4.15. נץ an hawk, darting on his prey. נצה, נוצה wings, or plumage of birds.

* Der. Σεβω. σεβασος. Sto. Statuo. W. Goſod. Index. Judico. Judge.

† W. Yſgubor.

‡ Ισαω, σηκω, εσηκω.

|| Side· ζητεω ſeek.

§ Δικη Δικαιος.

נצה to flower: a flower. נצנים flowers, *Cant.*2. 12. ſee in נ נצתה deſtroyed, *Jer.*2.15. תצינה ſhall be laid waſte, *Jer.*4.7. תצה contention, debate, ſtrife. נצא, נץ to flee away, *Jer.*48.9. *Lam.* 4.15.

צהב to ſhine; yellow, ſhining, *Lev.*13.30,32,36. *Ezra* 8.27.

צהל to expreſs pleaſure by a loud ſound, to ſhout: to neigh, *Jer.*5.8. to bellow as a bull, *Jer.*50.11. הצהיל to make to ſhine or rejoice, *Pſal.*104.15. מצהלות neighings, *Jer.*8.16: 13.27.*

צהר to ſhine, give light; a window, *Gen.* 6.16. צהרים noon, meridian ſplendor. יצהר oil of olives. הצהיר to make oil, *Job* 24.11.†

צוה to command, order, charge, appoint; to forbid, *Deut.*4.23. צו, מצוה commandment.

צול, צוח, צוד, צוא ſee צא, *&c.* without the ו

צה to be vigorous, active; to ſhine ſtrongly, *Cant.* 5.10. to be clear, bare, dry: intenſe, *Iſai.*18.4. to be violently agitated; dried up, *Iſai.*5.13. violent, vehement, *Jer.*4.11. to cry aloud, in joy or diſtreſs; to ſhout, *Iſai.*13.11. צחיח ſummit, high bare place, *Neh.* 4.13. *Ezek.* 24.7, 8: 26.4, 14. צחיחה bare, dry land, *Pſ.*68.6. צחצחות intenſe droughts, *Iſai.* 13.11. צחות perſpicuous, clear, plain, *Iſai.* 32.4. צוחה a cry, complaint, *Pſal.* 144.14. *Iſai.*24.11. *Jer.*14.2. מצה, מצחות front or forehead. מצחת poliſhed plates, 1*Sam.*17.6. נצח to preſs forward; to urge on a work, to overſee, 1*Chron.*23.4. 2*Chron.*34.12. *Ezra* 3.8,9. to excel, preſide, 1*Chron.*15.21. ſtrength, 1*Sam.*15. 29. *Lam.* 3.18. blood or ſtrength, *Iſai.* 53.3, 6. victory, 1*Chron.*29.11. *Iſai.*25.8. time onward; perpetuity; for ever, perpetually. עד נצח to the end, *Job* 34.36. נצחת perpetual perſevering,

* Der. Fr. Joli. Jolly. † to Stare. Star. Cheer.

*Jer.*8.5. לנצח for ever, always, conſtantly, perpetual end, *Pſ.*9.6. מנצח overſeer, or conqueror. לנצח נצחים for ever and ever, *Iſai.*34.10.*

צחן to corrupt. צחנה ſtink, ſtench, *Joel* 2.20.†

צחק to move or ſhake the ſides, to laugh; wanton, make ſport: laughter.‡

צחר white, bright, vivid, *Judg.*5.10. *Ezek.*17.18.

ציה drought, dry, deſert. ציון dry deſert place, *Iſai.*25.5: 32.2. צי a decked veſſel that carries goods dry. ציים inhabitants or wild beaſts of the deſert. ציון a ſign, ſee צן ‖

צין, ציץ, *&c.* ſee צן, צץ without the י

צל to overſhadow: to cover with fire; to bake or roaſt under the aſhes, 1*Sam.*2.15. *Iſai.*44.16. to be deep, *i.e.* overſhadowed; to tingle, quiver (by Onomatopœia from the ſound of the word). צלל to begin to be dark, overſhadowed, *Neh.*13.19. to be overflowed, *Exod.* 15.10. to quaver, ſound, *Hab.*13.16. צלצל to overſhadow exceedingly. צלא Chald. to pray, ſupplicate, *Ezra* 6.10.*Dan.*6.10. מצל ſhadowing, *Ezek.*31.3. צל, צלל a ſhadow, ſhade, defence, *Num.*14.9. מצלה a bottom, ſhady place, *Zech.* 1.8. צלצל ſhadowing, *Iſai.*18.1. a locuſt, *Deut.*28.42. (their ſwarms often obſcure the ſun) a twig-ſnare, ſunk under water to catch fiſh, *Job* 41.7. צלמות ſhadow of death. מצלתים צלצלים cymbals. מצלות bells, *Zech.*14.20. צלי roaſted, roaſting, *Exod.*12.8,9. *Iſai.*44.16. צלול a cake, baked or roaſted, *Judg.* 7.13. מצולה, צולה the deep, a deep. --- נצל to take away; to deliver; to plunder, ſpoil. מצל pluckt, taken out of, *Amos* 4.11. *Zeph.*3.2. הצלה

* Der. Siccus. Σιχχος. Sick. Choak. † Stain. Stink, Stench.
‡ Joke. Jog. ‖ W. Sychu.

deliverance, *Eſth.*4.14. התנצל to ſtrip one's ſelf, *Exod.*33.6.§

צלח to paſs forward, advance, proſper, proceed. צלחת, צלחת a diſh, which paſſes from gueſt to gueſt.¶

צלם to form: an image. צלמות ſhadow of death, from צל and מות *

צלע a ſide, rib, *i.e.* ſide bone, a ſide chamber: to lean or ſlip aſide: to halt or ſidle in walking, an halting or ſlipping aſide. צלעות boards, planks, beams, the ribs of an houſe.†

צם empty, hollow; to faſt, abſtain; a faſt, faſting. צמה, צמת hair of the head, conſiſting of hollow tubes, *Cant.*4.1,3: 6.7. *Iſai.*47.2. צמם, צמים a robber, who makes others deſtitute, *Job* 5.5: 18.9. צמא to thirſt, be thirſty; thirſt. צמאה the ſame. צמאון drought, *Deut.* 8.15. thirſty ground, *Pſal.*107.33. *Iſai.*35.7.‡

צמד to join, faſten or couple together; a yoke of oxen, a pair, couple: an acre of land, or as much as a yoke of oxen can plough in a day, *Iſai.*5.10. a bracelet faſtened to the arm. צמיד the ſame; alſo, bound, *Numb.*19.15. הצמיד to frame, or artfully connect together, *Pſ.*50.19. צמדים riding in pairs, two a breaſt, 2*Kings* 9.25.

צמח to ſhoot up, bud, ſpring, grow: a branch, bud; produce; any thing that ſpringeth up; the riſing ſun.‖

צמק to be dry, or without moiſture, *Hoſea* 9.14. צמוק a bunch of dried grapes or raiſins, 1 *Sam.* 25.18: 30.12. 2*Sam.*16.1. 1 *Chron.*12.4.

צמר to be ſoft, tender; wool. צמרת the top ſhoot

§ Der. Αισσομαι. Shell. Shelter. W. Tywyll. ¶ Luck. Inſilio. Sulcus. Skillet. * Similis. Similar. W. Delw. † Sling. Slink. ‡ Jejunus. ‖ Semen. Snake.

of

of the cedar, of a ſoft wooly texture, *Ezek.*17.3, 22: 31.3,10,14.§

צמת to cut off, deſtroy. צמתת to deſtroy entirely: a total cutting off and alienating, *Lev.* 25. 23. צמיתת the ſame, *Lev.*25.30.*

צנה pointed, ſharp-pointed, piercing, penetrative: a buckler, ſhield or target with a ſharp point in the middle. צן, צנים thorns, prickles. צנות hooks, fiſh ſpears, ſome pointed inſtrument, *Amos* 4.2. צנת the piercing cold of ſnow, *Prov.*25.13. ציון, ציון a monument, 2*Kings*23.17. a way-mark, *Jer.*21.21. a ſign or mark, *Ezek.*39.15. meaning ſuch pyramids or pillars as terminated in a point. צנינים, צנינם very ſharp thorns or darts. צנצנת an urn or pot with a wide belly and ſtrait mouth, *Exod.*16.33. (צאן, צון flock, cattle. צנה ſheep, flocks of ſheep, *Pſ.*8.7. צנא ſheep, *Num.* 32.34. ſee צאן. ציון a dry place, ſee ציה) †

צנח to alight or ſink down, *Joſh.*15.18. *Judg.*1.14. faſtened or ſunk it down, *Judg.*4.21.‡

צנם, צנמת withered, ſmall, ſlender, *Gen.*41.23.

צנע, צנוע modeſt, lowly, humble, *Prov.*11.2. הצנע to be humble, or humble one's ſelf.

צנף to roll, turn or wind round, *Iſai.*22.18. to be attired with a turband, *Lev.*16.4. צניף, מצנפת a turband which conſiſts of a cap and a linen ſaſh wound round in wreaths and worn on the head: it is rendered mitre, diadem, hood. צנפה a toſſing or turning about, *Iſai.*22.28.‖

צנק, צינק a place of confinement, ſtocks, dungeon, *Jer.*29.26.§

§ Der. Smear. * Smite. Smith. † Σαννιον, a Perſian dart. Σαννιαζω to pierce. Sting, Stang. a ſtake. Snout. Snite, now Snipe. ‡ Sink. ‖ Jump. Στεφω. Στεφανος. § Snug.

צנר, צנור (to fill) a canal or deep paſſage for water, 2*Sam.*5.8. *Pſ.*42.7.¶

צנתר, צנתרות round hollow pipes or tubes, *Zech.* 14.12. from צן penetrate, and תר round.

צע״ה to return triumphing from a complete victory, *Iſai.*63.1. the captive exile, one led in triumph by a conqueror, *Iſai.*51.14. to wander, rather triumph, acting with a haughty ſpirit, *Jer.* 2.20. *Jer.*48.12. might be rendered thus; I will ſend him צעים *triumphant conquerors*, וצעהו and they ſhall make him captive, or triumph over him; thus Dr. Taylor: others render it, to ſpread, overlay, ſtretched out. --- יצע to ſpread any thing, in order to lie down upon it. מצע, יצוע a bed. יציע, יצע a chamber, that part in an eaſtern chamber where the bed is placed, 1 *Kings* 6.5, 6, 10. צעצעים image work, 2*Chron.*3.10. rather, two Cherubims triumphant, in the act of drawing a triumphal car.

צעד to proceed, walk with a ſteady pace; to march. הצעיד to bring, or make to go, *Job* 18.14. צעד, מצעד, צערה a moving, ſtep, going. צערות ornaments of the head dreſs, deſigned to give gracefulneſs by their motion, *Iſai.*3.20. according to others, ſhackles or ornaments for the legs, which might give grace to the gait. אצערה a chain or bracelet, perhaps for the above purpoſes, *Numb.* 31.50. 2*Sam.*3.10.*

צען to be removed, taken or thrown down, *Iſai.* 33.20.

צעף, צעיף a ſummer veil, umbrel, *Gen.*24.65: 38, 14, 19.

¶ Der. Ciſtern. Aſſinaros, a name given by the Phœnicians to a deep and rapid river in Sicily. * Cedo. Incedo. Σταδιον Stadium.

צעק to cry out, call together. צעקה a cry.

צער to be little, ſmall, mean. מצער, צעיר, מצעיר little, ſmall, young, younger. צערה youth, *Gen.*43.33. מצער a little while, *Iſai.*63.18.

צפ־ה to overſpread, overlay; to overlook, view a proſpect, look, eſpy, behold: to overflow as water, glide along, flow, ſwim, *Deut.*11.4. 2 *Kings* 6.6. *Lam.*3.54. *Ezek.*32.6. honey ſpontaneouſly flowing from the comb, *Pſal.*19.10. *Prov.*16.24. צפת the chapiter of a pillar, 2 *Chron.* 3. 15. צפוי a covering, overlaying. צפון the north. מצפה, צפית a watching, watch-tower. צפצפה circumſpectly, not a willow tree, *Ezek.* 17. 5. צפצף to *chirp* like a young bird with a weak querulous voice, *Iſai.*8.19: 10.14: 29.4: 38.14.*

צפר to adhere, ſtick cloſe to, *Lam.*4.8.†

צ ח to contain. צפחת a cruſe, a ſmall veſſel to contain liquors, 1 *Sam.* 26.11,12,16. 1 *Kings* 17. 12,14,16: 19.6. צפיחת a thin cake, probably to hold ſome liquid, *Exod.*16.31. rendered wafer.

צפן to hide, conceal, lay up, lurk privily: צפון the north, becauſe concealed in darkneſs and by ſnows and froſt, if not from צפונה צפ־ה northward: צפוני northern, *Joel* 2.20. מצפנים hidden things, *Ob.*6. צפנת פענח Zaphath-Paaneah, *i.e.* treaſure of comfort, a name given to Joſeph by Pharaoh.

צפע (to eject) צפעות an iſſue, *Iſai.* 22. 24. צפועי dung, excrement, caſt out of the belly. צפע, צפעוני the Baſaliſk or Dart; the moſt poiſonous of all ſerpents, *Prov.*23.32. *Iſai.*11.8: 14.29: 59. 5. *Jer.*8.17.

צפר to move quickly, ruſh haſtily, *Judg.*7.3. צפר, צפור a bird which moves ſwiftly. צפרה, צפירה

* Der. Σαφης Safe. Σοφος. ζοφος. Spy. W. Yſpio. † Spot. Speed. Sped. ‡ Spew. Ασπις Aſp.

the

the morning dawn when birds begin to ſtir, *Ezek.* 7.7,10. צפיר an he goat, from its nimble motion. צפירת a crown or diadem, ſhining like the rays of the morning, *Iſai.* 28. 5. צפרן a ſharp point; the nail of a finger, *Deut.*21.12. the point of a graving tool, *Jer.*17.1.*

צפרדע a frog, from צפר the ſun beam, and ידע to feel.

צפת a ſpherical crown or chapiter of a pillar, 2 *Chron.*3.15. ſee צפ־ח

צץ, צוץ, ציץ to bloom, put forth flowers, bloſſom, flouriſh; appear beautiful, or irradiate as a flower. *Cant.*2.9. a flower. ציצת a flower. ציץ the plate, or perhaps crown, of gold on the forehead of the high prieſt, *Exod.*28.36: 29.30. *Lev.*8.9. wings or feathers of a bird, *Jer.* 48. 9. ציצת fringes, *&c.* conſidered as the flowers of a garment, *Num.*15.38,39. the hair which irradiates from the head, *Ezek.*8.3.

צק to preſs, oppreſs, diſtreſs, ſtraiten; מוצק, צוק ſtraitneſs, diſtreſs, hardneſs. צוקה, מצוק anguiſh, diſtreſs. מצקים pillars or compreſſors, 1*Sam.*2. 8.---יצק to pour out, fuſe metal, caſt in a mould. יצוק molten, firm, hard. מצק ſtedfaſt, *Job.*11.15. יצקה a caſting of metal, 1 *Kings* 7. 24. מוצקות pipes through which oil was poured, *Zech.* 4. 2. יצק ſet down or place, 2*Sam.*15.24. מצוק ſituate, 1*Sam.*14.5. from יצג the ג being changed for ק †

צקל, צקלן the huſk of corn, rather a ſcrip, bag, 2*Kings* 4.22.*

צר to bind up, incloſe, fortify; environ, beſiege, incloſe, diſtreſs: an enemy, diſtreſſer: a rock, as

* Paſſer, Sparrow. Spire. ζεφυγος Zephyr. Spur. Sport. Spirit.
† Stick. Stake. ‡ Scale. Ger. Sechel. Satchel. Lit. tr. Siliqua.

a place

a place of defence; or compreſſed hard together: the edge of the ſword, *i.e.* that which diſtreſſeth, *Pſ.*89.43. a ſtone, *Job* 22.24. a ſharp ſtone, *Exod.* 4.25. a flint, *Joſh.*5.2,3. *Iſai* 5.28. *Ezek.*3.9. as being piece of a ſtone or rock: narrow, ſtrait, diſtreſs: an adverſary. צרה adverſity, affliction, trouble. צר, ציר girding pangs. צרי balm, maſtic. צור, צורן the narrow neck, ſee צאר. מצור a bulwark, fortified place. מצורה a fort. מצר a ſtrait, trouble, pain. מצור a ſiege; a fortified or beſieged place. ציר an hinge, *Prov.*26.14. an ambaſſador, agent, meſſenger, *i.e.* a cardinal agent. הצטיר for התציר to feign one's ſelf an ambaſſador, *Joſh.*9.4. צירים idols, *Iſai.*45.16. the diſtreſſers of their worſhippers, or perhaps ſome *rocks* or *ſtones* held ſacred. צרר to bind cloſely, confine, compreſs, diſtreſs exceedingly: a bitter perſecutor: a bundle; a ſtone, a grain.---יצר to frame, form, faſhion: an imagination, thought framed in the mind: frame, *Pſ.*103.14. a thing framed, *Iſai.*29.16. *Hab.*2.18. mind, imagination, *Iſai.*29.16. צורה the form, *Ezek.*43.11. יצר, יוצר a former, potter.---נצר to keep, preſerve: a branch, ſcion, a young ſucker, reſerved for planting, *Iſai.*11.1: 14.19: 50.21. *Dan.*11.7. נצרים keepers, watchers, watchmen. נצורים incloſures, ſacred places, rendered monuments, *Iſai.* 55.4. נצרה ſubtile, *i.e.* reſerved, *Prov.*7.10. נצרות hidden things, *i.e.* kept cloſe, *Iſai.*48.6.*

צרב to burn, ſcorch, *Ezek* 20.47. צרבת a burning or inflammation, *Lev.*13.23,28. *Prov.*16.27.†

צרח to cry aloud as from an eminence, *Iſai.*42.13.

* Der. Fr. Serrer, to bind hard. Sure. Sore. Sorry; and with Mem prefixed Miſer, Miſery. W. Saer. In-ſtauro. Servare. Preſerve. Cirrus. Cirrulus. Curl.

† Σαραβος. Σαρβατανα. Ital. Zarabanda.

Zeph.

Zeph. 1. 14. an eminence, high place, or hold. צריח the ſame, *Judg.*9.46,49. 1*Sam.*13.6. ‡

צרך neceſſity, need, want, 2*Chron.*2.16.‖

צורן the neck, *Cant.*4.9. ſee צאר

צרע, צרוע, מצרע a leper, leprous. צרעת leproſy. צרעה the hornet, *Exod.*23.21. *Deut.*7.20. *Joſh.* 24.20. this root may be derived by tranſpoſition from רצע.§

צרף to melt, refine, purify, try: a refiner, founder, goldſmith. צורף, מצרף the ſame. מצרף a crucible, fining pot.

צת, יצת to ſet on fire, kindle, burn.

ק

קוף the 19th letter is a conſonant and a palatine; its ancient form was, in all probability, the abridged ſymbol of a tailed monkey, which קיף ſignifies, and which the Ægyptians adored; and it is remarkable that in all languages wherein this letter is retained it ſtill preſerves its tail. As a numeral this letter ſtands for 100.

קא to vomit, ſpue; קיא vomit. קיו for קאו *Jer.* 25.27. קאת a pelican, whoſe food is fiſh, which it heaps in an enormous pouch, and then ejects them to feed upon at its leaſure. מקוא linen yarn, for מקוה 2*Chron.* 1. 16. ſee פרד ¶

קאם Chal. to ariſe, from the Heb. קם *Hoſ.*10.14.

קב־ה (to curſe or blaſpheme) --- נקב to pierce, perforate; to mark or note an accompt, *Gen.*30. 28. by piercing a piece of wood: to mark or nominate a number of perſons; to name by way of honour, *Iſai.*62.2. *Amos*6.1. to ſtigmatize, to no-

‡ Der. Κραζω Shriek. ‖ Χηζω. § Der. Ψαρα. Sore, Strow, Stroke. ¶ Der. Κοιτις Κιττα. Ικτις. Kyte, Keck.

tice

note with ignominy, blaſpheme, *Lev.*24.11,16. יקב a wine fat. קב a Cab, the 18th part of an Epha, little more than three pints, 2 *Kings* 6.25. נקבי pipes or flutes, *Ezek.*28.13. מקבת an hammer, with one ſide of its head ſharp to pierce: an hole, pudendum fœmininum, *Iſai.*51.1. נקבה a female. קבה an hollow tent or ſtew, ſuch as whores dwell in, *Numb.*25.8. *Deut.*18.3.*

קבל to take hold of, to take, receive, accept. מקבל that takes hold, *Exod.*26.5: 36.12. קבל עם before the people; rather, the people conſenting and accepting it, 2 *Kings* 15.10. מחי קבלי mural hooks, engines of war which lay hold of the walls to demoliſh it, *Ezek.* 26.9. לקבל Chal. becauſe of, on account of, *Ezra* 4.16. *Dan.* 5.10. entirely, on account, for as much, becauſe.†

קבע to depreſs, rob or ſpoil, *Prov.*22.23. *Mal.*38.9. קבעת dregs, which ſubſide, *Iſai.* 51.17, 22. קובע an helmet, for כובע 1 *Sam.*17.38. *Ezek.*23.24.‡

קבץ to collect, gather together, gather in; withdraw, *Joel* 2.6. *Nah.*2.10. קבצת a gathering, *Ezek.*22.10. קבצים companies, *Iſai.*57.13.‖

קבר to inter, bury; a burying-place, grave, ſepulchre. קבורה burial.§

קד to bow, ſtoop, bow the head. קדה Caſſia, *Ex.* 30.24. *Ezek.* 2.7. it is the bark of a reed that grows with its head inclined. קדקד the crown of the head. --- יקד to kindle, burn. מוקד, יקוד an hearth, burning. יקדתא Chal. burning. --- נקד marked with ſpots, ſpeckled, *Gen.*30.32,33,

* Der. Cabus. Κυβις. Κωβειρος. Ceveo. W. Cauo. Cavo. Nun-cupo.
† Fr. Gabelle. Καπηλος. Carbaretier. Καπηλευω. Capula. Quibble. Cavillor, Cavil. Cable. W. Cyfyl. ‡ W. Cipio. ‖ Κιβισις. Fr. Gibeciere. § Lit. tr. Grave. Κηβουρη. Κιβωριον. Fr. Ciboire.

39:31.8,10,11. a ſhepherd, herdſman who marks his cattle to diſtinguiſh them, 2 *Kings* 3.4. *Amos* 1.1. נקדים mouldy ſpots, *Joſh.* 9.5,12. cakes, cracknels, 1 *Kings* 14.3. נקדות ſtuds or ſpots of ſilver, *Cant.* 1.11.*

קדח to kindle a fire. קדחת a fever, burning ague, *Lev.* 26.16. *Deut.* 28.22. אקדח a carbuncle, a ſtone of a fiery colour, *Iſai.* 54.12.†

קדם to be, come, or go before; to be beforehand with, prevent: ancient, of old, aforetime: the eaſt, which in the earth's rotation precedes the weſt, the *riſing* ſun making the fore part of the day. קדמת afore, former ſtate, antiquity. קדומה, קדים eaſtward. קדום, קדומוני ancient, former. קדמון eaſtern. קדים the eaſt wind.‡

קדר to be black, dark; to mourn, be mournful: קדרות blackneſs, darkneſs, *Iſai.* 50. 3. קדרנית mournfully, *Mal.* 3.14.‖

קדש to ſet apart; to hallow, ſanctify, devote, conſecrate, prepare. in a bad ſenſe, to be ſet apart as defiled, *Deut.* 22.9. a ſodomite or male proſtitute. קדשה an harlot, whore, *Gen.* 38.21, 22. *Deut.* 23.17. *Hoſ.* 4.14. in the laſt ſenſe it means *devoted* to lewdneſs: in a good ſenſe, holy, holineſs, devoted place or thing. קדוש the ſame. מקדש ſanctuary, holy place.§

קה־ה to be blunt, *Eccl.* 10.10. blunted, ſet on edge, *Jer.* 31.29,30. *Ezek.* 18.2.---יקה to ſubmit, יקהה ready obedience, *Gen.* 49.10. *Prov.* 30.17.---נק־ה to be empty, void, clean, clear, quit, guiltleſs, hold guiltleſs, leave unpuniſhed, cleanſe, acquit: void of inhabitants, deſolate, *Iſai.* 3.26. cut off,

* Der. Κοτις. Κοττη. Κωδεια Head. Nicked. † Candeo. In-cendo.
‡ Quondam. Καδμος an eaſtern man. ‖ Κηδας. Δαιξος Ater. Dark.
§ Κινδα. Κιναιδος Cinædus. Κυδος.

cleared

cleared away, *Zech.* 5.3. נקי clear, clean, innocent, blameleſs, guiltleſs. נקיון cleanneſs, innocency. מנקית bowls, cups; rather, rods laid between the ſhew bread to keep them from growing mouldy, *Exod.* 25.29: 37.16. *Num.* 4.7. *Jer.* 52.19. נקא pure, clean, *Dan.* 7.9. נקיא innocent, *Joel* 3.19. *Jonah* 1.14.¶

קהל to collect, aſſemble, congregate: a congregation, company, aſſembly; קהלה the ſame. קהלת the preacher, who aſſembles and diſcourſes to people on important ſubjects.*

קו״ה to ſtretch out as a line, tend forwards in a ſtrait direction, *Gen.* 1.9. *Jer.* 3.17. to wait, look for: a line, קו, תקוה the ſame. מקוה thread, linen yarn, 1 *Kings* 10.28. alſo a collection of water flowing into a cavity, *Gen.* 1.10. *Ex.* 7.19. *Lev.* 11.36. a ditch, pond, *Iſai.* 22.11. מקוא thread, linen yarn, 2 *Chron.* 1.10.†

קוט, קול, קום &c. ſee קט, קל &c. without the ו

קח ſee לקה --- קוח priſon, *Iſai.* 51.1. ſee פקח

קט to loathe, be diſguſted at, tired with: a loathing, diſguſt. קטט to be exceedingly diſguſted, *Job* 8.14. ſhould be, who loathes or is tired with his hope.‡

קטב to cut off; deſtruction; deſtroying, *Deut.* 22. 24. *Pſ.* 91.6. *Iſai.* 28.2. *Hoſea* 13.14.‖

קטל Chal. to kill, ſlay, *Job* 13.15: 24.14. *Pſ.* 139. 19. ſlaughter, *Obad.* 9. §

קטן to be little, ſmall, young; ſmall, young.

קטף to crop, pluck off, *Deut.* 23.25. *Job* 8.12: 30. 4. *Ezek.* 17.4,22.*‖

¶ Der. Innocuus, Innocency. Κενος. * Καλεω Call. Οχλος. Εκκλησια Eccleſia. W. Eglwys. † Queo, can which in Arabic it ſignifies. W. Chwydu. ‡ Κιττα. Κοτεω. Κοτος. Quott, full to loathing. W. Cat. Gwthio. Yſgwyd. ‖ Καπτω. § Κτεινω Kill. Cattle. *‖ Κοπτω.

קטר to fume, fumigate, burn incenſe: incenſe, ſmoke, vapour, perfume; קיטור, קטורה, קטרת the ſame. מקטת an incenſe pot, cenſer. מקטרות incenſe altars, 2*Chron.* 30. 14. קטר Chal. to bind, bind together. קטרות joined or made with chimneys, *Ezek.* 46. 22. קטרי ligatures, *Dan.* 5. 6. קטרין knot, difficulties, knotty points, *Dan.* 5. 12, 16.*

קיו for קאו ſpue, *Jer.* 25. 27.

קיט Chald. ſummer, *Dan.* 2. 35. from the Heb. קיץ

קיק, קיקיון the Ricinus or Palma Chriſti, *Jon.* 4. 6, 7, 9, 10.†

קיר a wall, ſee קר

קיקלון vile, ſhameful vomit, *Hab.* 2. 16. from קי vomit and קלון vileneſs.

קיתרס an harp, ſome muſical ſtringed inſtrument, *Dan.* 3. 5, 7, 10, 15. ſo called from קיתרס the citron, of which wood it was made.

קל־ה to be light, in oppoſition to heavy, ſlow, difficult, weighty, or important: to be light, trifling, nimble, ſwift; to lighten, make lighter: a light thing: to be eſteemed light, vile, contemptible: to be eaſy, ſwift: to whet, poliſh, make bright, in oppoſition to looking dull or heavy: to roaſt, parch, fry, dry at the fire. קל, קול a voice, noiſe, ſound, thunder. קלי, קליא parched; vile, debaſed. קלון ſhame, ignominy. נקלה loathſome or parched, *Pſ.* 38. 7. מקל a light rod or ſtaff. קלקל to make exceeding light; to revile, curſe; to burniſh. קלקל carries the ſame meaning as קל in all its ſignifications, but in a very intenſe degree.‡

קלח, קלחת a cauldron, kettle, 1*Sa.* 2. 14. *Mic.* 3. 1.‖

* Der. Καθαιρω. † Κικι. Κηκιω. Quick. ‡ Κελως Καλεω Call. Γλοζω Glocito. Gluck or hiſs. Κλαζω Clango. Κλαιω. Κελω. Κελης. Καλαμος Calamus. Καλον. Κελοω. Calco. Coal. Keel. Quell. Quail. ‖ Skillet.

קלט to contract; קלוט contracted, lacking, *Lev.* 22. 23. מקלט refuge; retirement: the cities of refuge were so called, because tho' the manslayer was protected, yet he was abridged of his liberty.*

קלס to mock, deride, scoff, scorn: derision, mocking.†

קלע to sling, swing: a sling, a slinger. מקעלים the hangings of the tabernacle, which hung down in a swinging state: to carve or figure like hangings or tapestry, 1 *Kings* 6. 29, 35, 35. מקלעה a carving or figuring.‡

קלש (to be small) קלשון the spike of a fork. שלש קלשון a three forked instrument, a trident.

קם to rise, arise, stand up, rise up against, to be established or confirmed: the eyes are said to stand, when blindness impedes their motion, 1 *Sa.* 4. 15. 1 *Kings* 14. 4. קומה standing corn. קומה height, stature. יקום living substance, that standeth or subsisteth upon earth, *Gen.* 7. 4, 25. *Deut.* 11. 6. מקום a station, standing, a place. קים substance, estate, *Job* 22. 20. קימה a rising up, *Lam.* 3. 63. קמם to raise oneself up. קוממיות upright, *Lev.* 26. 13. תקומה power to stand, *Lev.* 26. 37. אל־קום no standing against, *Prov.* 30. 31.---נקם to avenge, revenge: vengeance, quarrel, *Lev.* 26. 25.‖

קמח meal, flour, corn reduced by grinding.

קמט to take hold of, arrest, punish grievously, *Job* 16. 8: 22. 16.

קמל to wither, fade, *Isai.* 19. 6: 32. 9.§

קמץ to grasp, take an handful; an handful.¶

* Der. Κολουθεις of Κολουω. Claudus. Cold. W. Cloff. † Κλεος. Κλεναζω. ‡ Cœlo, to carve. Cling. ‖ Κυμα a surge. Εγκωμιον Encomium. Calamus. Holm. Comb on the Head of a Cock. § Lit. Ir. Qualm. Calm. ¶ Κομιζω.

קמש to move. קימוש, קמוש, קמשון the thiſtle or nettle, *Iſai.*34.13. *Hoſ.*9.6. *Prov.*24.31.

קנ״ה to hold, contain, poſſeſs, buy, get, acquire: an hollow pipe, ſtalk of corn, branch of a candleſtick made hollow to contain oil; reed or cane, an hollow bone, *Job*31.32. a beam of a balance, which perhaps at firſt was a reed, *Iſai.*46.6. קנן to make a neſt; to neſtle; to lament, moan. קן a neſt. מקנה poſſeſſion, property, cattle, purchaſe, price. מקנת what is bought. קינה lamentation. קין a ſpear, 2*Sam.*21.12. קנא to burn with zeal, be jealous; envy: Chal. to buy, *Ezra* 7.17. קנאה zeal, jealouſy. הקניא provoke to jealouſy. מקנה for מקנא *Ezek.*8.3. provoking to jealouſy.*

קנם (to be fragrant) קנמון Cinnamon, *Exod.* 30. 23. *Cant.*4.14. *Prov.*7.17.†

קנץ; קנצי Chald. for קצי ends, *Job* 18.2.

קס, קסם to cut, pluck off, *Ezek.*17.9.‡

קסם to divine, preſage; divination: reward of divination, *Num.*22.7. a divine ſentence, *Prov.*16. 10. prudent, ſagacious, *Iſai.*3.2. מקסם the ſame.‖

קסת an ink-urn, rather a writing table, *Ezek.*9.2, 3,11.

קע to mark, ſtigmatize. קעקע a ſtigma or mark, *Lev.*19.28.---יקע and נקע to be out of joint, *Gen.* 32.25. disjointed, alienated, *Ezek.*23.17,18,22, 28. *Jer.*6.8. to hang up, perhaps on full ſtretch, *Num.*25.4. 2*Sam.*21.6,9,13.§

קער, קערה a charger or diſh.¶

קף, קפים, קופים apes, 1*Ki.*10.22. 2*Chron.*9.21. ſo called from their antick geſtures.---יקף or נקף to

* Der Κταομαι. Καινα Cane. Can. Canalis. Gain. Win. Kinc. Gnaw. W. Cawn. Cwyn. Cynnydd. † Κιναμωμον Cinnamonium. Cinnamon. ‡ Quaſh. ‖ χρησμος. Dutch Ghiſſen. Gueſs, &c. § Fr. Coing. Coin, money ſtamped. ¶ Old Eng. Cowre. Charger.

ſurround,

ſurround, encompaſs about, come round, cut round, *Lev.* 19.27. תקופה circuit, revolution. נקף a compaſs, circuit, *Iſai.* 10.34. a girding, *Iſai.* 3.24. others, a rent: to tear in pieces; rendered to deſtroy, *Job* 19.26. cut down, *Iſai.* 10.34. kill, *Iſai.* 29.1. ſhaking, *Iſai.* 17.6: 24.13. all the paſſages where this root occurs might be better rendered, if the radical idea of *revolution* was preſerved, viz. *Iſai.* 29.1. add year to year. חגים ינקפו let the feaſts *come round.* *Job* 1.5. and it came to paſs when the days of feaſting were *gone about.* In *Job* 19.25,26. I know that my Redeemer liveth, and hereafter my ſkin *ſhall incloſe* this, *i.e.* a body like this.---קפא to be congealed, cruddled, thickened as liquids, *Exod.* 15.8. *Job* 10.10. *Zeph.* 1.10. יקפאון ſhall be dark or foggy, *Zech.* 14.6.*

קפד to paſs ſwiftly, dart, ſhoot away; others, cut off, finiſh ſoon. *Iſai.* 34.11. I have *darted through* life as a ſhuttle. קפדה ſwiftneſs, others deſtruction, *Ezek.* 7.25. קפד the bittern or cormorant, *Iſai.* 14.23: 34.11. *Zeph.* 2.14.†

קפז the Jaculus or Dart, a poiſonous ſerpent that darts ſuddenly upon its prey, *Iſai.* 34.15.‡

קפץ to contract, ſhut, ſtop, cloſe up, *Deut.* 15.7. *Job* 5.16: 24.24. *Pſ.* 77.9: 107.42. *Iſai.* 52.15. to ſkip, bound, leap, *Cant.* 2.8.‖

קצ״ה to cut off the extremity of any thing, *Deut.* 25.12. *Prov.* 26.6. to cut ſhort, 2 *Kings* 10.32. *Hab.* 2.10. to ſcrape, *Lev.* 14.41,43. a thorn which wounds the fleſh. קוץ the ſame: to grieve, vex, fret, loathe, be weary of. קץ, מקצה end, extremity, border, outſide, uttermoſt part, coaſt, a

* Der. Παχυς, Πυκαζω. Πευκη, Παχνη. to Coop. old Eng. to Quappe, fail or faint. † Κοπτω Chopt. ‡ Κυφος. ‖ Skip. Capſa, Caſket.

part

part or ſome of. קצוי ends. קצות ends, extremities, parts, quarters, corners, edges. קיצונה outmoſt. קוצותי locks of hair cut and trimmed, *Cant.* 5.2,11. קצץ to cut off through and through. --- יקץ to awake. קיץ ſummer, ſummer fruit. קיץ the awakening ſeaſon includes ſpring and ſummer, as חרף the ſtripping ſeaſon, does autumn and winter. קץ to ſummer, ſpend the ſummer, *Iſai.* 18.6.*

קצב to act by rule and meaſure; to cut down (a ſtick) of proper length to be an helve, 2 *Kings* 6. 6. ſize, height, 1 *Kings* 6.25: 7.37. קצובות ſhorn even, rather of equal height, *Cant.* 4.2. קצבי bottoms, or preciſe meaſure, utmoſt depth, *Jonah* 2. 6.

קצה vetches or fennel flower, *Iſai.* 28.25,27.

קצין, קצן a captain, commander in war; perhaps from קץ extremity.

קצע to cut or ſcrape off the extremity or ſurface, *Lev.* 14.41. מקצע, מקצוע the extremity, corner, end of a wall. מקצעות planes, *Iſai.* 44. 13. מהקצעות corners, cornered, *Ezek.* 46.22. קציעות Caſſia, the bark ſtripped off the Caſſia plant, *Pſ.* 45.8.†

קצף to foam, froth with anger; to be wroth, be provoked to wrath: foam, *Hoſ.* 10.7. wrath, diſpleaſure, indignation. קצפה foaming, ſpoken of figs which are of a frothy ſubſtance, when they don't ripen kindly.‡

קצר to cut ſhort, ſhorten; be ſhortened in ſpirit, *i.e.* vexed, grieved; vexed, diſcouraged: anguiſh, ſhortneſs, *Exod.* 6. 9. to reap, cut, mow. קציר harveſt; a harveſt bough which bears fruit, and

* Der. Εσχατος. Εχιζω. Quaſh. † Caſſia. ‡ Spuma. Gaſp.

is

is uſually cut off, *Job* 14.9: 18.16: 29.19. *Pſal.*80. 11. *Iſai.*27.11.*

קק, קיק, קיקיון a gourd, the Ricinus or Palma Chriſti, *Jonah* 4. 6, 7, 9, 10.---נק־ה to be empty, void; to be empty of good, deſolate, waſte, *Iſai.* 3.26. to make empty, free; cleanſe, *Joel* 3.26. to free from guilt, make innocent. מנקיות large cups, bowls or goblets. נקיון cleanneſs, *Amos* 4. 6. clean, purge; cleanneſs, innocence, *Gen.* 20. 5. נקי clean, pure, innocent. נקק, נקיק an hole, hollow place, *Iſai.*7.19. *Jer.*13.4: 16.16. נקא Chal. pure, clean, *Dan.*7.9. נקיא innocent, *Joel* 3.24. *Jonah* 1.14.

קיקלון ſhameful ſpuing, *Hab.*2.16. from קיא ſpuing and קלון ſhame.

קר־ה to meet, happen, occur, befall: to make beams or rafters meet in a building: to make beams, *Neh.*2.8. lay beams, *Neh.*3.3,6. *Pſal.*104. 3. to floor, rafter, 2 *Chron.*34.11. to meet with water by digging, 2 *Kings* 19.24. *Iſai.*37.25. to caſt out water, *Jer.*6.7. הקרה to bring or cauſe to meet, *Gen.*27.20. ſend good ſpeed, *Gen.*24.12. קרי meeting, oppoſition, contrary, at all adventures. קרה, קור cold. מקור a fountain or ſpring. מקרה an event, occurrence, chance; building or roof: cooling, *Judg.*3.20,24. קרה, קורה a beam or roof. קיר, קר a wall. קרת, קריה a city, from being walled in, or from the concourſe of people: Carthage, anciently Carthade קדתא הדתא the new city. הקריתם ערים ye ſhall appoint cities, *i. e.* chooſe out cities eaſy to be met with, *Num.* 35.11. קרים the ſpringing out of a fountain, *Prov.*25.25. *Jer.*18.14. קורי threads of a ſpiders web joined together, *Iſai.* 59.5,6. קרקר to

* Der. Curto.

 deſtroy,

deſtroy, break down, demoliſh, *Iſai.*22.5. *Num.* 24.17. קרא to meet, occur, happen, befall: to call, proclaim, name, cry out; to read aloud, *i.e.* call written ſigns by the names for which they ſtand. קריאה preaching or proclaiming, *Jonah* 3.2. מקרא a convocation, calling together; aſſembly, *Iſai.*4.5. reading, *Neh.*8.8. לקראת for meeting, oppoſite, over againſt. קרא a partridge, 1 *Sam.*26.20. *Jer.*17.11. ſo named from the note it utters in calling for its mate or brood. --- יקר to be fine, ſplendid, bright, precious, dear, excellent, reputable, rare, ſcarce, coſtly; honour, glory, precious things: brightneſs, precious luſtre, *Job* 31.26. to prize, a price or value, *Zech.* 11.13. יקרות clear, or in full brightneſs, *Zech.* 14.6. הקר withdraw, *viz.* thy foot; make it precious or rare, *Prov.*25.17.---נקר to bore out, put out; to dig out, cut out: to be perforated, rot; to be pierced, *Job* 30.17. to pick, dig out. נקרה a clift or cavity, *Exod.*33.22. מקור a fountain, ſee above.*

קרב to approach, come, bring, draw, or go near; to approach, offer: to aſſault, attack, *Pſal.*27.2: 119.150. battle, war: what is neareſt, inward, inwards, amidſt, among, within, inward part or thought: near, neighbour, near of kin. קרוב the ſame. קרבת an approaching, *Pſal.* 73.28. *Iſai.*58.2. קרבן an oblation offering.†

קרדם an hatchet or ax, from קר to meet, and דם ſubdue.

* Der. Κρυος. Frigus. Ριγω. Curia. Court. Carus. Μακαρ. Μακαριος. It. Macaroni. Carcer. Cry. Crow as a Cock. The Welſh Caer, a walled town, whence Carliſle, Caermarthen. The Mahometan Koran, i.e. the lecture or reading. Κυρω. Occurro, Occur. W. Carchar. Creu. Crio. Cwyr. Gawri. Goer. † Χριπτω, Χριμπτω.

קרה to make ſmooth or bald: froſt, *Gen.* 31. 40. ſmooth ice; chryſtal, ſmooth like ice, *Ezek.* 1. 20. קרחה baldneſs, baldhead.*

קרם to extend, cover over with, *Ezek.* 37. 6, 8.†

קרן to ſhine forth, emit rays, *Exod.* 34. 29, 30, 35. an horn, perhaps becauſe horns ſhoot forth like rays. קרנים rays or beams of light, *Hab.* 3. 4. מקרן horned, *Pſ.* 69. 31. קרנא Chald. a cornet or wind inſtrument.‡

קרס to ſtoop or bend, *Iſai.* 46. 1, 2. קרסים tatches, rings, or little hooks of a curved form.‖

קרסל the ſoles of the feet, 2 *Sam.* 22. 37. *Pſ.* 18. 36. from קר־ה to meet, and סל־ה to level a road.

קרע to rend, rent, tear; cut or tear out, *Jer.* 22. 14. קרעים rags, pieces rent off.§

קרץ to twitch or nip; to move, agitate, be formed, nipped, as a potter nippeth a piece of clay to form it into a veſſel, *Job* 33. 6. to taunt, wink with the eye, *Prov.* 6. 13: 10. 10. *Pſal.* 35. 19. to agitate the lips, *Prov.* 16. 30. agitation, deſtruction; rather the gad fly, which agitates the cattle, *Jer.* 46. 20. קרצי Chal. accuſations.

קרקע the floor; bottom (of the ſea) *Amos* 9. 3. from קר־ה to join, and רקע expand, a pavement.

קרש to join: a board.¶

קש־ה to collect, be collected, gathered together, *Zeph.* 2. 1. to have hard labour, *Gen.* 35. 16, 17. to be ſtiff, obſtinate, cruel: churliſh, 1 *Sam.* 25. 3. נקשה hardly beſtead, *Iſai.* 8. 21. הקשה done hard. קש ſtubble. קשי ſtubbornneſs, *Deut.* 9. 27. מקשה beaten or hammered hard, beaten work: upright,

* Der. Κουρευω. Καρα. Κρυος. † Χροα. Χρυμα. Κρεμαω. Cream. Cremor. ‡ Κερας. Cornu. Corona, Crown. Cornet. Corner. Kernel. Cornwall. W. Corn. Coron. ‖ Καρσιος. Crux. Croſs. § Ερεικω. Crack. Fr. Grever. Crevice. W. Rhwygo. ¶ Craſſus. Craſs. Coarſe. Graſs.

i.e. rigid, firm, *Jer.* 10. 5. a curling tool giving ſhape and rigidity to the hair, *Iſai.*3.24. קשׂות veſſels, cups of beaten gold, *Exod.*25.29: 37.16. *Num.* 4. 7. 1 *Chron.* 28. 17. קשש to gather up ſticks or ſtraws, *Exod.*5.7,12. *Num.*15.32,33. 1 *Kings* 17. 10, 12. קשקשת the ſcales of a fiſh. קשקשים the ſcales of a coat of mail, 1*Sam.*18.5. קשא a cucumber, *Num.*11.5. מקשה a garden of cucumbers, *Iſai.*1.8.---יקש to inſnare, lay ſnares. מורש a ſnare.---נקש to inſnare, catch in a ſnare. Chald. to daſh, claſh together.*

קשב to hearken, attend to, liſten to, mark well: attention.

קשח, הקשיח to harden, *Iſai.*43.17. be hardened, *Job* 39.16.†

קשט truth, rectitude, purity, *Pſ.*60.4. *Prov.*22.21. קשיטה a lamb or ſheep, a type of purity: a piece of money ſtamped with the figure of a lamb, *Gen.* 33.19. *Joſh.*24.32. *Job* 42.11.‡

קשר to bind, band together, conſpire: treaſon, conſpiracy, confederacy. קשרים ornamental bandages, *Iſai.*3.20. *Jer.*2.32. מקשרות, קשרים ſtronger, more firm and compact, *Gen.*30.41,42.

קשת (perhaps from קשה to be ſtiff) a bow, the rain-bow.

ר

ריש the twentieth letter, is a conſonant, and one of the liquid dentals; its ancient form was taken from the hawk's head, which was among the ſymbols of the Egyptians, and repreſented the

* Der. Σικηος Cheeſe, and with Sin prefixed Squeeze. W. Ceiſio. Caſſis. It. Caccia, Sp. Capa. Fr. Chaſſe, Chaſe. † Sævus. ‡ Caſtus, Chaſte.

blowing

blowing of the northern monſoons, as the Ibis did the ſouthern. The form of this letter, as it appears in ſome of the Samaritan alphabets, is ſtill extant on ſome of the ancient monuments of Egypt. This letter as a numeral ſtands for 200.

ראה to ſee, look, look at, regard, underſtand, perceive, be ſeen, appear: a ſeer: viſion. הראיה to cauſe to ſee, to ſhew. ראי a gazing ſtock, *Nah.* 3.6. appearance, aſpect. fem. plu. ראיות comely, of a good aſpect, *Eſth.*2.9. ראות a beholding, *Eccl.*5.11. מראה appearance, aſpect, look, viſion. ראי, מראה ſpeculum or mirror, *Exod.* 38. 8. *Job* 37.18. ראה a crow, glede or kite, a bird of ſharp ſight, *Deut.* 14. 13. מוראה filthy, provoking, *Zeph.*3.1. and מראה gall, *Lev.*16. ſee in מר --- ירא to fear, venerate, reverence. נורא to be feared, fearful, dreadful. מורא, יראה fear, dread, terror. מורה in fear, *Pſ.*9.20. ירא Chald. to caſt; ſhoot, 2*Chron.*26.15. 2*Sam.*11.24. יורא ſhall be watered, *Prov.*11.25. from ירה in רה*

ראם to be raiſed, exalted, *Zech.*14.10. ראם, רים the Oryx, ſome animal of the deer kind; ſome think the Rinoceros, though rendered unicorn. ראמות coral, a marine production, branching like the horns of a deer, *Job*28.18. *Ezek.*27.16.†

ראש head, top, principal, chief, captain, chief in place, beginning, firſt, chief thing, ſum total: a troop, military band under one leader: a capital poiſon whether animal or vegitable, it is rendered, gall, venom, or hemlock. ראש for רש or ריש poor, poverty, 2*Sam.*12.1,4. *Prov.*6.11:10.4:13. 23:30.8. ראשן, ראשון firſt, former, anceſtor, chief, foremoſt, before time, at firſt. ראשנית

* Der. Οραω Mirrour. Μαιρω. Miror, Admire. Ray. Radius. W. Rhaith. Athraw. Cyfraith. † Ramus. Ram.

firſt,

firſt, *Jer.* 25. 1. ראשית beginning, principal, chief, firſt, firſt fruit. מראשת, ראשת a pillow or bolſter for the head: head tire, or principality, *Jer.* 13. 18.*

רב־ה to be or become great, or many; increaſe, multiply: to nouriſh or bring up, *i.e.* make great, *Lam.* 2. 22. *Ezek.* 19. 2. to multiply words in diſpute, to contend, ſtrive, plead, debate, elude: to fight, 1 *Sam.* 15. 5. רב, רבה, הרבה much, more, many, enough, great, ſufficient, abound, abundantly, multitude, *&c.* מרבית increaſe, greatneſs. תרבית, תרבות increaſe, increment, progeny. רבא, רבו, רבות ten thouſand. מרה much, *Ezek.* 23. 32. great, *Iſai.* 33. 23. רב, ריב ſuit or cauſe, controverſy, contention. מריבה יריב he that contendeth or ſtriveth, *Pſ.* 35. 1. *Iſai.* 49. 25. *Jer.* 18. 19. ארבה the locuſt, an inſect which increaſes prodigiouſly. The idea of ſhooting or darting has been given to this root in the following paſſages, but they may be better rendered thus, *Gen.* 21. 10. powerful with his bow. *Gen.* 49. 23. contended with him; not ſhot at him. *Job* 16. 13. his great men; not archers. *Pſ.* 18. 14. he multiplied lightenings. *Jer.* 50. 29. many, not archers. רבו Chal. ten thouſand. רבות tens of thouſands. רבבה an indefinitely great number. רבים, רבבים ſhowers, *i. e.* numberleſs drops of water. רברבן, רברבין Chal. very great, *Dan.* 2. 48: 3. 33. very great men. רבא, רבוא ten thouſand, *Ezra* 2. 64. רבאות tens of thouſands, *Ezra* 2. 69. *Dan.* 11. 12.*

רבד to deck, adorn, *Prov.* 7. 16. an ornamental

* Der. Raſh. a Ruſh, from its head. † Βραβευω, Βραβευς. Brave; and with Tau prefixed Θορυβος Turba. Troop. Ομβρος Imber. Rabbet, from their Increaſe. Rabula. Αραβευω. Αραβος.

chain

chain or wreath for the neck. רביד the same, *Gen.*41.42. *Ezek.*16.11. מרבדים ornamental coverings of tapestry, *Prov.*7.16: 31.32.†

רבך to fry, roast, &c. מרבכת fried or baken, *Lev.* 6.21: 7.12. 1*Chron.*23.29.‡

רבע put for רבץ, to lie down, engender, *Lev.*18. 23:19.19:20.16. a lying down, *Ps.*139.3. square, a square, fourth part; רבעי, רביעי fourth; fem. רביעית, ארבע four. ארבעים forty. ארבעתים fourfold.‖

רבץ to lie down, couch, perch, sit, rest: a resting or couching place. מרבץ the same.

רבק (Arabic to tie up) מרבק a stall for fattening cattle, 1*Sa.*28.24. *Jer.*46.21. *Amos*6.4. *Mal.*4.2.

רגב to clod; a moist clod, *Job* 21.33: 38.38.

רגז to move, be moved, shaken violently, be troubled, shake, quake, tremble, hurried, disquieted: to fall out, be ruffled, *Gen.*45.24. to fear, stand in awe, *Psal.*4.4. to rage, *Prov.*29.9. fret, *Ezek.* 16.43. be wroth, *Isai.*28.21. provoke, *Job* 12.6. trouble, trembling, rage, fear, wrath: noise, concussion, *Job* 37.2. רגזה trembling, *Ezek.*12.18. ארגז a small chest which can be moved from place to place.§

רגל to strike, impress as the feet against the ground, *Isai.*32.20. the foot; footman; to foot it about, to spy out and report what is discovered: to act the spy: to slander, 2*Sam.*19.27. *Ps.*15.3. רגלים footings, turns, or times, *Exod.*23.14. *Numb.*22. 28,32,33. מרגלים spies. מרגלת feet, *Ruth* 3. 4,7,8,14. *Dan.*10.6. תרגלתי I taught to go, rather, I intended; or as a noun, my footing was for Ephraim, *Hos.*11.3.*

† Der. Drab. Drapery. Ραπτω. Wreath. ‡ Lit. tr. Parch.
‖ Ρομβος. § W. Rhegain. * W. Celwydd.

רגם to heap: to ſtone, the capital puniſhment among the Iſraelites. מרגמה a ſling or heap of ſtones, *Prov.* 26. 8. רגמתם their aſſembly or counſel, *Pſal.* 68. 27. aſſemblies were anciently held in open air at ſome heap of ſtones.† ארגמן the Purpura or purple fiſh; purple. ארגונא, ארגון Chald. the ſame.

רגן to mutter, murmur, *Deut.* 1. 27. *Pſal.* 106. 25. *Iſai.* 29. 24. נרגן a tale-bearer, *Prov.* 18. 8: 26. 20, 22. a whiſperer, *Prov.* 16. 28.‡

רגע to ſtill, ſtop; make quiet; to reſt, cauſe to reſt: to be dry, fixed, ſtiff, *Job* 7. 5. In *Job* 26. 12. *Iſai.* 51. 15. *Jer.* 31. 35. it ſhould be *ſtill* the ſea, not divide: a reſt, ſtop, moment, pauſe, inſtant of time, ſuddenly. ארגעיה the ſame. מרגוע reſt, *Jer.* 6. 16. מרגעה reſt, quiet, refreſhing, *Iſai.* 28. 12. רגעים quiet, *Pſ.* 35. 20.‖

רגש to aſſemble, to join friendly together in mutual conſent, *Pſ.* 55. 14. in an hoſtile manner, to rage, mutiny, conſpire, *Pſal.* 2. 1. Chal. *Dan.* 6. 6. a confuſed multitude. מרגשה an inſurrection, *Pſ.* 64. 2.§

רד־ה to deſcend, come down, *Judg.* 14. 9. to caſt down, ſubdue, hold in a low eſtate, ſubject, to rule, have dominion over: ſpread or lay down, 1 *Kings* 6. 22. אריד I mourn, or come down, *Pſ.* 55. 2. רדד to ſubdue entirely, *Pſalm* 144. 2. רדיד a kind of veil reaching down to the feet, *Cant.* 5. 7. *Iſai.* 3. 23.---ירד to deſcend, come, go, ſink, run, take or caſt down, *&c.* מורד declivity, going down, deſcent: thin, beaten down, 1 *Kings* 7. 29. מרוד caſt out, reduced, *Iſai.* 58. 7.

† Der. Our Stone-henge on Saliſbury plain was perhaps a place for holding aſſemblies. ‡ Jargon. ‖ Ρηγω. Ρηγνυμι. Ριγεω. Ριγος. Rigeo. Rigor. Frigus. Rigid. Frigid. § Rage. W. Rhegu.

miſery,

misery, dejection, *Lam.*1.7: 3.19. ירדן a torrent, or ſtream, rapid in its deſcent, *Job* 40.18. the river Jordan. --- נרד ſpike-nard, *Cant.*1.12: 4.13, 14.*

רדם to be in a deep ſleep, תרדמה a deep ſleep.†

רדף to follow after, ſeek, purſue, perſecute, chaſe. נרדף what is paſt or driven away, *Eccl.*3.15.‡

רה־ה to be afraid, *Iſai.*44.8. מורה in fear, *Pſal.* 9.20. רוה ſee below.---ירה to caſt, throw, ſhoot at: to lay, place right or true, *Gen.* 31. 51. *Job* 38.6. הורה to ſhower down as rain, *Hoſ.*10.12. הורה to caſt into the mind, to ſhew, teach. יורים, מורים, מרים archers, ſhooters. יורה the former rain which fell about the middle of November. מורה the ſame, *Joel* 2. 23. a plentiful rain, *Pſ.*84.6. יורא ſhall be watered, *Prov.* 11. 25. מורה a teacher. תורה a doctrine or law. מורה a razor which cuts and caſts off what is oppoſed to it. מורה a rebel, ſee מרה. ירא *&c.* ſee above in רא

רהב to be firm, couragious, *Pſal.* 60. 5. to make ſure or firm, *Prov* 6.3. to behave couragiouſly or proudly, *Iſai.* 3. 5. to ſtrengthen, make couragious, *Pſal.* 138. 3. turn thine eyes that they may *comfort* me, *Cant.* 6. 5. ſtrength, courage, firmneſs, *Job* 9. 13: 26. 12. *Pſal.* 90. 10. *Iſai.* 30. 7. רהבים the ſtout or proud, *Pſal.*40.4.‖

רהט to run, flow: רהיט a gutter, trough, gallery, *Gen.*30.38,41. *Exod.*2.16. *Cant.*1.17. רהטים in *Cant.* 7. 5. ſeems ſome flowing ornament of the head. The hair of thine head is like the purple of a king bound with *flowing ornaments*, ribbands.§

* Der. Road. Rudis Rude. W. Cerydd. Fr. Rideau. Erudio Read. Rod. W. Gwaered. Ναρδος. † Lit. tr. Δαρθανω Dormio. Dream. ‡ W. Rhodio. ‖ Robur. Robuſt. Rib. § Rout, Riot.

רו־ה to be wet, ſoaked, ſaturated with liquor, drunkenneſs, *Deut.* 29. 19. רויה well watered, *Pſ.*66.12. plentifully ſupplied, *Pſ.*23.5. ברי by watering, *Job* 37.11. perhaps this laſt word may be from בר־ה and mean the purity or pure æther.*

רוב, רוד, *&c.* ſee רב, רד, *&c.* without the ו

רז־ה to waſte, diminiſh, make lean. רזי, רזון leanneſs. תרזה the *(ſlender)* pine. רז, רזא Chald. a ſecret, a myſtery.†

רזח to ſhriek: a mourning feaſt, *Jer.*16.5. a banquet, *Amos* 6.7.‡

רזם to ſtare, wink at, *Job* 15.12.

רזן (Arab. to weigh, ponder) רזון a weigher of counſel, a counſellor, or prince.‖

רח־ה ſpirit, air, wind, breath: ſpace, diſtance, *Gen.* 22.16. to take breath, be refreſhed, 1*Sam.*16.23. *Job* 32.20. reſpiration, enlargement, *Eſth.*4.14. ריה to inſpire, ſmell; a ſmell, ſavoury ſcent, ſteam, exhalation. רחת a fan for winnowing corn, *Iſai.*30.24. ריח a wind-mill, *Exod.*11.5. *Num.*11.8. רחים mill-ſtones, *Deut.*24.6. *Iſai.* 47. 2. *Jer.* 25. 10. רוחה reſpite, or breathing time, *Exod.*8.15. breathing, *Lam.*3.56. מרוחים large, airy, *Jer.*22.14.---ירה the lunar light, reflected from the moon's orb: the moon: a lunation, or month.§

רחב to be dilated, broad, large, wide; proud, *i.e.* dilated in heart, enlarge, be enlarged: breadth. רחוב, רחר a ſtreet, broad way. מרחב breadth; a large broad place.

רחל (Arab. to remove from place to place) a ſheep, *Gen.*31.38: 32.14. *Cant.*6.6. *Iſai.*53.7.¶

* Der. Ρεω. Ρευμα. Ρω. Irrigo. Ebrius. Fr. Ivre. Rheum.
† Reazy. Ruſt. Ruſty. ‡ Ραζω, Ροζω, Ρυζω. Αραζω. ‖ Ratio. Reaſon. § Ρογχος, Ρεγχω. Raucus. to Rack, i.e. ſtream as Clouds before the wind. Reek, Reeky. ¶ Rachel.

רחם to incloſe: the matrix, womb or bowels; the ſeat of the tendereſt feelings, hence to love, compaſſionate, find, obtain mercy: a damſel, a girl of tender age, *Judg.* 5. 5. the Gier eagle, a kind of vulture remarkably tender to its young, *Lev.* 11.18. *Deut.* 16.17. רחים the lower mill-ſtone, incloſed on all ſides. רחמים tender mercies, bowels. רחמיות tender, pitiful, *Lam.* 4.10.*

רחף to move tremulouſly, to ſhiver or flutter, *Deut.* 32.11. *Jer.* 23.9. מרחפת moving or cauſing a tremulous motion, *Gen.* 1.2.

רחץ to rinſe, waſh: a waſhing, *Pſal.* 60.8: 108.9. *Cant.* 4.2: 6.6. Chal. to confide, truſt, depend upon, *Dan.* 3.28.†

רחק to be, go, flee, remove, put far away: to be diſſolved or looſed, *Eccl.* 12. 10. רחוק a large ſpace or diſtance, *Joſh.* 3.4. far off; long ago; a great while to come. מרחק, רקוקה, רחקה far off, diſtant.‡

רחש to bubble or throw up: to indite, *Pſal.* 45.1. מרחשת a frying pan, *Lev.* 2.7: 7.9.

רחת a van, ſee רוח

רט, רטט Chal. to tremble exceedingly: great or exceſſive tremor or horror, *Jer.* 49.24. --- ירט to turn aſide, or be perverſe, *Num.* 22.32. turn over, *Job* 16.11.‖

רטב to be wet, or moiſt, *Job* 24.8. moiſt, full of ſap, *Job* 8.16.§

רטפש freſh, ſucculent, *Job* 33.25. from רטב and פש to ſpread.

רטש to daſh, or be daſhed in pieces.¶

רי watering, *Job* 37.11. ſee in רו״ה

* Der. Rim. † Renſe or Rinſe. ‡ Ερυκω. Ειργω. Arceo.
‖ Ταρατταω. Tartarus. Dread. § W. Tirf. ¶ Ραθασσω.

ריח, ריק &c. see רח, רק without the י

רך to be ſoft, tender, delicate: faintneſs, tenderneſs, *Lev.* 26. 36. מרך the ſame, *Deut.* 27. 56. רכך to be mollified or ſupplied repeatedly, *Iſai.* 1. 6. --- יכך (to extend) the thigh: a ſide of any thing; the branch of a chandelier; the coaſt or border of a country.*

רכב to ride, a rider, horſeman, charioteer: a chariot; the upper mill-ſtone which rides the lower, *Deut.* 24.6. *Judg.* 9. 53. 2*Sam.* 11. 21. מרכבה, רכוב a chariot. מרכב a ſaddle, *Lev.* 15.9. covering or tilt of a chariot, or perhaps the ſeat of the chariot, *Cant.* 3, 10. ארכבת Chal. the knees (the letters in רכב being tranſpoſed from the Heb. ברך) *Dan.* 5.6.†

רכל to trade; a merchant; merchandiſe, traffic. מרכלה a market, *Ezek.* 27.24. רכיל a trader in ſlander, a tale bearer.

רכם to bind hard; to knot, bind faſt with a knot, *Exod.* 28.28: 39.21. to lift up. מרכסי combinations, conſpiracies, *Pſal.* 31.21. רכסים knotty, rugged places, *Iſai.* 40.4. pride, rather vexatious tempers or actions which are like rugged places in a road, *Pſal.* 31.20.‡

רכש to earn, acquire by labour or induſtry; working cattle; horſes, mules, oxen, &c. 1*Kings* 4.28. *Eſth.* 8.10,14. *Mic.* 1.13. רכוש ſubſtance, wealth acquired.‖

רמ״ה to be lifted up, exalted, elevated: to lift up: be high, tall, lofty: to project, dart, ſhoot; to hurt in an unexpected way, *Exod.* 15.3,21. *Pſal.* 78.9. *Jer.* 4. 29. to deceive, beguile, betray; impoſe: high place. רם, רום highneſs, height, haughtineſs.

* Der. Old Eng. Ragg, a drizzling rain or miſt. Μιγας. † Caravan. ‡ Αγχαθαι. ‖ Riches.

tineſs. רומה haughtily, *Mic.*2.3. רמות height, *Ezek.* 32.5. מרום high, on high, upwards, above, height, high place. תרומה an oblation or offering, an heave offering. תרומיה the ſame, *Ezek.*48.12. רים an unicorn, *Job* 30.9.10. ſee in ראם. רמיה deceit, deceitfully. מרמה, מרמות, מרמית, תרמה, תרמית treachery, deceit, guile, falſe, deceitful. רמה a worm, which in its motion darts out the fore part of its body: to produce worms, *Exod.*16.20. ארמון, plu. fem. ארמנות a lofty palace, caſtle, *&c.* הרם *Joſh.*13. 27. the Projector, an idol of the Canaanites. רמון the Pomegranate tree and fruit: Rimnon, a Syrian idol, 2*Kings* 5.18. רמן the ſame. רמה, רמע Chald. to caſt, or be caſt, caſt down, *Dan.*3.20, 21. רמם to raiſe or lift on high, to extol very much. רממ, רומם exaltation, praiſe. רוממות exaltations, high praiſes, *Pſal.*149.6.*

רמח (Arab. to ſtab) a ſpear, javelin, lance.†

רמך (to ruſh forward) a mare, dromedary, *Eſther* 8.10.‡

ארמון, רמון, רמן in *Amos* 4.3. written. הרמון ſee above in רמ־ה

רמס to tread, trample. מרמס a treading, trampling.

רמש to creep, crawl, move along: a reptile.‖

רן to vibrate, ſound aloud, exert the voice, to ſhout, ſing aloud, rejoice, cry out, triumph. רנה ſhouting, proclamation, cry: rattleth, *Job* 39.23. ארן the pine tree, which vibrates with the wind, *Iſai.*44.14. ארון an ark or cheſt, rather a *triumphant chariot*, for ſuch the figure of that in the holy of holies ſeems to be from the

* Der. Sp. Armar. Room. Rooms. Mare. March. Mareſchal. Marſhal.
† Rumex.
‡ Μαρχας.
‖ Vermis, Worm.

viſion

viſion Ezekiel had of it, chap. i. a bier or coffin, *Gen.* 1. 26. a cheſt in general, 2 *Kings* 12. 9, 10. 2 *Chron.* 24. 8. רנן to vibrate briſkly, to palpitate for joy, *Job* 29. 13. to wave to and fro, *Pſ.* 96. 12. to ſhout intenſely. רננה ſinging, joy: vibration of light, *Job* 3. 7. רננים oſtriches, *Job* 39. 13. theſe birds being too heavy to fly aſſiſt their running with fluttering their wings: rendered goodly.*

ארנבת, רנב the hare, *Lev.* 11. 6. *Deut.* 14. 7. ſee in א

רס to moiſten, temper, *Ezek.* 46. 14. רסיס continual moiſture, a drop, *Cant.* 5. 2. a breach which lets in moiſture, *Amos* 6. 11.†

רסן (Arab. to bind) a bridle, *Job* 30. 11: 41. 13. *Pſ.* 32. 9. *Iſai.* 30. 21.‡

רע״ה to break off or in pieces, deſtroy; to be broken in mind, terrified, afflicted: to break food, to feed, eat; to feed cattle, to give paſture: to break order, to do evil, be evil, wrong, diſordered: to ſound, ſhout, triumph, make a joyful noiſe, cry aloud, ſound an alarm, ring: a feeder, ſhepherd, paſtor, herdſman. רעע to break or be broken in pieces: to make a loud and repeated noiſe, to ring again: to do harm; be grievous, be grieved. רע, מרעה, מרעית paſture. רע thought, care, *Pſ.* 139. 2, 17. רעון, רעות vexation, which devours the heart, *Eccleſ.* paſſim. מרע, רעות, רע companion, friend; fellow, neighbour, one as it were of the ſame flock, feeding together. רעיתי my love, *Cant.* . רעה to uſe as a friend, *Judg.* 14. 20. התרע make friendſhip with, *Pro.* 18. 24. התרועע ſhew one's ſelf friendly. רוע, ריע, הריע, רעע,

* Der. Rant. Run. Reins. Old Eng. Rane, a ſong. † Egen Ros. ‡ Reſne or Rein.

התרועע

התרועע to ſound, ſhout, &c. as above. תרועה a ſhout, ſhouting, blowing of trumpets, joyful ſound, rejoicing, alarm. --- ירע the ſame as רעע above. חרע to hurt, do ill or wickedly, afflict, bring evil upon, harm. מרע an evil doer. רע evil, bad, wicked, grievous: wickedneſs, ſadneſs, badneſs, hurt, evil, harm, affliction, wrong, miſchief and the like. יריעה a curtain aſſociated to another by loops and taches. רעות Chald. will, pleaſure, *Ezra* 5.17: 7.18. רעיון Chal. a thought, conception, imagination. plu. רעים thoughts, *Pſal.* 139. 2,17. ארע Chal. below, *Dan.* 2. 39. ארעית the bottom, *Dan.*6.25.*

רעב to ſuffer hunger; hungry; famine, hunger, dearth. רעבון the ſame.†

רעד to tremble, ſhake, *Pſal.*104.32. tremor, trembling. מרעיד, *Ezra* 10.9. *Dan.*10.11.‡

רעל to be violently agitated, *Num.*2.3. trembling, *Zech.*12.2. תרעלה aſtoniſhment, confuſion, *Pſ.* 60.3. *Iſai.*51.17,22. רעלות ſpangles, ſpangled ornaments, *Iſai.*3.19.‖

רעם violent commotion: to trouble, be troubled, 1*Sa.*1.6. *Ezek.*27.35. to thunder, roar like thunder, be violently agitated: thunder.§

רען to flouriſh. רענן to be green or flouriſhing: fruitful, green, *Cant.*1.16. freſh, verdant, blooming, *Pſal.*92.10.¶

רעף to diſtill, drop, *Job* 36.28. *Pſ.*65.11,12. *Prov.* 3.20. *Iſai.*45.8. **

רעץ to cruſh, ruin, break, *Exod.*5.6. *Judg.*10.8.‖§

* Der. Ραιω. Ρυω. Ερραω. Ερος. Εταιρος. Ring. Wrong. Wrangle. Wring. Wrench. Range. Rough. Ruffle. Rogue. Rag. W. Rhwygo. Drŵg. Rhŷ. † Rabies. Rabidus. ‡ Rid. Riddle, a ſieve. ‖ Reel. Roll. Hirl. Whirl. Wriggle. § Βρωμος. Βροντη. Roam. Rumor. Rumble. W. Taran. ¶ Ραμνος. Ερνον. Lit. tr. Green. ** Ropy. Rivus. De-rivo. River. ‖§ Cruſh.

רעש to ſhake, tremble, quake: a ſhaking; an earthquake; a bounding, ruſhing.††

רפ״ה to yield, give way, remit, be ſlack, looſen, ſlacken, relax, abate, wax faint, be feeble; to weaken; to conſume or looſen the parts, *Iſai.* 5. 24. to diſmiſs, let go, let alone, leave, ceaſe from: let down, or ſlacken, *Ezek.* 1.24,25. ſtay, remit, ſlacken, 1*Sam.* 15.16. 2*Sam.* 24.16. 1*Chron.* 21.15. be ſtill, ſubmit, yield, *Pſ.* 46.10. to tremble, be exceedingly ſhaken. רפף the ſame, *Job* 26. 11. רפא to repair, heal, be healed: alſo to weaken, *Jer.* 38.4. a phyſician, נרפים idle, remiſs, *Ex.* 5.8,17. מרפה ſlothful, *Prov.* 18.9. מתרפים ſlack, *Joſh.* 18.3. *i.e.* remiſs. מרפין feebleneſs, relaxation, *Jer.* 47.3. מרפא yielding, *i.e.* relaxing or abating of ſpirit, *Eccleſ.* 10. 4. weakening, *Jer.* 38.4. רפות, ריפות grains of corn pounded in a mortar, 2*Sam.* 17.19. *Prov.* 17.22. רפאות medicines. מרפא health, healing, cure, healthy, ſound. ירפו they have healed, *Jer.* 8.11. תרופה medicine, *Ezek.* 47. 12. רפא, רפה a giant. רפאים the dead, *i.e.* looſened into duſt. תרפים Teraphim, ſmall idols or Penates, objects of religious fear.*

רפד to ſtrew, ſpread under one, *Job* 27.13: 41.30. *Cant.* 2.5. רפידה the bottom, *Cant.* 3.10.†

רפס to move nimbly, ſkip, trip, exult, *Pſ.* 68.30. *Prov.* 6.3. others render התרפס to humble one's ſelf, *i.e.* to trample on one's ſelf. Chal. to ſtamp, trample, *Dan.* 7.7,9.‡

רפסד, רפסדות rafts, floats, 2*Chron.* 2.16. perhaps from רפא repair, and סד faſten.

†† Der. Ρασσω. Ρησσω. Bruiſe. Ruſh. Raſh. * Θερα πευω. Ραπτω. Ραπις. Rip, Rive, Rift, Be-reave. Cor-rupt. Raft. † Ῥαββατος. ‡ Ερπυζω. Ερπω. Repo. Creep.

רפש to foul water by trampling in it, to trouble, disturb, *Prov*.25.26. *Ezek*.32.2: 34.18,19. mire, filth, mud of troubled water, *Isai*.47.20.

רפת stall for oxen, *Hab*.3.17. from רפה to unloose.*

רצ־ה to run, move swiftly, to cause to run; run through, fulfil, accomplish: to drive, force, dash, bruise, crush, break, oppress, discourage: to let the thought run upon, to please, take pleasure in, accept, delight in, enjoy, treat with favour, be favourable to. רצץ to run or dash one against another; dash, bruise, break, oppress. התרצץ struggle together, bruise one another, *Gen*.25.22. רצים shattered pieces, *Psal*.68.30. רצון favour, pleasure, voluntary will, goodwill, delight, acceptance. רצים runners, posts, footmen, guard, attendants. תריץ shall stretch out soon, act with expedition, *Psal*. 68. 31. מרוץ a running, race, course; violence, incursion, *Jer*. 22. 17. רצא Chal. to run, *Ezek*.1.14. to be kindly affected towards, *Ezek*.43.27.†

רצד to leap, exult, *Psal*.68.19. rather as in Arab. to see, view attentively. *Why* (O ye people) *look ye on the high hills*, and worship their idols, *&c*.

רצח to kill, slay, murder: sword, *&c*. *Psal*.42.11. murder, killing, slaughter, murderer.‡

רצע to perforate, bore, *Exod*.21.6. מרצע an awl, *Exod*.21.6. *Deut*.15.17.

רצף to pave; an heart, coal, 1 *Kings* 19.6. *Isai*.6. 6. the hearth was the only place paved. רצפה, מרצפה a pavement.

רק to evacuate, empty, draw out, pour, extenuate, attenuate: a particle of extenuation, save,

* Der. Φατνη. † Ρησσω. Ευαρεστεω. Αρεσκω. Ρεζω. ‡ With mem prefixed, Mass-acre.

only, nevertheleſs, in any wiſe, &c. רקות lean, *Gen.* 41. 19, 20, 27. רקת the temple, the thin bone of the temples, *Judg.* 4. 21, 22, 26. *Cant.* 4. 3: 6. 7. אריקם I caſt them out or ſpread them thin, *Pſal.* 18. 42. רק, ריק empty, vain. ריקם empty, void, vain, without cauſe. רק armed, drawn out, *Gen.* 14. 14. רקק, רקיק a thin cake or wafer. --- ירק to ſpit, ſpit out, throw out moiſture: the moiſt tender ſhoot of a plant, herb or graſs. רק moiſture of the mouth, ſpitting, ſpittle. ירקון a diſeaſe of the corn from too much moiſture, mildew: alſo a livid paleneſs, *Jer.* 30. 6. ירקרק a bright yellow, green, *Lev.* 13. 49: 14. 37. *Pſal.* 68. 13.*

רקב to rot, become putrid: rottenneſs. רקבון the ſame.

רקד to leap, bound, ſkip, dance, jump.†

רקח to compound drugs, ſpices or perfumes: to ſeaſon: an apothecary, confectioner; perfume, compoſition of aromatics; perfumed unguent. מקדה the ſame. מקדחה a confectioner's pot, *Job* 41. 31.‡

רקם to raiſe figures upon a ground, to embroider: an embroiderer: needlework, embroidered work of divers colours: curiouſly wrought, *Pſal.* 139. 15. ריקם vain, empty, without cauſe, from רק||

רקע to ſtretch forth, extend, expand; to ſpread by beating or ſtamping upon. רקעים broad plates, *Numb.* 6. 28. רקיע the firmament, air, atmoſphere, which is capable of expanſion, *Gen.* 1. 6, 7.§

רר to trickle down, *Lev.* 15. 3. ריר ſlaver, ſpittle, 1 *Sam.* 21. 13. the white of an egg; rather the ſlaver, *i.e.* the inſipid talk, *Job* 6. 6.

* Der. Jerk. Κροτοφος. Wreck. Rack. Rake. Rickets. † Racket. ‡ Ταραχος. Ταραχεα. || Sp. Recamer. § Brachia.

רש to lack, be in want, be poor; poor. ריש poverty. רשה Chal. to have licence. רשיון Chal. a grant, licence, permiſſion, *Ezra* 7.3. רשש to be reduced to extreme poverty, *Jer.* 5.11. *Mal.* 1. 4. התרושש to make himſelf poor, *Prov.* 13.7. ראש is ſometimes uſed for רש. רוש for ראש gall, *Deut.* 32.32. רישון for ראשון former, *Job* 8.8. מרשית for מראשית from the beginning, *Deut.* 11.12.---ירש to drive out, expel; to poſſeſs by violence, gift or inheritance, what belongs to others: to inherit, ſucceed, take poſſeſſion of. נורש to be diſpoſſeſſed, come to poverty. הוריש to drive out, diſpoſſeſs, diſinherit; cauſe to poſſeſs. ירושה, מורש poſſeſſion, heritage. מורשים thoughts or poſſeſſions, *Job* 17.11. תירש new wine; expreſſed juice of the grape: juice of the grape not yet expreſſed, *Iſai.* 65.8.*

רשם Chal. to impreſs, mark, note, *Dan.* 5.24: 6. 8: 10.21.

רשע to be reſtleſs, turbulent, unjuſt; diſturb, throw into confuſion, 1 *Sam.* 12.47. *Job* 34.29. to be wicked, act wickedly: wicked: wickedneſs. הרשיע to condemn as wicked. מרשעת wicked woman, 2*Chron.* 24.7.

רשף to inflame: a red hot coal, *Job* 5.7. *Cant.* 8. 6. *Hab.* 3.5. burning heat, *Deut.* 32.24. a flaſh of lightening, *Pſ.* 78.48. a glittering, flaſhing arrow, *Pſal.* 74.3.†

רשת a net, net work, a ſieve.‡

רת, רתת Chal. to tremble: horror, trembling, *Hoſ.* 13.1.

רתח to boil, cauſe to boil, *Job* 30.27: 41.31. *Ezek.* 24.5. רתחים boilings, bubbles, ebullitions, *Ezek.* 24.5.§

* Der. Wretch. Irus. † W. Rhyſod. ‡ Rete. Reſtis. § Rot, Rotten.

רתם to bind, tie, faſten, *Mic.* 1.13. the juniper, broom or birch tree, whoſe flexible twigs ſerved for binding, 1*Kings* 19.4,5. *Job* 30.4. *Pſ.*120.4.

רתק to bind, confine with chains, *Nahum* 3. 10. bound too much, contracted, rather than looſed, *Eccl.*12.6. רתוק a chain, 1*Kings* 6.21. *Iſai.*40. 19. *Ezek.*7.23.†

ש

שן the twenty-firſt letter ſignifies a tooth, and anciently bore a form nearly reſembling a jaw bone with teeth in it: in ſound it is a ſibilant, it is alſo a ſervile, and prefixed only where it is an abridgment of the word אשר who, or of יש is, whence it ſignifies (1.) who, which, *Pſal.*124.6. *Lam.*2.16. *Eccleſ.*2.8. *the perſon* or thing that, *Cant.*1.7. *Eccleſ.*1.9. (2.) the conjunction *that*, *Eccleſ.*1.17: 3.7. (3.) for, becauſe, *Cant.* 1.7. *Lam.*4.9. (4.) the time *that*, *when*, *Judg.* 5.7. *Eccleſ.*4.10.

יש־ה, יש, אש to be, is, are, *Gen.* 18. 24: 24. 23. *Deut.* 29. 17. it ſeems to have the nature of a noun from its affixes, as ישך thou art, ישכם you are, *&c.* intimating exiſtence, reality and ſubſtance. איש fem. אשה a being, thing, each, every one; man, woman. אישים men, perſons. אש ſee in א. תושיה, תשיה thing, being, ſubſtance, reality; enterpriſe, ſubſtance, wealth, *Job* 5.12. *Prov.*2.7. firmneſs, wiſdom, ſolidity, *Job* 6.13: 12.16. *Prov.*18.1. *Mic.*6.9. ſound wiſdom, *Prov.*3.21: 8.14. ſubſtance, firmneſs, *Job* 30.22, in working, *i.e.* in perfecting his deſigns, *Iſai.*28. 29. the thing as it is, *i.e.* the ſolidity of reaſon,

† Der. Reticulum. Retinaculum.

Job

Job 26. 3. that which is, *i.e.* the total ſum. ישש, ישׁישׁ very old, ancient.*

שא־ה to tumultuate, be tumultuous, ruſh, make a ruſhing noiſe, *Iſai.* 17. 12, 13. to confound, confuſe, lay wait, make deſolate; to be aſtoniſhed. שאיה, שואה, שאון, שאנן, שאת, משאון, משואה deſolate, deſolation, tumultuous, tumult, ruſhing noiſe. שאון noiſy pomp, *Iſai.* 5. 14. תשאות noiſe, *Job* 36. 29. crying, 39. 7. ſtirs, *Iſai.* 22. 2. ſhouting, *Zech.* 4. 7. משתאה wondering or aſtoniſhed in mind, *Gen.* 24. 21. שוא written שו *Job* 15. 31. ſee in שוה --- נשה and נשא ſee in שה †

שאב to draw water. משאבים places of drawing water, *Judg.* 5. 11.‡

שאג to roar: שאגה a roaring.‖

שאט to deſpiſe, inſult, *Ezek.* 16. 57: 28. 24, 26. contempt, inſult, *Ezek.* 26. 6, 15: 36. 5.§

שאל to aſk, enquire, require; deſire, requeſt, borrow, lend. שאלה, משאלה petition, requeſt, loan, deſire. שאל, שאול the receptacle or region of the dead; the grave, ſo called from its inſatiability, which is as it were always craving and never ſatisfied.¶

שאן, שאנן to be in profound eaſe and tranquility: quiet, ſecurity, inſolent ſecurity, confidence, 2 *Kings* 19. 28. *Iſai.* 37. 29. in *Job* 21. 23. it is written שלאנן **

שאס *Jer.* 30. 16. written for שס to ſpoil, plunder.

שאף to abſorb, ſwallow up, devour, *Job* 5. 6. *Pſal.* 56. 1: 57. 3. *Iſai.* 42. 14. *Ezek.* 36. 3. *Amos* 8. 4. to ſnuff or draw in the breath or groſs air, *Jer.* 2. 24: 14. 6. haſteth or draweth in the air, *Eccl.* 1, 5. to

* Der. Εις. Ος. Ις. Vis. † W. Sio. Sonus, Sound. ‡ Αφύσσω. Sap. ‖ Singultus. § Sot. ¶ Con-ſulo, Conſult. Σελλος. Hell. ** Sonus, Sound.

pant,

pant, aſpire after, deſire; gape as it were after, *Job* 7.2: 36.20. *Pſal.* 119.131. *Amos* 2.4.*

שאר to remain as a reſidue, to leave, be left; reſidue, remainder: food, part reſerved, *Exod* 21. 10. fleſh, *i.e.* the part of an animal which is reſerved for food, after life is extinguiſhed: a relation by conſanguinity, *i. e.* a remainder of the ſame fleſh and blood: conſanguinity, family, *Pro.* 5.11. leaven, a piece of dough left in the kneading trough, which by growing ſour contracts a fermenting quality, *Exod.* 12.15,19: 13.7. *Lev.* 2. 21. *Deut.* 16.14. שארית the reſt, a reſidue, remnant, remainder. משארה a kneading trough, *Exod.* 8.3: 12.34. *Deut.* 28.5,17.†

שאת ſee in נשא under שה

שב־ה to turn, turn back, turn away, return; go, come, bring again: return an anſwer, transfer, remove, carry or be carried away captive; convert, reſtore, requite, recompence, and the like. שובה returning. תשובה a return, anſwer. שב to be grey-headed; 1*Sam.* 12.2. *Job* 15. 10. *i. e.* when a man is returning to duſt from whence he was taken. שב, שיבה old age, hoary head; grey, hoary head. שבי a captive; captivity. שבית, שבות, שיבת captivity. שבו an agate, *Exod.* 28. 19: 39.12. perhaps from its reflecting a variety of colours. שבב to turn intenſely, to pervert, be perverted; to bring back, cauſe to return, reſtore, return. שובב ſlidden back, pervert; froward, backſliding. שביב, שביבא Chal. a ſpark, bright flame, a blaſt of ignited air returned from the fire, *Job* 18. 5. *Dan.* 3. 2: 7. 9. plu. שביבין שבבים violent flames, *Hoſea* 8.5. ---- ישב to ſit,

* Der. Sup. Sip. Fr. Soupe. Soop. Supper. † Cæterus. Reſt. Sour. Σαξὶ, Fr. Chair. Soror. Caro. Carnage. W. Sarritt. Sûr.

dwell,

dwell, inhabit, abide. הושיב to cauſe to dwell, to ſet, place, and the like. שיבה abode or ſtay, 2 *Sam.* 19. 32. מושב a ſeat, habitation. תושב a ſojourner, foreigner, ſtranger permitted to dwell among the Iſraelites; as proſelytes of the gate. ---נשב to breathe, blow, blaſt, diſſipate by blowing, *Pſal.*147.18. *Iſai.*4.7. to drive away, *Gen.* 15.11.*

שבה to ſooth, pleaſe, praiſe, commend: appeaſe, calm, *Pſal.*65.7: 89.9. to keep in, repreſs, ſooth reſentment, *Prov.* 29. 11. השתבח to triumph, glory; rather ſooth, or ſolace one's ſelf, 1*Chron.* 16.35. *Pſal.*106.47.

שבט (Syr. to extend) a rod, ſhoot, ſtaff: a ſceptre or rod, the enſign of authority: a tribe, the ſhoot or branch of a family: a pen, or ſtyle, *i. e.* a ſmall rod, *Judg.* 5. 14. a dart, ſhaft of a dart, 2*Sam.*18.14. Sebat, *Zech.* 1. 7. the month when the trees and plants begin to ſhoot out, it anſwers to our January or February.†

שבך the ſame as סבך to be intangled. שובך thick intangled bough, 2 *Sam.* 18. 9. שבכים nets, 1 *Kings* 7.17. שבכה chequer work, net work, a wreath, wreathen work: a latteſs, 2*Kings* 1.2.

שבל to ſtretch forward: an ear of corn ſhot forth from the ſtalk: a branch or ſhoot of the olive, *Zech.*4.12. the leg which is extended forward in walking. שביל a path, ſtretching on forward, *Pſal.*77.19. *Jer.*18.15. שבלת ears of corn, *Job* 24.24. ſtreams of water, *Pſ.*69.2,15. a current, channel, *Iſai.*27.12.‡

שבלל a ſnail, *Pſ.*58.8. if this word is not from the former root becauſe the ſnail marks out his *path*,

* Der. Σοβεω. Shove. Shift. Πρεσβευς. † Σκηπτρον Sceptre. Scipio. Fr. Baton. Bat. Shaft. ‡ Shovel.

it

it may be derived from ישב to dwell, ב in, לול a winding ſhell.

שבס, שביסים cauls or twiſted fillets, *Iſai.* 3. 18. perhaps by change of letters, from שבץ or שבש

שבע to be ſatisfied, have enough; to ſatisfy, fill, be filled: full, fulneſs, plenty; ſeven, the number of days in which God fulfilled the works of creation; a week. שבוע a week. נשבע to give ſufficient aſſurance, to ſwear. השביע to adjure or charge, to ſwear, cauſe to ſwear. שבעה, שבועה an oath. שביעי, שבעי ſeventh, שבעים ſeventy, שבעתים ſeventy times, ſevenfold.*

שבץ to incloſe, be ſtraitly incloſed, *Exod.* 28.20. to tie cloſe, *Exod.* 28.39. השבץ anguiſh; rather an incloſing party, *i.e.* a party of the enemy, 2*Sam.* 1.9. משבצות Ouches, pieces of gold made to incloſe firmly the onyx ſtone, *Exod.* 28.11,13,14, 25: 39.6,13,16. *Pſ.* 45.13. כתנת, תשבץ a coat of incloſing, *i.e.* a cloſe ſtrait coat, *Exod.* 28.4.

שבק Chal. to leave, let alone, *Ezra* 6. 7. *Dan.* 4. 12, 20, 23. to be left, *Dan.* 2. 44. hence Sabacthani שבקתני haſt thou left me, *Mat.* 26.46.

שבר to break, hurt, deſtroy: to ſeparate into portions, to buy or ſell food thus diſtributed; to break, *i. e.* quench thirſt, *Pſal.* 104.11. to break the heart, *i.e.* make ſorrowful; breach, breaking, bruiſe, deſtruction; interpretation, breaking open, *Judg.* 7.15. Chal. to view attentively, wait for, hope, expect; expectation, hope, *Ruth* 1.13. *Neh.* 2.13,15. *Eſth.* 9.1. *Pſ.* 104.27: 119.116,166: 145.15: 146.5. *Iſai.* 38.18. אשביר ſhall I cauſe to break forth, *i. e.* be born, *Iſai.* 46.9. שברון deſtruction, breaking, *Jer.* 17. 18. *Ezek.* 21. 6.

* Der. Septem, Seven.

משבר birth, breaking forth. משברים waves, breakers.*

שבש Chald. to intangle, perplex, confound, *Dan.* 5.9.

שבת to ceaſe, leave off, ceaſe to work: ſabbath, reſt. משבת, שבתון ſabbath, reſt. שבת is often the infinitive of ישב †

שגה to err, be deceived; go aſtray, wander thro' ignorance or miſtake, to be raviſhed or carried away by violent affection, *Prov.* 5.19,20. Chal. to grow, increaſe, *Job* 8.7,11. *Pſal.* 92.13. משגה, משוגה ignorance, error. ישיגו remove, for ישינו *Job* 24.2. נשוג for נסוג turned back, 2*Sam.* 1.22. ſee סג. שגיון a wandering ſong. *Pſal.* 7. title. שגיונות wanderings, *Hab.* 3.1. שיג a purſuit, 1*Kings* 18.27. שגג to err, offend, *&c.* through mere miſtake. שגגה miſtake, inadvertency. שגשג Chal. to grow repeatedly, to cauſe growth, *Iſai.* 17.11. שגא err, miſtake. שגיאה error, deviation: Chal. to grow, increaſe, be increaſed; to multiply, magnify. שגיא very much, exceedingly; very many, very great, magnificent, *Job* 36.26: 37.23. --- נשג to overtake, reach, attain to, take hold of. תסג thou ſhalt take hold, *Mic.* 6.14. for תשג

שגב to be raiſed high, as fortreſſes inacceſſible and impregnable are; to be ſafe, exalted, lofty; to ſet on high out of the reach of danger. משגב refuge, defence, high tower.

שגה to wander, ſtray; contemplate: to look attentively or narrowly, *Pſ.* 34.14. *Cant.* 2.9. *Iſai.* 14.16.

שגל to lie with a woman; to be raviſhed, violated, *Deut.* 28.30. *Jer.* 3.2. *Iſai.* 13.16. *Zech.* 14.2.

* Der. Bruiſe. Shiver. Cibare. Spero. Sabre. Sever. † Sabbath.

Chal. a queen, wife, *Neh.*2.6. *Pſal.*45.9. שגלת wives, *Dan.*5.2: 3.23.*

שנע to be mad, diſtracted. השתנע to act the madman, 1*Sam.*21.14,15. שגעון madneſs.†

שנר Chal. to ſend forth, break forth: Heb. fruit of the womb, iſſue or increaſe of cattle, *Exod.*13.12. *Deut.*7.13: 28.4,18,51.‡

שר־ה to put forth, ſhed: a breaſt or teat which ſheds forth milk: to ſhed, ſcatter, ſpoil, lay waſte: to plaiſter with lime, *Deut.* 27. 2, 4. אשר plu. אשרות an effuſion of water, a ſtream, brook. שרה plu. fem. שרות a cup-bearer who pours out wine at feaſts, rendered muſical inſtruments, *Eccleſ.*2.8. a field, land, the country, ground. שיר lime, *Iſai.*33.12. *Amos* 2.1. plaiſter of lime, *Deut.* 27.2,4. שדי the Almighty, *i.e.* the ſhedder forth of bleſſings, unleſs derived from ש who is, and די ſufficiency. שדים idols ¶ of the Canaanites, from whence the vale of Siddim, *Gen.* 3. 8, 10. was probably denominated. devils, deſtroyers, *Deut.*32.17. *Pſal.*106.37. שד, שוד ſpoil, ſpoiling, robbery, waſte, deſolation, deſtruction. שד a ſpoiler, *Iſai.*16.4. שדד to harrow or break the clods, *Job* 39. 10. *Iſai.* 28. 24. *Hoſea* 10. 11. to waſte, deſtroy, be waſted, laid waſte.‖

שדם a field. שדמה corn blaſted, *Iſai.*37.27. here שדם is put for שדף unleſs the paſſage be rendered thus; as a field before the corn is ſown.

שדף to blaſt, blight; שדפון a blaſt, blight. §

* Der. Σαλαγω, Γαλιαω. Ασελγης; Salax, Salacious. † Skew. Aſkew. ‡ Iſlandic Skara. Old Eng. Skere, a multitude. W. Yſgar. ‖ Σκεδαω. Shed. Shatter. ¶ The Siddim were perhaps the Multimammiæ, or many breaſted idols, of the heathen, which they worſhipped as the genial powers of nature; of which ſort, in particular, was the Diana of the Epheſians. § Tabes. Στυφω Stop: Stiff. Stiffe.

שרר to arrange, a range or rank of armed men, 2 *Kings* 11.8,15. 2 *Chron.* 23.14. ranges of boards placed parallel, 1 *Kings* 6.9. Chal. to exert one's ſelf, take pains, labour, ſtrive, *Dan.* 6.14. אשתדור ſedition, commotion.*

שרה (to be chill or cold) a lamb or kid, one of the ſmaller kind of cattle; it is written שי *Deut.* 22. 1. 1 *Sam.* 14. 34. שיני urine, by the paſſing of which the body is cooled. שוה ſee below.---ישה---ה ſee above the firſt root in the letter ש --- נשה to bear, lift, remove, carry, carry away; to be in a looſe relaxed ſtate as a ſinew ſtrained, *Gen.* 32.32. to lay waſte, *i. e.* relax the ſtrength of a nation, *Num.* 21.30. to fail, be relaxed, *Jer.* 51.30. to forget, *i.e.* when the mind is in a relaxed ſtate: to lend; to lend upon uſury and exact it to the utmoſt. נשים women, wives, who bear children. נשיה forgetfulneſs, *Pſ.* 88.12. נשני made me forget, *Gen.* 41.51. השה hath deprived her, made her heedleſs about, *viz.* wiſdom, *Job* 39.17. נשה, נשי, מנוש, משה a creditor, uſurer. ----- נשא in ſenſe the ſame as the above, but of more intenſe ſignification: to bear, take, take up, carry, accept, lift up, take away, bring forth, bear up, bring, give, preſent: to lift up, exalt, elate, deceive, puff up, ſeduce by elation: to bear, ſpare, forgive, take away ſin. lade, to lay upon, make to bear. taken away by burning, *Nah.* 1.5. to contain, take in, *Ezek.* 45.11. obtain, receive, *Eſth.* 2.9,15,17. to lend, exact, *Neh.* 5.7. *Pſal.* 89.22. a creditor, uſurer. משא uſury, *Neh.* 5.7. exaction, *Neh.* 10. 31. משאת loan, *Deut.* 24. 10. משאות debts, *Prov.* 22.26. נשאת carriages, *Iſai.* 46.1. משא a burden; a collection, 2 *Chron.* 24.

* Der. Stir. Start. W. Yſtyr.

6,9. reſpect, acceptance, 2 *Chron.* 19. 7. משאת a meſs, gift or reward taken: an oblation, *Ezek.* 20. 40. שאת dignity, highneſs, excellency, a riſing. שיא excellency, *Job* 20.6. משאת an elevated ſign, *Jer.*6.1. a flame or elevation, *Judg.* 20.38,40. נשיא a prince, ruler or captain, one in an elevated ſtation. נשאים or נשיאים vapours raiſed from the earth, *Pſal.*135.7. *Prov.*25.14. *Jer.*10.13: 51.16. נשוי forgiven or taken away, *Pſal.*32.1. משאון deceit, *Prov.*26.26.

שהד a witneſs, *Job* 16.19.

שהדותא witneſs of appointment, from שהד and דותא an appointment.

שהם an onyx.

שהר, שהרנים round ornaments like the moon, *Judg.*8.21,26. *Iſai.*3.18.

שוה to make level, *Iſai.*28.25. to put upon a level, compare, be equal; to profit, or countervail, *i.e.* to be an equivalent, *Eſther* 3.8: 5.13: 7.4. *Job* 33.27. to place oppoſite in full view, *Pſal.*16.8: 119.30. to make equal, make like, 2*Sam.*22.34. *Pſal.*18.33. to put even, firm, not tottering or declining, *Pſal.*21.5: 89.19. to reckon, accompt; behave, compoſe one's ſelf, *Iſai.*38.13. *Pſ.*131.2. to lay in an orderly manner as grapes were uſually ſtored, *Hoſ.* 10. 1. נשתוה to be alike, equal, *Prov.*27.15. שו even, equal, right, *Job* 15.31. שי gift for benefits received, *Pſal.*68.29: 76. 11. *Iſai.*18.7. שוא the contrary in ſenſe to the above: vanity, a vain thing, a lie; in vain; a vain idol, a falſe god. It is written שו *Job* 15.31.*

שוא, שוב, שוד, שוח &c. ſee שא, שב &c. without the ו

שזב Chal. to reſcue, deliver, ſet free.

* Der. Ισοω. Ισος. Αξιος.

שזף to gaze, look full upon, *Job* 23.9: 28.7. look or ſhine full upon, *Cant.* 1.6.*

שזר to twiſt, twine; משזר twiſted, twined.

שח־ה to incline, bow down, ſtoop, be bowed down, bring low; to couch, crouch: to ſwim, in which action the body is proſtrated, *Pſ.* 6.6. *Iſai.* 25.11. שחו ſwimming, *Ezek.* 47. 5. but theſe three laſt paſſages might be rendered thus: I have been depreſſed, *Pſal.* 6.6. as a man proſtrating himſelf, extendeth his hands in his proſtration, *Iſai.* 25.11. waters of depth, *Ezek.* 47.5. שוח, שיח to be deep in thought, to meditate, think, talk, complain, pray freely; to meditate in walking. שח humble, *Job* 22.29. ישח a caſting down, *Mic.* 6.14. שחית, שחות, שחת, שיחה, שוחה, שוח a pit, hole, ſlough. שח, שיח thought, meditation, talk, complaint, prayer: a ſhrub or lowly plant. שחח to bow, ſtoop, bend much. השתוחח caſt down, *Pſal.* 52.6. to bow down, proſtrate one's ſelf, to do obeiſance, worſhip, reverence. בהשתחויתי in my proſtrating myſelf, 2 *Kings* 5.18. --- ישח ſee above.

שחד to preſent, to bribe; a bribe, preſent, reward, gift, bribery.

שחט to drain off the blood of men and animals; rendered to kill, ſlay: to offer, drain the blood in ſacrifice, *Exod.* 24. 25. to preſs out, drain, *Gen.* 40.11. שוחט killing, murdering, *Jer.* 9.8. שחוט drained, purified, cleared of its droſs, 1 *Kings* 10. 16,17. 2 *Chron.* 9.15,16. rendered beaten. שחיטה a killing, 2 *Chron.* 30.17.

שחל to be black; a lion of a dark colour. שחלת the black Babilonian onyx, an odoriferous ſhell, *Exod.* 30.34.

* Der. Specio. Aſpicio, &c. Species. Aſpect. Deſpiſe. Reſpect. Spe&to, Spe&tre, &c.

שחן (to be warm, hot) שחין an inflammatory ſwelling, a boil, tumour, botch, leproſy.*

שחם to ſpring up: שחים that which ſpringeth up of its own accord, *Iſai.* 37.30. the ſame as סחיש

שחף to waſte away. the ſea mew, or lean ſlender cuckow, *Lev.* 11. 16. *Deut.* 14. 15. שחפת the conſumption, atrophe, *Lev.* 26.16. *Deut.* 28.22. שחיף cieling, or ſlender planks of wood, *Ezek.* 41. 16.†

שחץ to be fiercely wild, undaunted: pride, *Job* 41. 34. lion, 28.8.

שחק to conflict; beat or wear to pieces by colliſion: to laugh, deride, mock, make ſport of by reciprocal motions: ſmall duſt, *Iſai.* 40. 15. שחק, שחקים the ſkies or æthers in conflict. שחק, שחוק ſport, laughter. משחק a ſcorn, *Hab.* 1.10. שחקת rejoicing, *Prov.* 8.30,31.‡

שחר to be dark-coloured, duſky, ſwarthy, *Job* 30. 30. to ſeek early in the morning, *i.e.* diligently; to do a thing betimes or with diligence: to riſe betimes, *Job* 24.5. the grey or duſk of the morning, day-break: light, or dawn of light, *Iſai.* 8. 20. black, darkiſh, duſky. שחור blackneſs, *Lam.* 4.8. משחר morning dawn. שחרות the dawn of life, youth, *Eccleſ.* 11. 10. שחרחרת very dark, *Cant.* 1.6.‖

שחת to corrupt, mar, deſtroy: corruption, deſtruction. משחת, שחית the ſame. שחת a pit, ſee שחה §

שטה to decline, turn aſide, to go or move to and fro; to row. שוט, שיט a whip, ſcourge. שטים revolters, them that turn aſide, *Hoſ.* 5.2. in *Pſal.*

* Der. Iſlandic Skin. Shine. Sun. † Κεπφος. ‡ Σκοπτω. Σκαζομαι. Shake, Shock, Shog. Jog. Skies. ‖ Scrutor. Swart. Swarthy. Ob-ſcurus, Obſcure. § Scath, hurt, waſte.

101.3. סטים is uſed. שיט, משוט an oar, *Iſai.*33. 21. *Ezek.*27.6,29. שטים mariners, *Ezek.*27.8, 26. בית השטה mentioned *Judges* 7.22. might be ſo called from having its temple dedicated to the ſun. שטט to run, or move hither and thither repeatedly: a whip.---ישט to extend, ſhoot out, *Eſth.*4.11: 5.2: 8.4. שטה, שטים the Shittah tree Cedar, Shittim wood, a tall extended tree, *Iſai.* 41.19. thought to be the Acacia or Spina Egyptiaca, though perhaps it may mean any foreign wood they were forced to make a voyage for.*

שטה to ſpread abroad. משטה a place for ſpreading.

שטם to hate, ſet one's ſelf againſt, infeſt, moleſt. משטמה hatred.†

שטן to oppoſe, be an adverſary againſt: Satan, an adverſary. שטנה an accuſation, *Ezra* 4.6.‡

שטף to overflow, ruſh forth upon like water; to rinſe, waſh by immerſion: overflowing, outrageous, *Prov.*27.4. an inundation, flood.‖

שטר an inferior officer, an overſeer, ruler. משטר miniſterial power, *Job* 38.33. Chal. a ſide or part, *Dan.*7.5.§

שי preſents, ſee in שור־ה. ſheep, ſee in שה

שיג, שיח, שיל, שין, שיר, שיש, שית ſee שג &c. without the י

שיצי Chal. to finiſh: שיציא finiſhed, compleated, *Ezra* 6.15.

שכ־ה to ſettle, ſubſide; aſſuage, appeaſe: to fix, ſet: to hedge round, fence, *Job* 1.10. *Hoſ.*26.8. cauſe to ſubſide, *Num.*17.5. aſſuaged, *Gen.* 8.1. כשך as he that ſetteth, *Jer.*5.26. rather, as fowlers *ſtoop down.* שך *Exod.* 33.22. for סך cover.

* Der. Shoot, Shot. Swediſh Skutta. Scad. Scuddle. † Stem. ‡ Σατανας; Satan. ‖ to Steep. a Stoop for liquids. § Saturnus. Sax. Seatur, and with Mem prefixed, Maſter, Miſter, Magiſter. W. Swyddwr.

שכו for סכו his tabernacle, see סך. שכיות, שכה curiously figured pictures, *Isai.* 2.16. משכית figured image, *Lev.* 26. 1. imagery, *Ezek.* 8. 12. pictures of figured works, *Prov.* 25. 11. rather, net work. שכוי Chal. the imagination or conceit, which figures and paints, *Job* 38.36. משכה the same, *Ps.* 73.7. שוכה a bough, *Judges* 9.48, 49. שכים thorns, prickles, *Num.* 33.55. שכות barbed irons, *Job* 41.7. משוכה a thorn hedge, *Prov.* 15.19. *Isai.* 5.5. מסוכה the same, the ס being put for ש. שכך to subside, be appeased entirely, *Esth.* 7.10. to fence round, *Job* 10.11.----

נשך to bite; to hurt, damage; to lend upon usury, *Deut.* 23.19,20,21. biting usury. נשכה a chamber, *Neh.* 3.30: 12.44: 13.7. for לשכה the נ being put for ל *

שכב to lie or lay dow, to rest, die: a lying down. משכב a lying down, a bed, the grave. †

שכח to forget, cause to forget. השתכח to be forgotten, *Eccles.* 8.10. Chal. to find, be found.‡

שכל the same as שקל to weigh, ponder: to act wisely and prudently; to instruct, make wise, intelligent; to be wise, skilful; to prosper: wisdom, policy, skill, prudence: also to deprive, bereave, be bereaved of children; to be barren, miscarry, suffer abortion: deprivation, loss of children; barrenness. שכול the same. משכיל prudent, wise, instructive. שכלות folly, *Eccles.* 1.17. for סכלות. אשכול a bunch of ripe grapes, of which the vine is deprived: some clustered fruit or flower, *Cant.* 1.14. השתכל Chal. to consider attentively, *Dan.* 7.8. שכלת understanding, *Dan.*

* Der. Scio Check, Checker or Chequer. Choak. Sway. Assuage. Seek. Sage. Sagax. Quiesco. † Cubo. Squab. W. Cysgu.
‡ Κιχάω.

5. 11,

5.11,12. שכלל Chal. to finiſh, complete for כלל *Ezra* 4.13: 5.3,11: 6.14.*

שכם to riſe, ariſe early; be eminent, prominent, to be exuberant; the ſhoulder riſing above the other limbs: a portion or riſing ſpot of ground, *Gen.*48.22. ſomething eminent, a butt to ſhoot at, *Pſ.*21.13. שכמה towards Shechem the name of a place, *Hoſ.* 6. 9. משכימי, משכים early, in the morning.†

שכן to dwell, inhabit, reſide, remain; cauſe to dwell, to place: an inhabitant and neighbour. שכין Chal. a knife, *Prov.*23.2.‡

שכר to ſatisfy thirſt, drink abundantly, be drunken: ſtrong liquor: alſo to ſatisfy, give a ſatisfaction for ſervice done, to hire, reward: ſatisfaction, hire, reward; gain, *Iſai.*19.10. of ponds for fiſh. השתכר to be drunken, make one's ſelf drunk, 1 *Sam.* 1. 14. שכרון drunkenneſs, *Ezek.* 23.33: 39.19. שכיר an hired thing, hired ſervant. משכר to earn wages, let one's ſelf out for hire, *Hag.*1.6. אשכר a ſatisfactory preſent, *Pſ.*72.10. *Ezek.*27.15.‖

של as a prefix is a note of the genitive caſe, from ש of, אשר which, and ל to, for.

שלה to free, looſe; to be looſe, licentious; to be ſecure, at eaſe. שול the hem, fringe or ſkirts of a garment. של raſhneſs, 2*Sam.*6.7. שלו, שלוה, שליו, שלי quietneſs, tranquility. שלו a quail, which lives in eaſe and plenty, *Exod.*16.13. *Num.* 13.31,32. *Pſal.*105.4. שילה Shiloh, a name of the Meſſiah, the author of eaſe and tranquility, Prince of Peace. שלה licentious error, *Dan.* 3.

* Der. Calleo. Scaltro. Skill. † Skim, Scum. ‡Σκηνη. Σκηνοω. Ακινακης. Sica, Scene. Skin. Skean, a ſhort ſword. ‖ Σικερα Sicera. Cyder.

29. שלו a crime, *Dan.*6.4. failing, error, *Ezra* 6.9. תשלו be negligent or deceived, 2 *Chron.*29. 11. תשלה deceive or diſappoint, 2 *Kings* 4. 28. שלה a petition, 1 *Sam.* 1. 27. for שאלה. שלל to draw, pluck off, to ſpoil, plunder, ſtrip: a ſpoil, prey. משתולל maketh himſelf a prey, *Iſai.*59.15. אשתוללו are ſpoiled, *Pſa.*76.5. here the א is written for ה after the Chaldee form. שילל ſtript, a captive, *Mic.* 1.8. --- נשל to pull, caſt, drive off; ſlip, fly off; to caſt its fruit, *Exod.*3.5. *Deut.*7. 1, 22, 19.5: 28.40. *Joſh.*5.15. 2 *Kings* 16.6.*

שלאנן quiet, free from ſorrow, *Job* 21. 23. if not put for שאנן it is derived from של free, and אנן grieved.

שלב to be diſpoſed in order. משלבת anſwering, to be parallel, ſet equi-diſtant, in order, *Exod.*26. 17: 36.22. שלבים parallel ledges, ſteps, 1 *Kings* 7.28,29.†

שלג to be white, bright as ſnow, *Pſ.*68.14. ſnow.‡

שלהבת flame, raging flame, *Job* 15.30. *Ezek.*20. 47. from של and להב. שלהבת יה in *Cant.*8.6. is the flame of Jah or Jehovah, *i.e.* a moſt vehement conſuming flame; but if inſtead of two words שלהבתיה ſhould be all one word the paſſage may be rendered thus: Jealouſy is cruel as the grave; her flaſhes are flaſhes of fire, her's (are) raging flames.

שלה to ſend, emit, ſend forth, ſend away, put forth, ſtretch out, let go, put away, diſmiſs; to ſend or ſhoot forth: to employ, *Pſal.*5.19. שלה שלוה a preſent ſent, 1 *Kings* 9. 16. *Mic.* 1. 14. a

* Der. Συλω. Συλαω. Σκυλον. χολη Salus. Shell. Scale. Solvo. Abſolvo, Abſolve, Salvus. Salve. Safe. W. Soflian. † Slab. ‡ Gelu. Glacies. Sleek. Silk.

plant

plant or branch ſhot forth, *Cant.*4.13. *Iſai.*16.8. a miſſile weapon, dart. משלח a ſending forth; a diſcharge, *Eccleſ.*8.8. שלחן a table from which meſſes are ſent.*

שלט to have power, rule, authority, delegated dominion: Chal. to have abſolute power, &c. שלטת imperious, *Ezek.*16.30. שליט an appointed ruler or governor: Chal. an abſolute ruler. שלטן abſolute rule: ruling power, *Eccl.*8.4,8. שלטים ſhields, arms for defence.†

שלך, השליך to caſt, caſt out or away, caſt forth, caſt down: the cormorant, cataract, or plungeon a ſea bird, *Lev.*11.17. *Deut.*14.17. this bird darts from on high on its prey.

שלם to complete, perfect, make up, make good a loſs, reſtore, requite, pay, recompence, reward: to complete a work: whole, entire, perfect: to make up a difference, make peace, be at peace: peace, proſperity; peace-offering. שלום the ſame. שלום, שלם, שלמן recompence, reward. שלמן a ſur-tout, an outer garb which covers the whole body.

שלף to draw out as a ſword; draw off a ſhoe: to ſhoot forth; groweth up and is gathered, *Pſal.* 129.6.‡

שלש, שלשה three. שלשים, שלושים thirty. שלשי, שלשית, שלישי third, third part, third time. שלשת, שלישת the ſame. משלש three, *Gen.*38.24. *Ezek.* 42.6. threefold, *Eccleſ.*4.11. of three year old, *Gen.*15.9. שלש to divide into three parts, *Deut.* 19.3. do a thing three times, 1 *Kings* 18.34. שלש, שליש a meaſure, perhaps the third of a Bath, about two gallons and an half, *Pſ.*80.5. *Iſai.*40.

* Der. Στελλω. W. Syflyd. † Shield, Shelter. Sultan
‡ Σιλφη a little worm. Slip.

12. a captain, commander, the third in power under the commander in chief. שלשים three ſtringed inſtruments, 1*Sam.*18.6. alſo rules, directions, excellent things, *Prov.*22.20. likewiſe children of the third generation.*

שלשום, שלשם the 3d day reckoning backwards; the day before yeſterday, from שלש and יום day.

שם to place, ſet, put, ſettle, conſtitute, appoint, lay open, ſet in array: with לב following, to attend, apply the heart or mind to: this word is variouſly rendered but the radical idea is eaſily applied; it ſignifies alſo, to make place for other things, to waſte, deſolate; to be deſolate in mind, confounded, aſtoniſhed, from ישם ſee below: a name put upon, or ſubſtituted for a perſon or thing; a word, a mark or note, a ſignal. שימה a ſettlement, an appointment, 2*Sam.*13.22. שה, שמה a particle of place, there, thither. תשומה a placing or putting, *Lev.*6.2. שמות names. שמים the heavens, the placers or diſpoſers, in which ſenſe it is plainly uſed, *Iſai.*5.20. *Mal.*2.2. שומים a ſpecies of onions, ſo called from the regular diſpoſition of their involuera, ſomewhat reſembling the orbits of the planets in the heavens. שמה, משמה deſolation, aſtoniſhment. שמם to place or diſpoſe with great care, regularity and order: alſo, to be exceedingly deſolate and waſte; to be amazed, aſtoniſhed exceedingly. שממה, שממון great deſolation, aſtoniſhment, ſtupor. שממית the ſpider, *Prov.*30.28. which diſpoſes her threads with wonderful exactneſs.---ישם to deſolate, be deſolate, waſte. ישימון, ישמין, a waſte, deſert, wilderneſs. אשמנים ſee below in שמן.

* Leaſh.

---- נשם to breathe; נשמה breath: נשמת the ſoul or ſpirit of man breathed into him by God. תנשמת the Chamœleon, a kind of lizard having its mouth always gaping as it were for air, *Lev.* 11.30. alſo an owl, which breathes in a ſtrong audible manner, as if ſnoring, *Lev.*11.18. *Deut.* 14.16.*

שמאל, שמאלית, שמיל, שמלי the left, the left hand. השמיל, שמאיל to go or turn to the left, from שם to place, and אל not.

שמד to ſmite, deſtroy, demoliſh, diſſipate utterly.†

שמח to move briſkly to and fro, to vibrate briſkly: to ſhine, rejoice, be glad. שמחה the throbbing palpitation of the heart; joy, gladneſs.‡

שמט to looſe, let go, releaſe, diſcharge, diſcontinue, be diſcharged; to let fall, throw down: releaſe, *Deut.*15.2,3. diſcontinue, *Jer.*17.4. let her drop, 2*Kings* 9.33. let it reſt, let it alone, *Ex.*23. 11. they had diſcharged, 2*Sam.*6.6. 1*Chron.*13.9. diſcharged, *Pſal.*141.16. שמטה a releaſe, *Deut.* 15.1,2,9: 31.10.

שמך to lay upon. שמיכה a mantle, coverlet, rug, blanket, *Judges* 4.18.

שמל to ſurround, cloathe. שטלה a cloth, cloathing, raiment, apparel. שמיל for שמאל ſee above.

שמן to abound, ſuperabound, be plenteous, *Iſai.* 30.23. to be or become fat: oil, ointment: one that abounds in ſtrength, robuſt, *Judges* 3.21. משמן fatneſs, fat, fat place. משמני thoſe that had eaten abundantly were gorged with fat, *Pſ.* 78.31. עץ שמן the pine or ſome reſinous tree. שמונה, שמנה eight; the ſuperabundant number,

* Der. Σημα, Σημαω, Σημειον Signum. Σαμιαμινθη. Shame. † Smite. Smith. Ασμοδαιος Aſmodæus. ‡ Smack, a light moving veſſel.

ſe-

ſeven denoting fulneſs. שמונים, שמנים eighty שמיני, שמינית eight. אשמנים fat plentiful places, rather than deſolate, *Iſai.* 59. 10. בעל שמן princeps oleum.*

שמע to hear, perceive, hearken to, obey, underſtand. השמיע to cauſe to hear, publiſh, proclaim, tell, ſhew, make a ſound or noiſe. שמע, שמועה an hearing, report, rumour, tidings, fame. שמעות cauſing to hear, *Ezek.* 24. 26. משמע hearing, *Iſai.* 11. 3. משמעה bidding, 1 *Sam.* 22. 14. guard, or at his command, 2 *Sam.* 22. 23. 1 *Chron.* 11. 25. obedience, *Iſai.* 11. 14.

שמץ to mutter, whiſper: a whiſper, rendered very little, *Job* 4. 12: 26. 14. שמצה an occaſion for muttering, a thing contemptible, rendered ſhame, *Exod.* 32. 25.

שמר to keep, keep ſafe, obſerve, watch, take heed, beware. שמרה, משמר a watch, ward, guard, office. משמרה a charge, watch, office. אשמורה a night watch, the fourth part of the night. שמרים lees or dregs preſerved at the bottom of the veſſel, and preſerving the wine, *Pſ.* 75. 8. *Iſai.* 25. 6. *Jer.* 48. 11. *Zeph.* 1. 12. שמיר briers, uſed to fence and guard corn; alſo, an adamant, or ſome hard ſtone, *Jer.* 17. 1. *Ezek.* 3. 9. *Zech.* 7. 12. משמרות nails, *Eccleſ.* 12. 11. for מסמרות.†

שמש the ſun, the ſolar light. שמשתי windows to admit the light of the ſun, *Iſai.* 54. 12. Chal. to miniſter to, *Dan.* 7. 10.

שנאן doubled, even thouſands of thouſands, or thouſands doubled, *Pſal.* 68. 17. others, angels; perhaps it may mean whirlwinds, clouds, &c. in

* Der. Βαλσαμον. W. Saim. Ymenyn. Semiramis. W. Iſamer.

† Σμιρις; Smiris. Σεμιραμις-

motion,

motion, and is derived from שן to repeat, and אן impetuous motion.

שנ־ה to repeat, do a thing over again, change, alter, double: to disguise one's self. Chal. to be changed, *Dan.* 3.27. to change, 6.8,15. a year in which all the seasons revolve and return. שנן to whet, sharpen, *Deut.* 32.41. *Ps.* 64.3: 140.3. teach diligently, whet, sharpen that they may penetrate deep, repeat over and over again, *Deut.* 6.7. שן a tooth, ivory: the crag or tooth of a rock, 1 *Sam.* 14.4,5. *Job* 39.28. שנון sharp, whetted. השתונן to be pricked, *Ps.* 73.21. שנינה a bye-word, frequently repeated; a taunt, keen cutting reflection. התשחנית disguise one's self, 1 *Kings* 14. 2. שונים, שנות diverse, different. שני שנים plu. mas. the number two; plu. fem. שתים for שנתים שנית the other, second, second time. משנה double, second, next: a copy, duplicate, *Deut.* 17.18. *Josh.* 8.32. שני twice dipped, double dyed, scarlet, crimson. שיני urine, see under שה. שנא to change, be changed entirely, be changed in affection, to hate. Chal. to change, be different. שנאת hatred, *Eccl.* 9.6. שנא for שנה to change, be changed, 2 *Kings* 25.29. *Eccl.* 8.4. *Lam.* 4.1.--- ישן to remain in the same state as it were asleep, unmolested, *Deut.* 4. 25. to sleep, be in a sound sleep. ישן, נושן old store, provision: old, any thing which has continued long in the same situation. שנה sleep, written שנא *Psal.* 127.2. *

שנב, אשנב a window, casement, *Judg.* 5.28. *Prov.* 7.6.†

שנהבים ivory, elephants teeth, 1 *Kings* 10. 22. 2 *Chron.* 19.21. from שן a tooth, and הב some foreign name for the beast, whence perhaps Ebur.

* Der. Σινω. Ενος. Annus. Sanna, Sannio, Sanno, Subsannio Zany. Sin. Change. W. Sonio, Sŵn. † Fenestra. W. Ffenestr.

שנס to gird up, 1 *Kings* 18.46.*

שס־ה to rob, pillage, ſpoil, rifle, written שאס *Jer.* 30.16. and שוש *Iſai.*10.13. השסה ſpoil, booty.†

שסע to ſplit, cleave, rend; a cleft: ſtayed or parted them from their purpoſe, 1 *Sam.*24.7.‡

שסף to cut or hew in pieces, 1 *Sam.*15.33.‖

שע־ה to turn the eyes, to look at an object, regard, reſpect; to turn away, turn from, *Job* 7.19: 14.6. *Pſ.*39.13. *Iſai.*22.24. turn away, *Iſai.*6.10. not ſhut: turned to wrong objects, *Iſai.*32.3. rather than dim. למשעי to my aſpect or favourable regard, rendered to ſupple, *Ezek.* 16. 4. השתע to turn one's ſelf, to look about in terror, to be diſmayed, *Iſai.* 40. 10, 23. שוע to cry out aloud: a cry: שועה a cry, ſhout. שעתא, שעה Chal. an hour. שעשע to turn this way and that, to ſport and play; to delight: play, *Iſai.*11.8. to be dandled, *Iſai.*66.12. השתעשע to delight one's ſelf: to cry out; in the margin to take pleaſure, *Iſai.*29.9. שעשע pleaſure, delight.---ישע to ſave from danger, preſerve, deliver, be in ſafety. מושיע a ſaviour. שע, ישועה, תשועה, מושעה ſalvation, deliverance, ſafety, help, victory. שוע rich, *Job* 34.19. bountiful, *Iſai.*22.5. riches *Job* 26. 19.§

שעט to ſtamp, ruſh. שעטה ſtamping, *Jer.*47.3.¶

שעטנז cloth of linen and woollen mixed, linſy-woolſy, *Lev.*19.19. *Deut.*22.11. ſuppoſed to be derived from ש which, עטן inweave and נז ſprinkled.

שעל to be hollow; the hollow of the hand, *Iſai.* 40.12. an handful, 1 *Kings* 20.10. *Ezek.*13.19. a fox which burrows in the earth. שועל the ſame. משעול a hollow way, narrow path, *Num.*22.24.‖‖

* Der. Ζωννυω. Ζωνη Zone. Cinxit, Cincture. Circingle. † Chaſe. Fr. Chaſſer. ‡ Σχισω Scindo. Fr. Ciſeau. Ciſſeaux. Chiſſel. Sciſars. ‖ Chip. Chop. § Sound. Song, Sing. Old Eng. Stound. ¶ Shoot. ‖‖ The Sole or hollow of the foot.

שען to lean, rely, reſt, ſtay upon, lie near. משען, משענה a ſtay or ſtaff.

שעף, שעיף thought, reflection, opinion, *Job* 4.13: 20.2. written סעף 1 *Kings* 18.21. *Pſ.* 119.113.

שער to ſtand erect, as the hair in fear: to fear, dread, be horribly afraid, *Deut.* 32.17. *Jer.* 2.12. *Ezek.* 27.35: 32.10. the hair, hairy, it is rendered *Prov.* 23.7. to think; the paſſage would be better thus, as a *hair* to a man (in his food) ſo is he: alſo, a gate. שער, שוער a porter. שער a meaſure. מאה שערים an hundred fold, *Gen.* 26.12. perhaps meaning an hundred of ſuch meaſures as were kept at the gates of the city, where courts and markets were formerly held. שער, שערה, שעורה barley, bearded as with hair. שעיר an hairy goat, a kid. שערת a kid. שעיר ſome hairy animal worſhipped in Egypt, perhaps the Ouran-outang, rendered ſatyr, *Iſai.* 13.21: 34.14. devil, *Lev.* 17.7. 2 *Chron.* 11.3. שערים vile, *viz.* figs, *Jer.* 29.17. which when corrupt are covered with mildew and look hairy. שער, שערה a rough horrible ſtorm, a tempeſt, *Iſai.* 28. 2. *Job* 9. 17. *Nah.* 1.3. horror, *Ezek.* 27.35: 32.10. laid hold of horror, *Job* 18.20. שער to hurl, ſweep away as with a ſtorm, *Job* 27.21. *Pſ.* 58.9. to be horribly afraid, to fear, dread, *Deut.* 22.17. *Jer.* 2.12. *Ezek.* 27.35: 32.10. נשערה tempeſtuous, *Pſal.* 50.3. השתער come like a whirlwind, *Dan.* 11. 40. שערורה an horrible thing, *Jer.* 5.30: 23.14. שערורת 18.13. and שעוריה *Hoſ.* 6.10. the ſame; perhaps in the ſenſe of horror it may be put for סער *

שפ־ה to cruſh, break, bruiſe, *Gen.* 3.15. *Job* 9.17.

* Der. Σορος. Horror. Hirpitus. Hairy. Hircus. Σισυρα to Shore. Shower. Soar. a Shore, coaſt.

to be broken, *Job* 33.21. Chal. for שאף to ſwallow up, *Pſal.* 139.11. שפה, שפת plu. שפתים, שפתות a lip, ſpeech, language, ſentiment; margin, brim, brink, ſhore, border, edge, bank, ſide. שפי high places, craggy prominencies. נשפה high, *Iſai.* 13.2. שפו ſtick out, *Job* 32.21. שפות cheeſe, bruiſed and cruſhed in making, 2*Sam.* 17. 29. שפיפן an adder, a ſerpent which bruiſes and ſwallows its food whole, *Gen.* 49. 17. השפות dung, *Neh.* 3.13. for האשפות ſee אשף ----- ישף, ישפה the Jaſper, *Exod.* 28.20: 39.13. *Ezek.* 28.13. --- נשף to blow, impel with a current of air, *Exod.* 15. 10. *Iſai.* 40. 24. the twilight, the cool breeze of evening: in *Pſal.* 119. 147. the breath of morn. ינשוף the owl, which flies abroad in the twilight, *Lev.* 11. 17. *Deut.* 14. 26. *Iſai.* 34. 11. אשפים conjurers from their pretended impulſes and inſpirations, ſee אשף *

שפה to depreſs, humble, reduce to a ſtate of ſubjection, *Iſai.* 3. 17. others, to ſmite with a ſcab. שפחה a maid ſervant or ſlave. משפה ſubjection, depreſſion, *Iſai.* 5.7. משפחה a family ſubject to a maſter.

שפט to regulate, judge, determine, plead, execute judgment: a judge. שופט the ſame. שפט, שפוט, משפט order, ordinance, judgment, cuſtom, right, cauſe or plea.†

שפך to pour out, ſhed, ſlip. שפכה an effuſion: a ſliding or ſlipping of the ſteps, *Pſal.* 73. 2. a man's privy member, *Deut.* 23. 1. *quaſi fuſorium dices.*

שפל to humble, be low, lay or bring low, be humble, baſe. שפלה low place, vale or low country.

* Der. Sheaf. Shove. Chap. W. Safn. Saffwg. † Suffetes magiſtrates in Carthage. Old Eng. to Shift. aſſign.

שפלות lowneſs, remiſſneſs; rendered idleneſs, *Eccl.* 10.18.*

שפם the upper lip, *Lev.* 13.45. *Ezek.* 24. 17,22. *Mic.* 3.7. the hair growing upon it, 2*Sam.* 19.24. from שפ־ה

שפן to hide; a large kind of mouſe: the Egyptian rat which hides in rocks, *Lev.* 11.5. *Deut.* 14.7. *Pſal.* 104.8. *Prov.* 30.26. שפון hid, *Deut.* 23.19.

שפע to overflow, be abundant: abundance, affluence, *Deut.* 39.19. *Job* 22.11: 38.34. *Ezek.* 26.10. a large company, 2*Kings* 9.17. *Iſai.* 60.6. †

שפק to ſuffice, 1*Kings* 20.10. to ſmite the hands in expreſſion of pleaſure; to be pleaſed, *Iſai.* 2. 6. ſufficiency, *Job* 20.22. to clap, ſmite, *Job* 27.23. a ſtroke, 36.18. ſee ספק ‡

שפר to be ſplendid; Chal. and Heb. goodly, flouriſhing, fair, agreeable, beautiful, *Gen.* 49. 21. *Pſal.* 16.6. *Dan.* 3.32. or 4.2: 6.1. שפרה garniſhed with beautiful brightneſs, *Job* 26. 13. שפר, שופר a trumpet, cornet, made of an horn. אשפר a piece of roaſted bullock's fleſh, from אש fire, and פר a bullock, 2*Sam.* 6.19. 1*Chron.* 16.3. שפריר a ſplendid tent, royal pavilion, *Jer.* 43.10. שפרפרא the aurora, the morning light, *Dan.* 6. 19. ‖

שפת to ſet any thing in order, to diſpoſe: to ſet on a pot, 2*Kings* 4. 38. *Ezek.* 24.3. to place, ordain, *Pſal.* 22.15. *Iſai.* 26.12. שפת, שפתים pots, *Pſal.* 68.13. rather rows of ſtones on which the pots were placed; lying among theſe denoted abject ſlavery, being the place allotted for the vileſt ſlaves: alſo, hooks, ledges, rails, *Ezek.* 50. 43.

* Der. Sepelio, Sepulchre. Supplicate. Σιφλος, Σιπαλος, Σφαλλω.
† Sœpe. Sphinx; the Nile overflowed when the Sun was in Leo and Virgo, this was repreſented by the Sphinx half lion and half woman.
‡ Sufficio. Suffice. ‖ Sparum. Spear. Spray. Sprig.

משפתים the diviſions in a ſtable that divide it into diſtinct ſtalls, *Gen.* 49. 14. ſheepfolds, *Judges* 5.16. שפות, אשפות, אשפתות dung, ordure, a dunghill; an Hebrew word of decency like the Engliſh *ſtool.*

שצף little, ſmall, ſhort, *Iſai.* 54.8.

שק־ה to run, move to and fro: to water, overflow, moiſten, give drink; to deſire, run to eagerly. שק a ſack, ſackcloth. שיק run about, overflow, *Joel* 2.24: 3.13. שוק a ſtreet, where people paſs to and fro: the parts of the body which move, the ſhoulder, leg, hip, thigh. תשוקה attendance, eager deſire, *Gen.* 3.16: 4.7. *Cant.* 7.10. משק a running to and fro, *Iſai.* 33.4. בן משק a ſteward, a ſon of moving, *Gen.* 15. 2. שקת a watering trough. שקוי drink, moiſture. משק, משקה a butler, cupbearer. שקק to run about to and fro: to drench, water plenteouſly; to deſire earneſtly. שקקה, שוקקה longing, panting after, eager appetite, *Pſal.* 107.9. *Iſai.* 29.8. תשקק thou watereſt, *Pſal.* 65. 9. השתקשק to run in great numbers, to joſtle one againſt another, *Nah.* 2.4.---נשק to ſmack, kiſs; to claſh with armour or weapons: to ſnap, crackle as fire. נשקה a kiſs, משיקות kiſſing, *Ezek.* 3.13. נשק armour, armoury, weapons; alſo to kindle, *Iſai.* 44.15. be kindled, *Pſ.* 78.21. burn, *Ezek.* 39.9. This word is formed from the ſound.*

שקד to watch, wake; be ready, watchful: to loſe no occaſion or advantage: to haſten, *Jer.* 1.12. watched over carefully, *Job* 21. 32. is bound or watched over, *Lam.* 1.14. an almond tree, which bloſſoms early, as it were on the firſt opportunity. משקד made like almonds.

* Der. Ισχις. Σακκος. Saccus, Sacco. Sack. Ασχος. Σκευος. Sugere. Suck. Succus, Soak. W. Cuſanu.

שקט to be at reſt, be quiet: quietneſs.¶

שקל to weigh; to weigh money in receiving and paying, to pay money; to eſtimate: a ſhekel, the ſtandard weight among the Iſraelites, equal to 9*p. wt.* 2½ *grs.* the ſhekel of ſilver equalled about 2*s.* 4*d.* 1*f.* of gold about 1*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* משקל weight. משקלת a plummet or plumb line, 2 *Kings* 21.13. *Iſai.*28.17.*

שקם, שקמים ſycamore or ſycamine tree or fruit.†

שקע to ſubſide, ſink, *Jer.*51.64. be drowned, *Amos* 8.8: 9.5. quenched, ſunk, *Num.*11.2. ſubſided, ſettled, *Ezek.*34.18. השקיע cauſe to ſubſide, ſettle and be clear, 32.15. to let down, cauſe to ſink, *Job* 12.1.‡

שקעורית hollow ſtreaks, *Lev.*14.37. from שקע and רר hollows.

שקף to look at an object; to look with regard at, to eye: an opening or window to look out at, 1 *Kings* 6.4: 7.4,5. משקוף the upper door poſt, perhaps the window above it, *Exod.*12.7,22,23.‖

שקץ to abominate, nauſeate, deteſt, abhor: to pollute, make abominable: an abomination or abominable thing. שקוץ the ſame.§

שקר to lie, deceive, ſpeak or act falſely: falſe, deceitful: a lie, falſehood: falſely, wrongfully. משקר wanton, deceiving, *Iſai.*3.16.

שר־ה to rule, direct, regulate: to have authority, to rule, reign, *Gen.*32.28. *Judg.*9.22. *Prov.*8.16. *Iſai.*32.1. *Hoſ.* 12. 3. to direct the eyes, view attentively, contemplate, behold, perceive, regard; to regulate the voice in ſinging, to ſing. Chal. to begin, *Ezra* 5. 2. שר the navel, which directs

¶ Der. Ασκεθης. Ησυχος. Squat. Scout. * Scale. Shilling. † Συκομορος Sycamore. ‡ Sink. ‖ Σκοπτεω, Σκεττομαι. Scope. Sceptic. § Σκυζω, Σκυρος.

the

the nouriſhment to the fœtus, *Job* 40.16. *Prov.* 3.8. *Cant.*7.2. *Ezek.*16.4. שר a prince, ruler, captain. שרה a princeſs. שרתי the ſame, *Lam.* 1.1. שרותיך did ſing of thee; rather, were thy ladies of trade, or principal traders. שורה principal, *Iſai.*28.25. משרה government, *Iſai.*9.6,7. השיר to make, conſtitute princes, *Hoſea* 8.4. משורה a meaſure or quantity of liquor preſcribed *Lev.* 19.35. 1 *Chron.* 23.29. *Ezek.* 4.11, 16. משרת liquor, ſee שרת. שרית put for שארית the reſt, 1 *Chron.*12.38. remnant, *Jer.*15.11. שרות bracelets, *Iſai.*3.19. regulated to the arm. שור for סור depart, *Hoſ.* 9.12. שור a watchful enemy, an obſerver. שור an ox or bullock, remarkably ſteady in viewing an object. תשרי thou reſpectedſt, *Iſai.*57.9. תשורה a reſpectful preſent, 1 *Sam.* 9.7. שריון, שרין a coat of mail, a breaſt plate or habergeon, made of plates or ſcales regularly diſpoſed. שריה a weapon, dart, directed to an object, *Job* 41.26. שר, שור a wall, from its regular ſtructure, *Gen.*49.6,22. 2*Sam.*22.30. *Pſ.*18.29. *Job* 24.11. *Jer.* 5.10. שר a finger. שיר, שירה a ſong. שרר the navel. שרר to behold, view repeatedly, *Job* 36.24. to ſing repeatedly, *Zeph.* 2.14. שרירות, שררות imagination, luſt, obſtinacy, ſtubbornneſs, what the heart is ſtrongly ſet upon. שררי inſidious enemies, ſtrict obſervers. שרר to bear rule, *Eſth.*1.22. משרר a ſinger. שרא Chal. to looſe: be looſed, *Dan.*5.6. to dwell, remain, *Dan.*2.22. שרשר a chain which regulates the ſituation of things.---ישר to direct, make ſtrait, even, level, right; eſteem, right, direct: to go direct, take the ſtrait way, 1 *Sam.*6.12. look ſtrait, *Prov.* 4.25. right, ſtrait, upright, righteous, meet. ישר, יושר equity, uprightneſs.

מישר,

מישור, מישר equity, uprightneſs: a plain, an even place: ſtrait, plain. ---- נשר to lacerate, tear in pieces, 1 *Chron.* 20. 3. an eagle, which tears its food. מישור a ſaw, *Iſai.* 10.15.*

שרב for שרף to burn; parching heat, *Iſai.* 49.10. parched ground, 35.7. in Arab. to taſte, drink.†

שרביט a royal ſceptre, *Eſth.* 4.11: 5.2: 8.4. from שר a prince, and שבט a ſceptre.‡

שרג to wreathe, be wreathed or twiſted together, *Job* 40.17. *Lam.* 1:14. שרגי, שרגים branches intangled one in another, *Gen.* 40.10,12. *Joel* 1.17.‖

שרד to remain, leave, be left after the deſtruction of others, *Joſh.* 10.20. שריד one thus left. שרד ſervice, clothes always left in the ſanctuary, *Ex.* 31.10: 35.19: 39.1,41. alſo, a line which workmen make uſe of to mark how much of their materials muſt remain when the ſuperfluities are chipped off, *Iſai.* 44.13.§

שרט to cut, wound, ſcarify: שרטת a cutting, *Lev.* 19.28: 21.5. *Zech.* 12.3.¶

שרך to twine, bend; to wind, croſs, traverſe. שרוך the latchet or ſhoe ſtring, *Gen.* 14.23. *Iſai.* 5.27. משרכת traverſing, *Jer.* 2.23.

שרע to ſtretch beyond the uſual ſize; to have any thing ſuperfluous, *Lev.* 21.18: 22.23. השתרע that a man can ſtretch himſelf upon it, *Iſai.* 28.20.

שרעף a thought diſtilling, from the heat, *Pſal.* 94. 19: 139.23. from ש which, and רעף diſtil.

שרף to burn; a bright firy ſerpent: a ſeraph, *Iſai.* 6.6. משרפה, שרפה a burning.**

שרץ to breed abundantly as reptiles do; to move, creep: a creeping thing.

* Der. Sire, Sir. Meaſure. W. Meſur. † Syrup. Shrub.
‡ Σκηπτρον Sceptre. ‖ Σαγανη. § Shred. ¶ Scratch.
** Sharp. Shrivel. Seraph. W. Sarph.

שרק to be yellow: to hiſs, whiſtle: ſpeckled or yellowiſh, *Zech.*1.8. thought to be the proper colour of the vine, wine, or flax referred to: a choice noble vine, *Gen.*49.11. *Iſai.*5.2. *Jer.*2.21. שרוק principal plant, *Iſai.*16.8. שריקות fine, *viz.* flax, *Iſai.*19.9. משרוקיתא Chal. a pipe, flute, flagilet, *Dan.*3.5,7,10,15.*

שרש to root, take root, cauſe to take root: to root up, eradicate: a root. שרשר wreathen chains, intwined as the roots of trees. שרשרת chains, ſee in שר־ת †

שרת to miniſter to, officiate, wait upon, ſerve in an honourable capacity; miniſtry, ſervice. משרת a miniſter or ſervitor: liquor, a preparation of grapes, *Num.*6.3. preparation, cookery, 1*Sam.*13.9. rendered a pan. שרית the reſt, 1*Chron.*12.38. remnant, *Jer.*15.11. for שארית †

שש to exult, leap for joy, rejoice: fine bright linen or cotten cloth. ששה, שש, ששת ſix, ששי, ששית ſixth, ששים ſixty, ששא, ששה to give or take a ſixth part, *Ezek.*45.13: 39.2. משוש, ששון joy, mirth, gladneſs. שוש rob, *Iſai.*10.13. for שום. שיש, שש fine white Parian marble, 1*Chron.*29.2. *Eſth.*1.6. שושנה, ששן, שושן the lily, a flower of ſix leaves. ---- ישש very aged perſon, 2*Chron.*36.17. *Job* 12.12: 15.10: 29.8: 32.6.‡

ששר vermilion, *Jer.*22.14. *Ezek.*23.14.

שת־ה to place, put, lay, ſet, appoint, diſpoſe, ſet in array: to drink; be drunk; *Lev.*11.34. שית garment, attire to put on, *Pſal.*73.6. *Prov.*7.10. שית ממני let me alone, *i.e.* ſet or remove thyſelf from me. *Job* 10.20. שת, שתות the buttocks, on which men place themſelves, *Iſai.*20.4. 2*Sam.*

* Der. Συριζω. Συριγξ. † Ριζα. Radix. Root. ‡ Εξ, Sex, Six. W. Chwech.

10.4. שתות foundations on which buildings are laid, *Pſal.*11.3. שתתים purpoſes, foundations; rather reſervoirs, *Iſai.*19.10. שתי drunkenneſs, *Eccl.*10.17. שתיה drinking, *Eſth.*1.8. משתה a feaſt, banquet attended with drinking. שתי the warp, arange of threads orderly placed in the loom. שתים, שתי fem. of שנים two. שית thorns. משתיא Chal. a feaſt, banquet, *Dan.*5.10. שת Chal. for שש ſix, plu. שתין ſixty.---נשת to fail, exhauſt, be exhauſted, dried, *Iſai.*19.5:41.17. *Jer.* 51.30. נשתון, נשתונא Chal. a letter, an epiſtle.*

שתל to plant. שתלי plants, *Pſ.*128.3.†

שתם to ſhut, cloſe, *Num.*20.3,15. rendered to open, to ſhut out, exclude, *Lam.*3.8.

שתן to urine, piſs. משתין he that piſſeth.

שתק to be ſtill, calm, quiet, ceaſe, *Pſal.* 107.30. *Prov.*26.20. *Jonah* 1.11,12.‡

שתר to be hid, 1*Sam.*5.9. the ſame as סתר

ת

תו the laſt letter in the Hebrew alphabet; the ancient form of this letter was more like that it bears among the Engliſh and modern letters. It was the terminus or croſs of the Egyptians, by which they marked the height of the inundation of the Nile, and it is ſtill viſible on the mummies, and almoſt on every Egyptian monument that remains. It is a dental, as a numeral it ſtands for 400; it is a ſervile, and when prefixed 1*ſt*, (from את) forms nouns, as תלמיד a ſcholar; 2. forms particles, as תחת under, from נחת to deſcend; 3. denotes the 2d perſon future ſing. and plu. maſc. and fem. of verbs; 4. poſtfixed, 2d perſon ſing. preter; 5. is

* Der. Sitis, Site. Set, Sit. Seat. Stout. Status. State. Sedeo. Sedo.
† Settle, Stool. Αλσος. Saltus. ‡ Taceo. Stack, Stock.

put in regimine for ה; 6. forms many nouns fem. as מלכות; 7. is paragogic and is annexed (1.)to an infin. יבשת to be dry, יכלת to be able, שנאת to hate; (2.)to nouns fem. תפארת *exquisite* ornament; (3.)to verbs תמותת thou shalt *entirely* slay.

תא־ה to limit, bound, point out, set bounds to: a chamber. תאו,תוא the oryx or buffalo, rendered wild ox, *Deut.*14.5. wild bull, *Isai.*51.20.---יתא put for יאתא he came, *Deut.*23.21. see אתה --- תאוה desire. תאות utmost bounds, perhaps desireable production, *Gen.*49.26. from או־ה*

תאב to pine or long for, *Psal.*119.40,174. תאבה longing, 119.20. מתאב abhor, abominate, *Amos* 6.8. perhaps for מתעב †

תאלה a curse, *Lam.*3.65. see אלה

תאם to couple together, *Exod.* 26. 24: 36. 29. to bear twins, *Cant.*4.2: 6.6. a twin. תום, תאום the same.‡

תאן a fig-tree: a fig, see more in אנ־ה ||

תאר to delineate, draw, mark out: form, lineament, visage.

תב Chal. to return, *Dan.*4.31. to restore, *Ezra* 5. 5: 6.5. to answer. — יתב Chal. to sit, *Dan.* 7. 9. dwell, settle, *Ezra* 4.17,10. תבה an ark, chest, see תבואה---בה income, &c. see נתיב,נתב---בא a path, high road.§

תבל confusion: the earth, see in בל

תבן straw: מתבן place for straw, floor, *Isai.*25.10. תבנית a model. תבונה reason, see in בן

תבוסה destruction, see in בס

תבר Chald. to break, *Dan.*2.42. brittle. Heb.שבר

תוגה sorrow, see in יגה in גה

תגרה conflict, blow, see גר־ה

* Der. Θεω. Τιφημι. † Ποθω. Opto. Tabeo. Tabes. ‡ Διδυμος Thomas. Teem. Team. || Sp. Tuna. § Θιξη.

תר, תודה see יתד---ידה a pin, nail, ſtake: paddle, *Deut.*23.13.*

תדר Chal. תדירא continually, *Dan.*6.16,20.

תה־ה to be without form, order, or regularity; a waſte chaos, *Iſai.*5.6. תהו without form, vain, vanity, emptineſs, nothingworth, an idol; barren deſart. ---התיו brought, *Iſai.*21.14. come ye, *Jer.* 12.9. for התאיו from אתה

תהלה praiſe, *&c.* see הל

תהום, תהם the deep, depth, deep place, see הם

תו־ה to mark, make marks; limit, *Pſal.*78.41. a mark, *Ezek.*9.4,6. Chal. to tremble, be amazed, *Dan.*3.24. ---תוי for תאוי my deſire, *Job* 31.35. from או־ה

תום see above in תאם

תוך and תור see in תך and תר without the ו

תז to ſhake or cut off, *Iſai.*18.5.†

תזנות whoredoms, see זנ־ה

תח---נתח to cut in pieces: a piece.‡

תחלה beginning: תחלא ſickneſs: תוחלה hope, ſee theſe under חל־ה

תחנה ſupplication: camp, see חנ־ה

תחר־ה to ſurround, incloſe oneſelf, *Jer.*22.15. to go or run round, 12.5. תחרא an harbergeon or coat of mail ſurrounding the body, *Exod.*28.32: 39.23.‖

תחש a badger; perhaps violet coloured: blue.

תחת under, beneath, *&c.* see נחת

תיש an he-goat kept for breed, see תש

תך to be in the midſt, or between, *Deut.*33.3. תוך middle, midſt. תך, תוך deceit, fraud, *Pſal.*10.7: 55.11: 72.14. בתך, בתוך in the midſt, among, תיכון, תיכונה middle, middlemoſt. תכיים, תוכי a

* Der. Tidy. † to Toſs. Teaſe, Toſe wool. Fr. Toiſon, fleece. ‡ Notch. ‖ Θωραξ Thorax.

peacock, perhaps from its noiſe, 1 *Kings* 10. 22. 2*Chron*.9.21. תכך repeated frauds, *Prov*.29.13. ---נתך to be poured out, fuſe, melt; melted: התוך a melting, *Ezek*.22.22.*

תוכח reproof, *&c.* ſee in כח

תכל, תכלת blue, azure.---תכלה end, *&c.* ſee כלה

תכן to direct, adjuſt, weigh, meaſure: to be equal, proportionate: have adjuſted, ſet firm or ſure, *Iſai.* 40.13. תכן, תכנית, מתכנת proportion, adjuſtment; rendered tale, ſum, meaſure, pattern, ſtate, compoſition.---תכון place, ſtation, ſee כן †

תל״ה to raiſe on high, hang up: an heap raiſed up: ſtrength; raiſed, undemoliſhed ſtate, *Joſh*.11.13. תלי a hanger, quiver, hung on the ſhoulder, *Gen.* 27.3. תלל to elevate, heap up on high, *Ezek.* 17.22. תוללינו they that waſted us, laid us on heaps; or, our lamentations, *i. e.* they who cauſe us to lament. תלא to be in ſuſpence, doubt, *Deut*.28.66. bend, be inclined to, *Hoſ*.11.7.---תלאה wearineſs, *&c.* from לא״ה ‡

תלג ſnow, *Dan*.7.19. Heb. שלג

תולד generation, ſee under לד

מתלהלה a madman, ſee under לה

תלם a furrow, ridge in a ploughed field: to plough.‖

תלון murmuring, ſee under לן

תלע (to tear, corrode) תולע, תולעת a worm: worm colour, crimſon, ſcarlet made from the *Kermes* a ſmall worm. מתלע cloathed in ſcarlet, *Nah.* 2.3. the jaw teeth or grinders.

תלפיות armory, battlements, *Cant*.4.4. from תל״ה and פי an edge.

תמ״ה to finiſh, make an end of, complete, perfect:

* Der. Τοιχος. Θακος. Attack. Tack. Tackle. † Τεχνη. Τεκτων. Technical. Στάχανη ‡ Θολος. Tollo. Till. Tall. W. Tâl ‖ Τελμα Tellus.

be

be finiſhed, compleated: to fail, faint: to ſum up, take the ſum total, 2 *Kings* 22.4. integrity. Chal. there. Heb. שמה Chal. to wonder, be aſtoniſhed. חתם to make an end of. תם an end, *Jer.* 1. 3. perfect. תם, תמת integrity, uprightneſs, perfection. תמים Thummin, perfection (ſee אורים in אר־ה) alſo perfect, whole, ſound, without blemiſh, upright, ſincere. מתם ſoundneſs, *Pſal.* 38. 3. *Iſai.* 1.6. תמהין Chal. wonders, miracles, aſtoniſhment. תמם to ſhew oneſelf perfect.---יתם to bereave. יתום an orphan, fatherleſs. תמים for תאמים coupled. תומם for תאמים *Gen.* 25. 24. twins, ſee תאם *

התמיד, תמיד, תמד continually, always, perpetually.†

תמז Thammuz, an idol of the ſun, *Ezek.* 8. 14. from תם and מז Chal. heat.

תמך to take hold of, uphold, retain.

תמל, תמול, אתמול heretofore, yeſterday, from תם finiſh, and מל cut off.

תמונה likeneſs. תימן ſouth, ſee under מן

תמר (to ſuſtain) תמרה a palm tree. תימר, תמר high columns, pillars riſing like palm trees, *Cant.* 3.6. *Joel* 2. 30. תמרור the ſame, *Jer.* 31. 21. בעל תמר Baal Tamar, *Judg.* 20. 23. the lord of palms.---תמורה exchange, and תמרר bitterneſs, ſee under מר ‡

תמותה death, from מת

תנ־ה to moan; talk of, rehearſe, lament, *Judg.* 5. 11: 11.20. תנין a dragon, ſerpent. תנים crocodile (from their doleful noiſe) or water ſerpent, from תן ſerpent, and ים water. תנין Chal. Heb. שני ſecond, *Dan.* 7.5. תנינות ſecond time, 2.7.---נתן to give, grant, beſtow, make, cauſe, permit,

* Der. Themis, the goddeſs of oracles. Θαυμα. Θαυμαζω. † Θαμα.
‡ Timber.

utter, yield, ſend forth; the ſenſe muſt be determined by the context. נתינים Nethinims, perſons given to the prieſts for ſervile offices, probably the Gibionites. מתנה, מתן, מתת a gift, hence תנה to comfort, hire by a premium, *Hoſ.* 9.10. אתנן, אתנה reward, hire.

תנובה fruit, ſee under נב״ה

תנך (to be tender) תנוך tip of the ear.

תנומה ſlumber, ſee under נם

תנופה a ſhaking, wave offering, ſee נף

תנור a furnace, oven, ſee in נר

תס --- נתס to demoliſh, mar, *Job* 30.13.

תע״ה to err, wander, ſtray: cauſe to err, ſeduce: ſtagger, cauſe to ſtagger, *Job* 12.25. *Iſai.* 19.4. תועה error, *Neh.*4.8. *Iſai.*32.6. תעתע to err greatly: great error, *Jer.*10.15:51.18. a deceiver, *Gen.* 27.12. behaved wrong, towards the prophets, 2 *Chron.*36.16. --- נתעה are broken, *Job* 4.10. for לתעו ſee נלתעו

תעב to loathe, abominate; be abominable, act abominably. תועבה an abomination.

תעודה a teſtimony, ſee under עד

תעלה aqueduct; cure. תעלל infant: device, ſee על

תעניה heavineſs, ſee under ענ״ה

תועפות weight of ſilver, ſee under עף

תער (to cut) ſharp inſtrument; a knife, razor: a ſheath or ſcabbard which contains the inſtrument.*

תף (to ſmite) a drum, tabret, timbrel: תפרת the ſame; alſo Tophet, ſee below. תפף to play with timbrels, *Pſal.*68.25. tabring, *Nah.*2.7.†

תפוח an apple, an apple-tree.

תפל crude, undigeſted: untempered cement, *Ezek.* 13.10,11,14,15:22.28. unſavory, inſipid, *Job*6.

* Τειρω. Tero. Tore. Tire. † Tympanum. Tabret. Τυπτω. Τυπος. Tap. Tabor. Tabret. Thump. Type.

6. indigeſted, fooliſh, abſurd, *Lam.*2.14. תפלה folly, *Job* 1.22: 24.12. *Jer.*22.13. ---- תתפל for תפתל thou wilt ſhew thyſelf forward, 2*Sam.*22. 27. ſee פתל --- תפלה prayer, ſee פל־ה

תפיני for תאפיני baken pieces, *Lev.*6.21. ſee אפ־ה

תפוצה diſperſion, ſee under פצ־ה

תפר to ſew, join, *Gen.* 3.7. *Job* 16.5. *Eccl.* 3.7. *Ezek.*13.18.*

תפש to hold, catch, ſeize, handle; lay over with, *Hab.*2.19.

תפת Tophet from תף a drum; drums were beaten to drown the children's cries which were offered to Moloch. תפתיא Chal. (from the Heb. שפט) officers, magiſtrates, *Dan.*3.2,3.

תץ --- נתץ to break, beat, throw down, deſtroy; daſh out, *Pſal.*58.6. --- תוצא a going out, from יצא

תק --- נתק to pull down, pluck aſunder, ſee in נ

תקוה a line; expectation, ſee קו־ה

תקומה power to ſtand, from קמ־ה

תקן to ſet in order, make ſtrait, *Eccl.*1.15:7.13:12. 9. to be eſtabliſhed, *Dan.*4.33.

תקע to fix, infix, faſten, *Exod.*10.19. to fix a tent, *Gen.*31. to ſtrike hands, *i.e.* bargain, *Job* 17.3. *Prov.*6.1: 11.15: 17.18: 22.26. to nail, *Judg.* 4. 14: 16.14. 1*Sam.*3.10. 1*Chron.*10.10. *Iſai.*22.23, 25. to ſtab, *Judg.*3.21. 2*Sam.*18.14. to clap hands for joy, *Pſ.*47.1. *Nah.*3.19. to trumpet, ſound a a trumpet, *Num.*10.3. ſound or blaſt, *Pſ.*150.3. תקוע a trumpet, *Ezek.*7.14.†

תקף to be ſtrong, *Dan.*4.17,19. prevail againſt, overcome, *Job*14.20: 15.24. *Eccl.*4.12. might, prevailing power, authority, *Eſth.*9.29: 10.2. *Dan.* 11.17. תקיף mightier, *Eccl.*6.10.---תקופה revolution, from יקף in קף

* Der. Ραπτω. † Attack.

תר to turn, to turn about; inveſtigate, ſearch out: a turn, ſucceſſion, *Eſth.* 2. 12, 15. תור a vow, border, wreath, ornament, *Cant.* 17. 17. תר, תור a turtle dove. תר Chal. form, diſpoſition, 1 *Chro.* 17. 17. (Heb. תאר) תורין Chal. oxen, *Ezra* 6. 9. *Dan.* 4. 22. תרי Chal. two, *Ezra* 6. 17. *Dan.* 4. 26. תרתין two, ſecond, *Ezra* 4. 24. *Dan.* 5. 31. תרים chapmen, merchants, who go about to ſell wares, 1 *Kings* 10. 15. 2 *Chron.* 9. 14. תורה a law, ſee ירה in רה. --- יתר to exceed, ſtretch beyond, excell; to remain over and above, to be left as a reſidue. יתר he maketh, 2 *Sam.* 22. 23. perhaps for יתן, ſee the parallel place, *Pſal.* 18. 32. יתר, יתרין, מותר, יותר, יתרה reſidue; excellence, abundance, profit, pre-eminence. מיתר, יותר a cord, ſtring, or withy, which may be diſtended. מיתר איש Mithras, *i.e.* the extenſive fire. יתרת the caul, redundance upon the liver, the midriff. --- נתר to looſen, ſet free: to leap, *Lev.* 11. 21. move, be moved, *Job* 37. 1. to unlooſe, 6. 9. *Pſal.* 146. 7. *Iſai.* 58. 6. diſſolved, *Hab.* 3. 6. to ſhake out of, *Dan.* 4. 11. Nitre, which is ſoon diſſolved, *Prov* 25. 20. *Jer.* 2. 22.*

תרגם to expound, paraphraſe, interpret, *Ezra* 4. 7.†

תרבות, תרבית multitude, ſee רב

תרזה the cypreſs, Ilex or oak, *Iſai.* 44. 14.‡

תרומה an heave offering: deceit. תרמית the ſame, ſee רם

תרן a long pole, maſt, beacon, *Iſai.* 30. 17: 33. 23. *Ezek.* 27. 5.

תרע Chald. a gate, door, *Dan.* 2. 49. mouth of a furnace, 3. 26. תרעיא porters, *Ezra* 7. 24.‖

* Der. W. Hydr. † It. Turchimanno, Turchman, Turcoman. Drogoman, Drogman, an interpreter. ‡ Δρυς. Trees. Torches. Θυρσοι. Thyrſes. ‖ Door. Obturo.

תרף,

תרף, תרפים Teraphim; images. תרופה medicine, see רפ־ה *

תרשיש Tarſhiſh, a precious ſtone; a Chryſolite, from תר and שיש vivid: alſo, the name of a place.

תירש new wine, ſee under רש

תש to compreſs. תיש an he-goat kept for breeding.---נתש to extirpate, root out, pluck up: deſtroy, *Pſ.*9.6. *Jer.*12.17. forſaken, *Jer.*18.14. ---תשאורת noiſe, ſee שא־ה

תשובה a return. תושב a ſojourner, ſee in שב

תשיה, תושיה reality, ſee ישה in שה

תשומה a putting, ſee שם

תשע, תשעה nine. תשיעם ninety. תשעי, תשיעי, תשעית, תשיעית ninth.---תשועה ſalvation, from ישע in שע

תשוקה deſire, ſee under שוק

תותח ſome weapon, dart, club, *Job* 41.29.†

ברוך יהוה אלהי ישראל מהעולם ועד העולם
אמן ואמן

* Der. Θεραπευω. Trepido, Tremble. Βρετας Brat. † With Mem prefixed, Mattock.

מִשְׁה כָּתַב אֲלֵינוּ
צָדֵק חָטַף גָּזַע סָר

GRAMMAR of the *Hebrew* Tongue.

I.

1. The Hebrew letters are twenty-two:

Form	*Finals*	*Sam.*	*Name*	*Sound**
א 1			Aleph	a,
ב 2			Beth	b,
ג 3			Gimel	g,
ד 4			Daleth	d,
ה 5			He	e,
ו 6			Vau	u,
ז 7			Zain	z,
ח 8			Heth	h,
ט 9			Teth	th,
י 10			Iod	i,
כ 20	500 ך		Caph	k,
ל 30			Lamed	l,
מ 40	600 ם		Mem	m,
נ 50	700 ן		Nun	n,
ס 60			Shamech	ſh,
ע 70			Oin	o,
פ 80	800 ף		Pe	p,
צ 90	900 ץ		Tſaddi	ſ,
ק 100			Quoph	q,
ר 200			Reſh	r,
ש 300			Sin	s,
ת 400			Tau	t,

2. Hebrew is read from right hand to left: when no vowel falls between two conſonants, ſupply in reading a ſhort *e*.

3. The vowels are five ו, ע, י, ה, א, all the other letters are conſonants.

4. Theſe 11 letters אית משה וכלב are called ſervile, becauſe they ſerve all the purpoſes of grammatical inflections, by ſupplying the place of pronouns, particles, &c. See each of theſe letters in the lexicon.

* The Aleph is ſounded as *a* in *a*ll; Gimel as *g* in *g*o; He as *e* in th*e*re; Vau as *oo* in m*oo*n; Heth as *h* in *h*art; Iod as *ee*, but before a vowel *y* as in *y*ear; Caph the aſpirated *k*, a ſound familiar to the Welſh; Oin as *o* in c*o*ld, but before a vowel *ong* as in wr*ong*, or the French *on*; Tſaddi as *ſ* in plea*ſ*ure; Quoph as in *q* or *k* ſoft as in *k*ill; Sin as *s* in *s*in.

5. A root is a word, whence others are formed, uſually of three letters: the eleven letters that are not ſervile always make part of the root, and tho' *radical* letters are never *ſervile*, except ט when uſed for ת, yet ſervile letters are often radical.

6. With regard to the organs of pronunciation, the letters may be conſidered as

Dentals	ד, ט, ת	Liquid Dentals	נ, ר, ל
Labials	ו, ב, פ	Liquid Labial	מ
Palatines	ק, ג, כ	Liquid Palatine	ל
Sibilants	צ, ז, ס, ש		

Note, נ, ר, מ, ל as liquids are ſometimes interchanged, as ע and צ are from their ſimilitude.

II. *Of Nouns.*

1. Nouns have two genders, maſculine and feminine; and two numbers, ſingular and plural.

2. Feminine nouns are diſtinguiſhed from maſculine by their ending in ה or ת ſervile, by the addition of which they are formed from their maſculines, thus מלך a king, מלכה a queen, מלכות a kingdom; but nouns that end in י maſculine, end in ת only, as מצרי an Egyptian man, מצרית an Egyptian woman; בן a ſon, בת for בנת a daughter.

3. The plu. maſculine ends in ם or ים, as מלכם or מלכים kings: the plu. fem. ends in ות as מלכות queens; but ית or ות ſing. makes יות in the plu. as מצריות Egyptian women; מלכיות kingdoms: theſe feminine plurals often drop their ו

4. Some fem. nouns in ה ſingular end in תים plural; but then the plural is ſuppoſed to be reſtrained to *two* only, as שנה a year, שנתים two years.

5. Some feminine nouns have in the plural both feminine and maſculine termination, by way of eminence,

nence, as במה an high place, במותם exceeding high places.

6. Nouns fem. ſing. in regimine, or when connected, change ה into ת, as תורת יהוה the law of Jehovah: nouns plural in regimine drop their ם as מלכי ארץ kings of the earth.

6. A ſimple degree of compariſon takes מ or מן before the word compared, ſee מ or מן in the Lexicon; an higher degree takes מאד or ב ſee Lexicon.

7. The Hebrews have no caſes, yet the following ſerviles anſwer to the caſes of the Latins, Gen. prefixes ה or של *of*; Dat. ל *to* or *for*; Acc. את *the*; Voc ה O; Abl. מ *by*, or *from*.

III. *Of Pronouns.*

1. Perſonal Pronouns have three perſons, 1*ſt*, אני or אנכי *I*; plu. אנחנו, נחנו *We*, *Us*. 2*d*, אתה, את maſc. אתי fem. *Thou*; plu. אתם maſc. אתנה, אתן fem. *Ye*, *You*. 3*d*, הוא *He*, היא *She*; plu. הם, המה maſc. הן, הנה fem. *They*.

2. Inſtead of the pronouns the following parts are affixed to words, י or ני *Me* or *Mine*; plu. נו *Us*, *Ours*. ך, כה maſc. ך, כי, יך fem. *Thou*, *Thine*. כם maſc. כן fem. *Ye*, *Yours*. ו, הו, ני *His*, *Him*; ה, נה *Her*. ם, הם, מו maſc. ן, הן fem. *Them*, *Their*.

3. Relative pronoun, אשר *Who*, inſtead of it ש or ה is prefixed, ſee ש and ה in Lexicon. Demonſtrative, זו, זה, זוה, הלזו, הלזה, חלז *This*; fem. זאת. אל, אלה *Theſe*. Interrogative, מי *Who?* מה, מן *What?* מ prefixed alone aſks a Queſtion, ſee Lexicon.

IV. *Of Verbs.*

1. The Conjugations, as they are improperly called, were firſt named from the old example פעל Pol, hence comes נפעל Nepol; הפעיל Epoil; הפעל Epol;

Epol; and התפעל Etpol: or as they are termed in other Grammars, Kal, Niphal, Hiphil, Huphal or Hophal, and Hithpahel.

2. Verbs are ſaid to have three Conjugations, 1. Pol or Kal; 2. Epoil or Hiphil; 3. Etpol or Hithpahel: Pol denotes mere action, as פקד *he viſited*; its paſſive Nepol prefixes נ in the preter tenſe, as נפקד *he was viſited:* Epoil is caſually active, it prefixes ה and inſerts י after the ſecond radical, to the preter, as הפקיד *he cauſed another to viſit*; its paſſive Epol drops the י as הפקד *he was cauſed to viſit or be viſited.* Etpol the reciprocal conjugation is formed from Pol, by prefixing הת in the preter, as התפקד *he viſited himſelf.*

3. Each conjugation has 3 moods, 2 tenſes, 1 participle, Pol has two; all have 2 numbers, 3 perſons and 2 genders, as in the following example.

4. Example of a verb through mood, tenſe and perſon.

Indicative Mood.

Plu.	Preter Tenſe, *viſited.*		*Sing.*
Fem.	*Maſ.*	*Fem.*	*Maſ.*
	פקדו *they*,	*She* פקדה	פקד *he*,
פקדתן	פקדתם *ye*,	פקדתי*	פקדת *thou*,
	פקדנו *we*,		פקדתי *I*,

Future Tenſe, *will viſit.*

Fem.	*Maſ.*	*Fem.*	*Maſ.*
תפקדנה	יפקדו *they*,	*She* תפקד	יפקד *he*,
תפקדנה	תפקדו *ye*,	תפקדי	תפקד *thou*,
	נפקד *we*,		אפקד *I.*

Imperative.

viſit ye פקדנה | פקדו | פקדי | פקד *viſit thou*

Infinitive, *to viſit.*

פקד or פקוד

Participle Active, *Viſiting.*

פוקד פוקדה פוקדים פוקדות

* The 2d perſon feminine ſingular ſeldom ends as the firſt,

Participle Paſſive, *viſited.*

פקוד פקודה פקודים פקודות

5. Example of a regular verb through every conjugation in the 3d perſon ſingular.

3d Conj.	*2d Conjugation.*		*1ſt Conjugation.*	
Etpol.	Epol.	Epoil.	Nepol.	Pol.
התקפד	הפקד	הפקיד	נפקד	פקד *Pret.*
יתפקד	יפקד	יפקיד	יפקד	יפקד *Fut.*
התקפד	*none*	הפקיד	הפקד	הפקד *Imper.*
התקפד	הפקד	הפקיד	הקפד	פקוד *or* פקד *Infin.*
מתפקד	מפקד	מפקיד	נפקד	פוקד *Par.act.*
				פקוד *Par.paſ.*

6. Throughout all the conjugations the *perſonal* affixes are added, and the particles declined as in Pol.

7. In Nepol the נ is prefixed only to the preter and participle, but ה to the imperative & infinitive.

8. In Epoil, Epol and Etpol, the formative ה is always dropt after another ſervile, ſo throughout the future, and מ prefixed to the particles of each.

9. Epol is the ſame as Epoil, the formative י being dropt, as it is alſo often in Epoil itſelf.

10. In Etpol verbs beginning with ש or ס tranſpoſe ת as השתמר for התשמר, verbs beginning with צ tranſpoſe and change it into ט as נצטדק for נתצדק. In Chaldee verbs beginning with ז tranſpoſe ת and change it into ד *Dan.*2.9.

V. *Irregular Verbs,*

1. Are either defective, *i.e.* drop a radical letter, or reduplicate, *i.e.* double one or more radicals.

2. Defectives have either *two* radicals only, or י or נ for their *firſt*, or ה for their *laſt*, from the old example פעל, thoſe that drop the firſt radical are called defective in *pe* פ; thoſe that drop the ſecond, defective in *oin* ע; thoſe that drop the third, defective in *lamed* ל.

3. Verbs with but two radicals often take ו before the laſt, as ישום from שם; and in Epol before the former, as חוקם from קם

4. Verbs with י for their firſt radical, often drop it in the future, imperative and infinitive of Pol, to which laſt they poſtfix ת (לקח *to take*, follows this form) and in Nepol and Epoil change their י into ו

5. Verbs with נ for their firſt radical, drop it in the future, imperative and infinitive of Pol, and in the preter of Nepol, and thro' out Epoil and Epol.

6. In Etpol the two latter kind of verbs are regular.

7. Verbs with ה for their laſt radical, often drop it, or change it into י, and generally form the infinitive by changing ה into ות

8. Verbs with י or נ for their firſt radical, and ה for their laſt, ſometimes drop both firſt and laſt radical.

9. The verb נתן *to give*, often drops both its נ's.

10. In verbs א is often dropt after א ſervile, and נ and ת before נ and ת ſervile.

11. Reduplicate verbs are regular, except thoſe reſembling נלל in ſome forms uſe ו inſtead of the laſt radical, as סבותי for סבבתי; and in Etpol, and ſometimes in other conjugations, take ו after the firſt radical.

12. Pattern of a verb defective in Pe-iod, ישב *to dwell.*

Etpol.	Epol.	Epoil.	Nepol.	Pol.	
התישב	הושב	הושיב	נושב	ישב	*Preter*
	יושב	יושיב	יושב	ישב	*Future*
regular	notus'd	הושיב	הושב	שב	*Imperative*
allthro'	הושב	הושיב	הושב	שבת	*Infinitive*
	מושב	הושיב	נושב	יושב	*Part. act.*
				ישוב	*Part. paſſ.*

13. Pattern of a verb defective in Pe-nun,
נסך *to pour.*

Etpol.	Epol.	Epoil.	Nepol.	Pol.
התנסך	הסך	הסיך	נסך	נסך *Preter*
regular	יסך	יסיך	ינסך	יסך *Future*
	notus'd	הסיך	הנסך	סך *Imperative*
	הסך	הסיך	הנסך	סכת *Infinitive*
	מסך	מסיך	נסך	נוסך *Par. act.*
				נסוך *Par. paſſ.*

14. Pattern of a defective verb of two radicals,
שם or שום *to place.*

Epol.	Epoil.	Nepol.	Pol.
הושם	השים	נשום	שם *Preter*
יושם	ישים	ישום	ישום *Future*
notus'd	השים	השום	שום *Imperative*
הושם	השים	השום	שום *Infinitive*
מושם	משים	נשום	שום *Part. act.*
			שום *Part. paſſ.*

15. Pattern of a verb defective in Lamed-he,
גלה *to reveal.*

Etpol.	Epol.	Epoil.	Nepol.	Pol.
התגלה	הגלה	הגלה	נגלה	*Fe.* גלתה גלה *pre.*
יתגלה	יגלה	יגלה	יגלה	יגלהorינל *fut.*
התגלה	notus'd	הגלה	הגלה	*Fe.* גלי גלה *imp*
התגלות	הגלות	הגלות	הגלות	גלותor גלו *infi.*
תתגלה	מגלה	מגלה	נגלה	*Fe.* גולה גולה *p.a.*
				גלוי *p.p.*

VI. *Of Paragogic and Servile Letters.*

1. For the ſerviles as well as paragogic letters, ſee them reſpectively in the body of the Lexicon; only obſerve that paragogic letters are ſix, א, ה, ו, י, ת, ן and found at the end of words, where they

ſeem annexed only for ſound, but in reality ſupply the place of adverbs.

VII. *The Syntax.*

RULE 1. The verb agrees with its noun, in number, caſe and gender, as הארץ היתה *Gen.*1.2. *the earth was;* and ver.3. יהי אור *let there be light.*

*Obſ.*1. Sometimes a noun feminine is joined to a verb maſculine, for the ſake of dignity, as *Gen.* 1.14. יהי מארת *let there be luminaries,* i.e. *eminent luminaries.*

Obſ. 2. A noun plural, ſignifying collectively or diſtributively, with a verb ſingular יהי מארת. *Joel* 1. 20. בהמות השרה תערוג *the beaſts of the field ſhall cry,* i.e. *each of the beaſts.*

Obſ. 3. A verb plural with a noun ſingular, as *Prov.*28.1. נסו רשע *the wicked flee,* i.e. *each wicked man.*

*Obſ.*4. The plural word expreſſing the true God has a verb ſingular, as *Gen.* 1. 1. אלהים ברא *the Aleim created.*

RULE 2. The adjective agrees with its ſubſtantive in gender and number, as בן חכם *a wiſe ſon.*

Obſ. 1. Nevertheleſs adjectives maſculine are joined with ſubſtantives feminine, *& vice verſa,* as *Gen.*1.16. המארת הגדלים *the great lights. Deut.* 1.28. ערים גדלת *great cities.* See above *Rule* 1. *Obſ.* 1.

*Obſ.*2. Adjectives, numerals alone excepted, are placed after their ſubſtantives, if otherwiſe, the verb *to be* is underſtood.

*Obſ.*3. An adjective, having two ſubſtantives of different genders, is moſtly maſculine; the ſame may be ſaid of a verb and two nouns. See *Gen.*2. 1. and *Job* 1. 13.

Obſ.

Obſ. 4. An adjective or pronoun with two ſubſtantives is put in the plural number, as 1 *Kings* 1. 21. and *Gen.* 1. 27.

Obſ. 5. An adjective ſingular is joined with a noun plural, ſignifying diſtributively, *as Gen.* 27. 29. ארריך ארור *curſed are they that curſe thee*, i.e. *every one.*

RULE 3. The infinitives of verbs are uſed as ſubſtantives, and have מ, ל, כ, ב prefixed.

Obſ. 1. An infinitive added to a verb frequently denotes ſucceſſion, as ברך אברכך *Gen.* 22. 17. *bleſſing I will bleſs thee*, i.e. *continually bleſs.*

RULE 4. The conjunctive ו prefixed to a verb, will ſometimes ſupply the want of the ſigns of perſon, mood and tenſe, and unite it in ſignification to a preceding verb, *e. g. Gen.* 1. 28. וכבשה *and ſubdue it*, for כבשוה *ſubdue ye it.* See *Exod.* 12. 23. and *Joel* 1. 16.

F I N I S.

LaHeb.D
B255h

[Barker, W.H.
Hebrew lexicon.]

454641

For use in the Library ONLY

NAME OF BORROWER.

DATE.

University of Toronto Library

DO NOT REMOVE THE CARD FROM THIS POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
LOWE-MARTIN CO. LIMITED